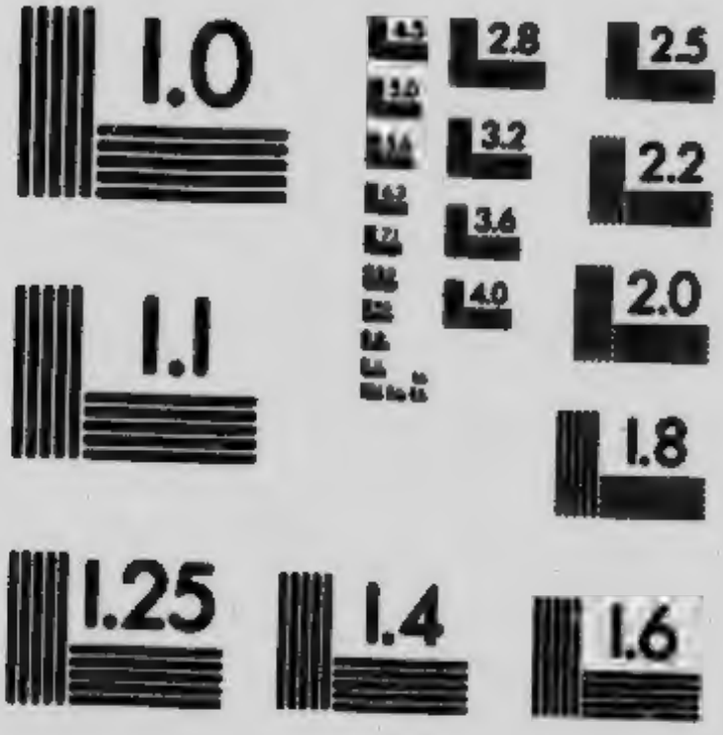
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)

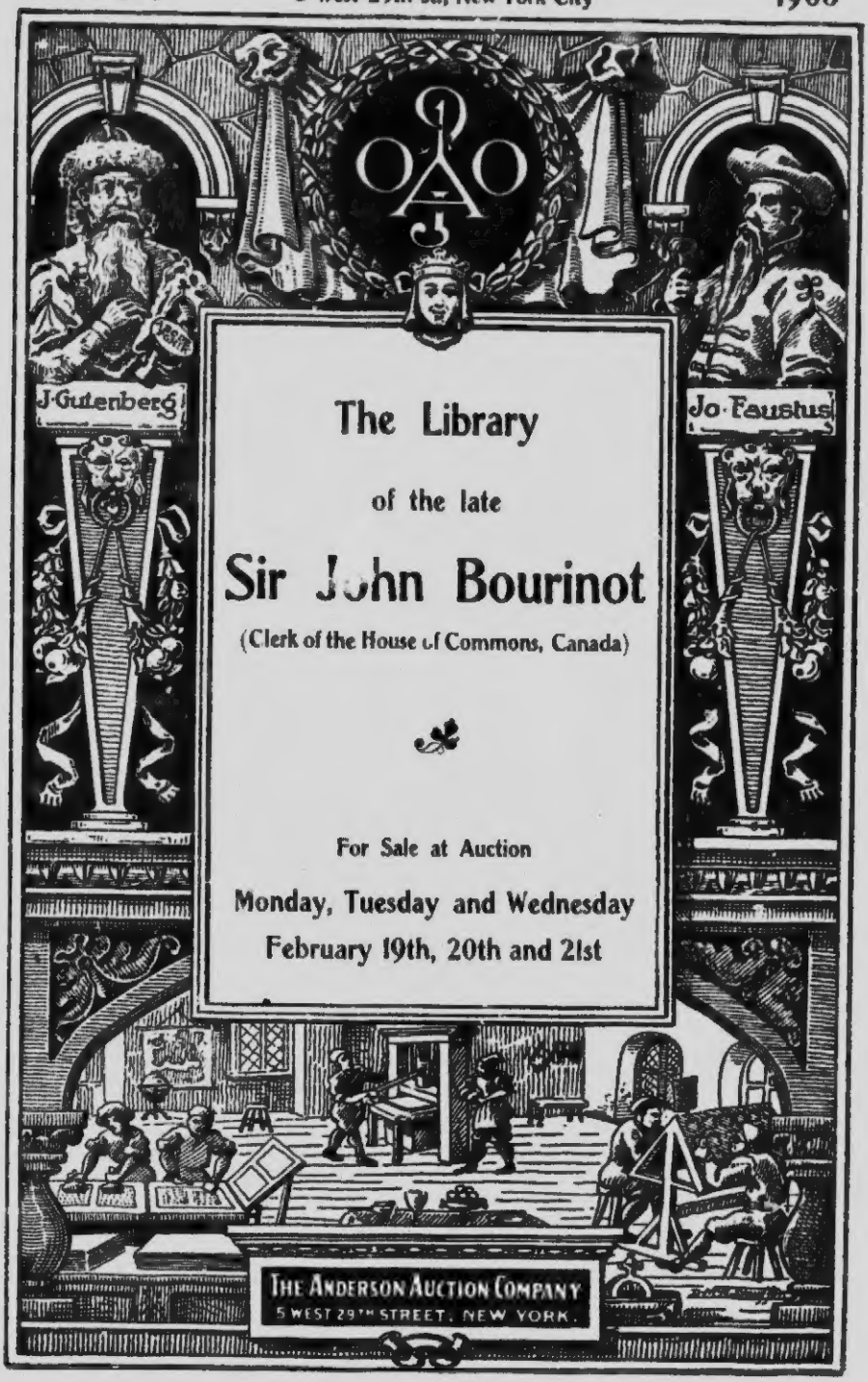


APPLIED IMAGE Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609 USA
(716) 482 - 0300 - Phone
(716) 288 - 5989 - Fax

No. 437

All bids should be addressed to
The Anderson Auction Company
5 West 29th St., New York City

1906



Sales begin at 3 and 7.30 o'clock Telephone: 3150 Madison

George D. Morse
Auctioneer

The Hurst Sale

A Letter of Appreciation

The American Security and Trust Co. of Washington, D. C., being named as the sole executor of the estate of the late Bishop John Fletcher Hurst, chose The Anderson Auction Company as the medium for the public sale of his choice collection of Books, Autographs, and Manuscripts. In due time the sales were effected, the aggregate proceeds amounting to $56,500.

In connection therewith, the following extract from an unsolicited letter received from the Executor may prove of interest:

"It seems proper that I should express to you our entire satisfaction with your management and conduct of the sale. The cataloguing, on which so much depended, was admirably done, and the amount realized was fully up to the highest estimate of the value of the collection.

I have heretofore congratulated you personally on the success of the sale, and now beg you to accept this expression of our appreciation of the excellent service rendered in this connection by your Company to ours.

Yours very truly,

JAMES F. HOOD,

Secretary."

128068

THE LIBRARY OF

THE LATE

SIR JOHN BOURINOT

(CLERK OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA)

CONTAINING

RARE BOOKS, PAMPHLETS AND MAPS

RELATING TO THE

PROGRESS OF GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERY AND THE HISTORY OF CANADA, INCLUDING MANY RELATING TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE HISTORY OF AMERICA IN COLONIAL TIMES.

FOR SALE AT AUCTION

MONDAY, TUESDAY AND WEDNESDAY
FEBRUARY 19, 20 AND 21, 1906

BY

The Anderson Auction Company

5 WEST 29TH STREET, NEW YORK

SALES BEGIN IN THE AFTERNOON AT 3 O'CLOCK
IN THE EVENING AT 7.30 O'CLOCK

TELEPHONE, 3150 MADISON

N.B.—BIDS ARE ALWAYS UNDERSTOOD TO BE AT SO MUCH PER VOLUME OR PIECE

Z999
A57
B6
c.2

Douglas Taylor & Co.
New York

THE LATE SIR JOHN BOURINOT added to his political duties the earnest study of the history of his native land. To this end he commenced gathering the material at an early age, and continued consistently through life, collecting early and rare books and pamphlets, contemporary accounts, where possible, and transcribing from the Archives of Canada and Paris those documents required that he was unable to obtain by any other means. More especially was his interest centred in the Wars with the French which resulted in the English conquest of Canada, and in the War of the American Revolution, and its sequence, the War of 1812, the second great crisis in Canadian history. Other subjects were not, however, neglected, books relating to the progress of Geographical Discovery, the voyages of the Cabots, of Cartier, Columbus, the earlier history of the Hudson's Bay Company, the early history of the Selkirk settlement on the Red River and its conflicts with the North-West Company, the manners and customs of the Indians, the works of Hennepin, Charlevoix, Denys, LeClercq, Creuxius, Sir William Vaughan's Golden Fleece, Whitbourne's Discovery of Newfoundland, Thevet's Franco Antarctique, and others equally noteworthy dealing with special periods will be found in their various divisions in the catalogue. Under the heading of maps and atlases will be found what is believed to be the finest copy known of the Atlantic Neptune—a book rarely met with in any other state than badly imperfect—together with some particularly choice selections of maps, and facsimiles of the earliest-known charts both in manuscript and print. With but few exceptions the library will be found in exceptionally good condition, many bearing the autograph of its late owner.

A RÉSUMÉ OF THE DIVISIONS.

	NOS.		
The American Revolution	21	to	72
Australasia	81	"	97
The Cabots	184	"	203
Cape Breton	227	"	236
The Voyages of Cartier	238	"	245
The French and Indian War	436	"	470
The Hudson's Bay Company	606	"	624
The Indians	634	"	705
The Jesuits and the Jesuit Relations	714	"	744
The Siege and Capture of Louisbourg	814	"	843
Manitoba	882	"	900
Maps and Atlases	901	"	931
Massachusetts	946	"	958
Newfoundland	1041	"	1073
The Norse Voyages to America	1085	"	1107
Nova Scotia	1110	"	1175
Ontario	1178	"	1192
Prince Edward Island	1235	"	1245
Quebec	1252	"	1288
The Rebellions of 1837, 1869, and 1885	1299	"	1332
The Earl of Selkirk and the Red River Settlement	1390	"	1403
The War of 1812	1505	"	1519

ORDER OF SALE.

Monday	Afternoon,	at 3	o'clock.	Lots	1– 300
Monday	Evening,	" 7.30	"	"	301– 600
Tuesday	Afternoon,	" 3	"	"	601– 900
Tuesday	Evening,	" 7.30	"	"	901–1230
Wednesday	Afternoon,	" 3	"	"	1231–1576

CATALOGUE

1. ADAM (G. M.) The Canadian Northwest: its History and Troubles, from the days of the Fur-trade, with the Narrative of the Three Insurrections. *Portraits.* Post 8vo, half roan (rubbed). Toronto, 1885

2. ADAMS (SIR F. O.) AND C. D. CUNNINGHAM. The Swiss Confederation. *Map.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1889

3. ADAMS (HENRY). A History of the United States, 1801-17. The first and second administration of Jefferson and Madison. 9 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1890-91

4. ADLER (J. G.) Dictionary of the German and English Languages. Fourth edn., revised. Thick 8vo, half morocco. N. Y. 1858

5. AKINS (THOS. B.) A Sketch of the Rise and Progress of the Church of England in the British North American Provinces. 12mo, cloth, pp. 151. Halifax, N. S., 1849

6. ALASKA IN 1898. United States Geological Survey, 1898-99. C. D. Walcott, Director. (Mineral Resources, Agriculture, Seasons, Game, etc., of Alaska.) *Numerous illusts. and maps.* Imp. 8vo, cloth. Wash. 190

7. ALEXANDER (SIR J. E). L'Acadie; or, Seven Years Explorations in British America. *Maps and plates.* 2 vols. post 8vo, half roan (water-stained on corner of three plates, another plate slightly torn, but perfect). Lond. 1849

8. [ALMON (JOHN).] A Review of the Reign of George the Second, in which a new light is thrown on the transactions, and the effects of Ministerial influence are traced and laid open. 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1762

The criticisms include the military operations in North America and the conduct of the British Government.

9. AMERICAN ACADEMY. Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, 1890-1900. Vols. 1 to 16. Bound in 14 vols. Thick 8vo, half calf. Phil. 1890-1900

Numerous social, political and historical contributions by experts and noted authors.

10. —— May, 1901, July and Sept., 1902 (2 copies of each); and Jan. and Nov., 1901. (As a lot.)

11. AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. New Series. Vol. IX., Part 3, 1894; Vol. X., Parts 1 and 2; Vol. XI., Part 1; Vol. XII., Parts 2 and 3; Vol. XIII., Parts 1 to 3; Vol. XIV., Parts 1 and 2, and Index; Vol. XV., Part 1, 1902, *illusts.*, contributions by Hoar, Hale, Nourse, Green, etc. 8vo. (13 pieces.) Worcester, Mass., 1895–1902

12. AMERICAN CIVIL WAR. Brown (G. W.) Baltimore and the 19th April, 1861: a Study of the War. *Plan.* 8vo, cloth. (Johns Hopkins Studies.) Balt. 1887

13. AMERICAN COMMONWEALTHS. Edited by Horace Scudder. Virginia, by John Esten Cooke; New York, by E. H. Roberts; Kentucky, by U. S. Chaler; Maryland, by W. H. Brown; and 10 others. *Maps.* 14 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. Bost. and N. Y. 1884–88

14. AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Various numbers from Vol. 21, No. 2 June 30, 1889, to 1901. Vols. 23 and 27 complete. *Illust.* (25 pieces, as a lot.) N.Y., v. d.

15. AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Papers of the Association, from its Commencement, Sept., 1884, to Oct., 1891, 5 vols.; Annual Reports (with papers), 1889 and 1891 to 1900. Together 19 vols. Thick 8vo, cloth (one bound in half calf). N. Y., Lond. and Wash. 1884–1900

16. —— Duplicates of the above Reports, 1895 and 1896 (in 2 vols.). 3 vols. cloth.

17. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY (THE). Various numbers from Vol. 1, No. 1, 1895, to Vol. 7, No. 1, 1901. (7 pieces.)

18. AMERICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT. Johns Hopkins University Studies, several bound in one volume, relating to Local Government, including Channing on Town and County Government in the English Colonies of North America, 1884; Davis on American Constitutions, 1885; Wilhelm's Local Institutions of Maryland, 1885; Ingle's Local Institutions of Virginia, 1885; Scott on the Proprietors and the Founding of New Jersey, 1885; Macy's Institutional Beginnings in a Western State, 1884; Hosmer's Samuel Adams, 1884; and others. 8vo, limp calf.

19. AMERICAN MEN OF LETTERS Edited by C. D. Warner; Poe, by Geo. R. Woodberry; Emerson, by O. W. Holmes; Irving, by C. D. Warner; Webster, by H E. Scudder; Franklin, by J. B MacMaster; and 8 others. *Portraits.* 13 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. Bost and N.Y. 1883–94

20. AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS. Some Account of American Newspapers, particularly of the Eighteenth Century. With extracts relating to New Jersey. 4 vols 8vo, cloth. (New Jersey Archives, Vols XI., XII., XIX. and XX.) Paterson, N. J., 1894–98

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

21. ADAMS (JOHN) AND LEONARD (DANIEL). Novanglus, and Massachusettensis; or, Political Essays published in the years 1774 and 1775 . . . the former by John Adams, the latter by Jonathan Sewall (*i. e.*, D. Leonard). To which are added Letters by Wm. Tudor. 8vo, half calf. Bost. 1819

22. BEACH (A. C.) The Centennial Celebration of the State of New York. *Portraits on steel* (George Clinton, Philip Schuyler, Gen. Herkimer, etc.), *and illusts. on wood of Revolutionary localities, etc.* Roy. 8vo, cloth. Albany, 1879

Includes addresses on the Battles of Oriskany, Bennis Heights, Saratoga, the Massacre at Cherry Valley, etc.

23 BOUCHER (JONATHAN). A View of the Causes and Consequences of the American Revolution. In Thirteen Discourses, preached in North America 1763–1775. With an Historical Preface. 8vo, original calf (rebacked).

Presentation copy from the author. Lond. 1797

24. CLINTON (SIR HENRY). Observations on Mr. Stedman's History of the American War. *Photographic portrait.* 4to, half morocco. N. Y.: Bradstreet's Press, 1864

Only 50 copies privately reprinted for F. S. Hoffman, this being No. 41, signed, from the rare original edition of 1794.

25. COFFIN (V.) The Province of Quebec and the early American Revolution: a Study in English-American History, 1760–1776. Royal 8vo, half calf (562 pp.). Presentation copy from the author. (Bulletin of the Univ. of Wis.) Madison, 1896

26. CURWEN (SAMUEL). Journal and Letters of an American in England from 1775 to 1783. Edited, with an Appendix of Biographical Sketches, by G. A. Ward. *2 portraits.* 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1864

27. DEPEYSTER (J. WATTS). Life and Misfortunes and the Military Career of Brig.-Gen. Sir John Johnson (including his Indian Campaigns, 1776–1780; the Battle of Oriskany, Ft. Stanwix, Fox Mills, etc.). *2 portraits and map of Burgoyne's Campaign of 1777.* Small 4to, cloth. N. Y.: Privately printed, 1882

28. DUNCAN (MAJOR F.) History of the Royal Regiment of Artillery (including Service in America during the French and Indian War, the Revolutionary War, at Waterloo, etc.). *2 portraits.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1879

29. ETHIER (M.) Narration authentique de l'Exchange des Prisonniers, faits aux Cedres, pendant la Guerre Américaine de 1775. (Transl. from the rare English edition of 1777.) 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1873

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

30. FANNING (DAVID). The Narrative of Col. David Fanning (a Tory in the Revolution), giving an Account of his Adventures in North Carolina, 1775-1783. Written by Himself. With Introduction and Explanatory Notes. Royal 8vo, half calf, gilt bands. N. Y.: Sabin, 1865

Only 50 copies reprinted from the edition of Richmond, 1861.

31. FLICK (A. C.) Loyalism in New York during the American Revolution. 8vo, half calf, gilt.
N. Y.: Columbia University Press, 1901

32. GALLOWAY (JOSEPH). The Examination of Joseph Galloway . . . . before the House of Commons in a Committee on the American Papers. With Explanatory Notes. 8vo, half roan (blank margin of last leaf repaired).
Lond. 1779

33. —— Examination of Joseph Galloway, Esq., by a Committee of the House of Commons. A verbatim reprint of the edition of 1779, with some additional Notes, by T. Balch. Royal 8vo, calf. Phil. 1855

Only 250 copies printed for the Seventy-Six Society.

34. [——] Reflections on the Rise and Progress of the American Rebellion, 1780; An Account of the Rise and Progress of the American War, extracted from a late Author, 1780; An Extract of a Letter to the Right Honourable Lord Viscount H . . e on his Naval Conduct in the American War, 1781; An Extract from a Reply to the Observations of Lieut.-Gen. Sir William Howe, on a Pamphlet entitled, Letters to a Nobleman, 1781. Bound in one vol. 12mo, sheep. Lond.: J. Paramore, 1780-81

35. [——] The Claim of the American Loyalists, Reviewed and Maintained. 8vo, half roan (146 pp.). Lond. 1788

36. GORDON (W.) History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the Independence of the United States of America; including an Account of the late War and of the Thirteen Colonies, from their Origin to that Period. *Folding maps and plans* (including Plan of Boston, the Operations at Charlestown, Yorktown, New York, etc.). 4 vols. 8vo, calf. Lond. 1788

Scarce. Fine copy in the original calf binding. The author resided in America from 1770 to 1786, and much of the work was written on the spot. In addition to the valuable records of which Congress allowed him the inspection, Washington, Gates, Greene, Lincoln and Otho H. Williams, allowed him a liberal use of their papers.

37. GREEN (S. A.—Editor). Three Military Diaries; Lieutenant Dudley Bradstreet at the Siege of Louisbourg, 1745-1746; Sergeant David Holden during the latter part

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

of the French and Indian War, Feb'y. 20 to Nov. 29, 1760; Amos Farnsworth during the Revolutionary War, April 19, 1775 to Nov. 17, 1776. Edited, with Introductions and Index. 8vo, cloth. Groton, Mass., 1901

38. HENRY (J. J.) An Accurate and Interesting Account of the Hardships and Sufferings of that Band of Heroes who Traversed the Wilderness in the Campaign against Quebec in 1775. 12mo, half morocco, gilt top, (with the slip of copyright entry pasted on verso of title, last leaf repaired). Lancaster: W. Greer, 1812

The scarce first edition. A personal narrative of the expedition written in a very graphic manner, with explanatory notes. A memoir of Judge Henry by his daughter is prefixed.

39. [INGLIS (REV. CHARLES).] Letters of Papinian: in which the Conduct, present State, and Prospects of the American Congress are examined. 8vo, half russia, pp. 86. N. Y. printed; Lond. reprinted, 1779

Inglis was a loyalist, and during the British occupation of New York was made rector of Trinity Church. After the peace he went to England and was appointed the first Bishop of Nova Scotia. One of his earlier pamphlets was burnt by the Sons of Liberty.

40. JOHNSTON (E. L.) Recollections of a Georgia Loyalist, written in 1836. *Portraits.* Crown 8vo, cloth, uncut. N. Y. 1901

41. JOHNSON (SIR JOHN). Orderly Book of Sir John Johnson during the Oriskany Campaign of 1776-77, annotated by W. L. Stone. Historical Introduction by J. Watts de Peyster; and, Some Tracings from the Footprints of the Tories or Loyalists in America by T. B. Myers. *Map, portraits and facsimiles.* Small 4to, cloth. (Munsell's Historical Series, No. 11.) Albany, 1882

42. JOHNSTON (H. P.) Observations on Judge Jones' Loyalist History of the American Revolution. Royal 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1880

43. JONES (C. H.) History of the Campaigns for the Conquest of Canada in 1776. *Portraits of Gens. Schuyler, Wooster, Sullivan, Gates, Arnold, etc.* Royal 8vo, cloth. Phil. 1882

44. JONES (T.) History of New York during the Revolutionary War, and of the leading events in the other Colonies at that period. Edited, with Contemporary Documents and Notes, by E. F. de Lancey. *Portraits on India paper, views, reproductions of rare maps, etc.* 2 vols. thick royal 8vo, cloth. (A. L. S. of E. F. de Lancey inserted.) N.Y.1879

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

45. KIDDER (F.) Military Operations in Eastern Maine and Nova Scotia during the Revolution, chiefly compiled from the Journals and Letters of Col John Allan, with Notes and Memoir. *Map.* 8vo, cloth. Albany: Munsell, 1867

Comprises a narrative of the services and sufferings of a comparatively little-known Revolutionary hero, who spent seven years among the Micmacs, Maracheets, Passamaquoddy and Penobscot Indians, and greatly influenced their conduct during the War.

46. LAMB (R.) An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences during the late American War, from its commencement to the year 1783. 8vo, half calf. Dublin, 1809

The author was a sergeant in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers (23d Regt.) and was captured at Saratoga with Burgoyne, but later escaped to New York; he was again taken prisoner at Yorktown, but again escaped to New York. His narrative is one of the most interesting of the war. After his reaching the British lines on his first escape he was received by Major André, and further on he gives a lengthy account of An[illegible]'s capture and execution.

47. LODGE (H. CABOT). The Story of the Revolution (Scribner's Magazine, Vols. XXIII. and XXIV.). *Numerous illusts.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, half calf. N. Y. 1898

48. LORIMER (M. DE). Mes Services pendant la Guerre Americaine de 1775 (Letters written during the American Invasion in 1775-76). Memoire de M. de Lorimer. 8vo, cloth, small embossed stamp on title. Montreal, 1871

49. LOSSING (BENSON J.) Pictorial Field Book of the American Revolution. *Colored fronts., etc., and 1,100 illusts. on wood.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, half roan. N.Y. 1851-52

Original issue.

50. LOYALISTS. The Case and Claim of the American Loyalists impartially Stated and Considered. Printed by order of their Agents. 8vo, pp. 38. n. p., n. d. [Lond. 1783]

The earliest issue without imprint.

51. —— CLAIMS OF THE LOYALISTS. Papers relating to American Loyalists. (Parliamentary Blue-Book, giving an Account of Dates and Descriptions of all Communications with the Loyalists or their Agents.) 30 April, 1821; also Further Papers, 30 April, 1821. Bound in one vol., wrappers, pp. 30 + 11. Lond. 1821

52. MACAULAY (CATHERINE). An Address to the People of England, Scotland and Ireland on the Present Important Crisis of Affairs. 8vo, half morocco, pp. 29. Bath, 1775

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

53. MOODY (LIEUT. JAMES). Narrative of the Exertions and Sufferings of Lt. J. Moody in the Cause of Government since the year 1776. With the Author's last corrections. Introduction and Notes by C. I. Bushnell. *Portrait.* 8vo, limp calf. N. Y. 1865

Only a small number privately reprinted. The original edition is extremely scarce.

54. MOORE (FRANK). Diary of the American Revolution, from Newspapers and Original Documents. *Facsimile plans of battles, etc., portraits (including André, Moultrie, etc.), and early views of New York, Boston, Quebec, etc.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1860

55. PAINE (THOMAS). Common Sense, addressed to the Inhabitants of America, New edn., with additions, Phil. 1776 (title and first three leaves imperfect through damp); The True Interest of America Impartially Stated in certain Strictures on a Pamphlet entitled Common Sense, by an American [Charles Inglis], Phil. 1776. The two bound in one vol., 8vo, limp calf.

56. PHELPS (R. H.) History of the Newgate of Connecticut, at Simsbury, now East Granby; its Insurrections and Massacres, the Imprisonment of the Tories of the Revolution, and the Working of its Mines. Also some Account of the State Prison at Wethersfield. *Portraits of Pilsbury, view of Newgate, etc.* Small 4to, cloth, uncut. Albany, 1860

Only 300 printed.

57. RAMSAY (DAVID). The History of the American Revolution. By David Ramsay, M. D., of South Carolina. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo, old calf (rubbed and stamp on title). Dublin, 1793

58. RAYMOND (W. O.—Editor). Winslow Papers, 1776–1826; edited, with Introduction and Notes. *5 portraits and 11 plates from rare prints, etc.* Thick royal 8vo, cloth. (New Brunswick Hist. Soc'y.) St. John, N. B., 1901

59. READ (D. B.) Life and Times of Gen. John Graves Simcoe, with some Account of Major André and Capt. Brant. *Portraits and plates.* Square 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1890

Simcoe was commander of the "Queen's Rangers" during the Revolutionary War, and the first Governor of Canada. With the above is the proof of an article by J. G. Hodgins, "Governor Simcoe's Colonial Policy and its After Effects in Upper Canada," (dated) Toronto, 1899.

60. RYERSON (E.) The Loyalists of America and their Times; from 1620 to 1816. Second edn. *Portrait.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1880

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

61. SABINE (LORENZO). Biographical Sketches of the Loyalists of the American Revolution, with an Historical Essay. 2 vols. 8vo, original boards, uncut (backs a little broken). Bost. 1864

62. [SARGENT (WINTHROP).] The Loyalist Poetry of the Revolution. (From the collections of Winthrop Sargent and J. F. Fisher, with introductory preface by the latter.) Small 4to, half morocco, uncut.
Phil.: Privately printed, 1857

Only 99 copies were printed strictly for private subscribers. This copy is No. 47, and contains the list of the owners of each copy, the separately printed notice issued before the publication, and the SUPPRESSED LEAF. Very rare.

63. —— The Loyal Verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell; relating to the American Revolution. Now first edited [with copious Notes and Index]. Small 4to, half morocco, gilt bands. (Munsell's Historical Series.) Albany, 1860

Only 150 printed.

64. SIMCOE'S JOURNAL. A History of the Operations of a Partisan Corps called the Queen's Rangers, commanded by Lieut.-Col. J. G. Simcoe. Now first published, with a Memoir of the Author and other additions. *10 plans.* 8vo, half red morocco, gilt top, uncut. *Scarce.* N. Y. 1844

65. STEDMAN (C.) The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War. *15 large maps and plans.* 2 vols. 4to, half morocco. Lond. 1794

Scarce. The author was a British officer who served under Howe, Clinton, and Cornwallis. The fine scale maps were drawn from the official surveys of the British engineers.

66. STONE (E. M.) The Invasion of Canada in 1775; including the Journal of Capt. Simeon Thayer, describing the Perils and Sufferings of the Army under Col. Benedict Arnold in its march . . . to Quebec. With Notes and Appendix. *Portraits.* Imp. 8vo, cloth.
Providence: Privately printed, 1867

One of a very few copies on Large Paper.

67. STRYKER (W. S.) "The New Jersey Volunteers" (Loyalists) in the Revolutionary War. (A list of names, with biographical notes and historical introduction.) 8vo, cloth, pp. 67.
Trenton: Printed for Private Distribution, 1887

68. VAN SCHAACK (H. C.) Life of Peter Van Schaack; including his Correspondence during the American Revolution. *Portrait.* 8vo, half calf (name on title).
N. Y. 1842

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

69. VERNON (THOMAS). The Diary of Thomas Vernon, a Loyalist, banished from Newport in 1776; with Notes by S. S. Rider. To which is added, The Vernon Family and Arms, and the Genealogy of Richard Green of Potowomut. (Rhode Island Hist. Tract, No. 13.) Small 4to, cloth. Providence, 1881

70. VERREAU (ABBÉ). Invasion du Canada: Collection de Memoires; recueillis et annotés, par M. l'Abbé Verreau. 8vo, cloth. 240 pp. Montreal, 1873

Contains, Three original Journals of the Invasion of Canada in 1775, prepared by Sanguinet, Badeaux, and Berthelot, and edited with Notes.

71. VON EELKING (MAX). The German Allied Troops in the North American War of Independence, 1776–1783; transl. and edited by J. G. Rosengarten. *Portrait of Knyphausen.* Small 4to, boards. Albany: Munsell, 1893

No. 19 of Munsell's Historical Series. Only a very limited number of copies printed.

72. MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD'S EXPEDITION IN 1776, Quebec, 1887; Memorial to Capt. Cochrane, British Officer 1774–81, by M. Chamberlain, Cambridge, 1891; The United Empire Loyalists, by W. O. Raymond, St. Stephen, N. B., 1893; Gen Barker and the Diary of Lieut. Barker, Cambridge, 1898; and other pamphlets. (7 pieces)

---

73. AMERICAN STATESMEN SERIES. Edited by J. T. Morse, Jr. Washington, Hamilton, and Webster, by H. C. Lodge; T. H. Benton, and Gouverneur Morris, by President Roosevelt; Henry Clay, by Carl Schurz; Jefferson, Franklin, Lincoln, and Adams, by J. T. Morse; and 17 others. 27 vols. crown 8vo, cloth.

Bost. and N. Y. 1884–1899

74. AMES' ALMANACK. Astronomical Diary, or, an Almanack for the year . . . 1746. 8vo, sewed (lacks some leaves at end, but contains the whole of the calendar and title). With poem on the capture of Louisbourg. Bost. 1746

75. ANDERSON (DR. W. J.) The Life of Edward, Duke of Kent, with some unpublished correspondence, 1791–1814. Post 8vo, cloth. Ottawa and Toronto, 1870

76. ANDREWS (C. McLEAN). The Old English Manor. A Study in English Economic History. 8vo, cloth. (Johns Hopkins Studies.) Balt. 1892

77. ANSON (SIR WM. R.) The Law and Custom of the Constitution. Part I., Parliament; Part II., The Crown. Second edn. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (not uniform). Oxford, 1892

78. ARMSTRONG (LORD). Electric Movement in Air and Water, with Theoretical Inferences. With supplementary volume. *Numerous full-page plates, some in colors.* 2 vols. folio, cloth. Presentation copies from Lord Armstrong. Lond 1897–99

79. ASHTON (JOHN). Social Life in the Reign of Queen Anne, taken from Original Sources. *With 84 illusts. from contemporary prints.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1882

80. ATKINSON (T. W.) Travels in Upper and Lower Amoor and the Russian Acquisitions bordering on India and China. *Map and illusts.* Royal 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1860

AUSTRALIA AND AUSTRALASIA.

81. BLACKMORE (E. G.) The Law of the Constitution of South Australia: a Collection of Imperial Statutes, Local Acts, etc. With Notes Historical and Constitutional. 4to, boards, cloth back. Presentation copy from Author. Adelaide, 1894

82. BRIDE (THOS. F.) Letters from Victorian (Australia) Pioneers to Ch. J. La Trobe. *Map.* Edited by Dr. Bride. 8vo, cloth. Melbourne, 1898

83. EXPLORATION. Journal of the Horn Scientific Exploring Expedition, 1894, by C. Winnecke, *with a portfolio of maps*; Journal of the Central Australian Exploring Expedition, 1889, by W. H. Tietkens, *maps*; Journal of the Elder Scientific Exploring Expedition, 1891–92, by D. Lindsey, *with portfolio of maps.* 8vo, limp boards. (As 5 vols.)

84. —— Another lot. The same. (As 5 vols.)

85. FEDERATION. Official Record of the Debates of the Australasian Federal Convention. Third Session, Jan.–Mch., 1888. 2 vols. thick 8vo, half roan. Melbourne, 1888

86. —— Official Record of the Proceedings and Debates of the Australasian Federation Conference, held at Melbourne, 1890; The same, held at Sydney, 1891; Proceedings of the same, held at Melbourne, 1898. 3 vols. folio.

87. —— Official Record of the Debates of the Australasian Federal Convention, Adelaide, March to May, 1897; Second Session of the same, Sydney, Sept., 1897. 2 thick 8vo vols., cloth. Adelaide and Sydney, 1897

88. GILL (THOS.) Bibliography of South Australia. Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 118 (for the Colonial and Indian Exhibition in London, 1886). Glen Osmond (Aus.), 1885

89. LIVERSIDGE (A.) The Minerals of New South Wales, etc. *Large colored geological map and other illusts.* Royal 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1888

AUSTRALIA AND AUSTRALASIA.

90. PARKES (SIR HENRY). Fragmentary Thoughts. Poems. Crown 8vo, cloth. Sydney, 1889
By the Governor of New South Wales.

91. PICTURESQUE ATLAS OF AUSTRALASIA. [Descriptions by W. H. Traill, Sir T. Cockburn-Campbell H. Brett, H. T. Burgess, and many others.] *Profusely illust. by several hundred engravings, many full-page, and maps.* 3 vols. folio, full red morocco, gilt. [Sydney, 1889-90]
The descriptions include, beside the continent of Australia, the Fiji Islands, New Guinea, the New Hebrides, New Zealand, the Tonga Islands, Samoa, New Caledonia, etc.

92. POETS. Australian Poets, 1788-1888, with Selections and brief Notes. Edited by Douglas B. W. Sladen. Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. and Sydney, 1889
Presentation copy from Chief Justice Hay, of Adelaide, S. A.

93. —— Gordon (Adam Lindsay). Poems. Bush Ballads and Galloping Rhymes, etc. *Illust.* Crown 8vo, limp cloth. Melbourne, 1892

94. —— Convict Once, and other Poems, by J. Brunton Stephens, Melbourne, 1888; Rhymes from the Mines, by E. Dyson, Sydney, 1896; Poems of Henry Clarence Kendall, Melbourne, 1890; and others. 8 vols. crown 8vo, cloth (some presentation copies).

95. QUICK (J.) AND GARRAN (R. R.) The Annotated Constitution of the Australian Commonwealth. Thick 8vo, cloth. Presentation copy. Sydney, 1901

96. ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALASIA. Proceedings, Sessions, 1886-1898 (duplicates of each), *maps*; Transactions of the Royal Soc. of South Australia (*with plates and map*), issues for June, 1893, and June, 1896; Report of the 4th Meeting of the Australasian Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, held at Hobart, Tasmania, Jan'y, 1892, edited by A. Morton, *maps, etc.* 7 pieces, post 8vo. Adelaide and Sydney

97. AUSTRALIAN FEDERATION, by Sir John A. Cockburn; South Australia, by J. P. Stow; While the Billy Boils, by Henry Lawson; and 3 others. *Illust.* 6 vols. crown 8vo, cloth, etc.

---

98. BACK (CAPT. G.) Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River (etc.), 1833-35. *Map and plates.* Thick 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1836

99. BAILLAIRGÉ (CHAS.) Nouveau Dictionnaire Français. Rimes, Consonnances, Homonymes, Decomposition des Mots, Combinaisons Variées, Jeux de Mots, etc. Post 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1888

100. BAILLAIRGÉ (G. F.) Canada from the Atlantic to the Pacific and Arctic Oceans, Arctic Voyages, Voyages of Discovery in the North, etc. Royal 8vo, half calf. (Appendix to Public Works Report for 1891.) [Ottawa, 1891]

101. BANCKS (W.) A Letter on the Proposed New Colonial Funding System. To the Editor of the Upper Canadian Herald. By William Bancks. Dated at Bewdley Mills, Rice Lake, Dec. 10, 1836. 12mo, cloth, pp. 12. *Scarce.* Toronto [1836]

102. BANCROFT (GEORGE). History of the United States. (Author's last revision.) *Portrait.* 6 vols. 8vo, cloth, uncut. N. Y. 1888

103. [BANCROFT (GEORGE).] Falconer (T.) On the Nomination of Agents formerly appointed to Act in England for the Colonies of North America; and, A Brief Statement of the Dispute between Sir C. Metcalf and the House of Assembly of the Province of Canada, 1844. (The first part consists of two letters by George Bancroft and Jared Sparks to the Author.) 12mo, limp calf, pp. 21. Privately printed [Lond. 1844]

104. BARHAM (FRANCIS). The Political Works of Marcus Tullius Cicero. Transl., with Dissertations and Notes. 2 vols. post 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1841

105. BARTHE (J. G.) Le Canada Réconquis par la France. *Portraits, maps, etc.* 8vo, half roan. Paris, 1855

106. —— Souvenirs d'un Demi-Siècle (Rebellion of 1837, etc.). Crown 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1885

107. BARTLETT (W. H.) American Scenery. With descriptive text by N. P. Willis. *Numerous fine engravings on steel by Cousen, Adlard, Brandard, Richardson and others from drawings by Bartlett.* 2 vols. half citron morocco, backs full gilt, gilt edges. Lond. 1840

Bound uniformly with the following lot. Both are choice copies, with plates entirely free from the usual fox-marks.

108. —— Canadian Scenery Illustrated. Descriptive text by N. P. Willis. *Numerous fine full-page steel engravings from drawings by Bartlett.* 2 vols. 4to, half citron morocco, gilt. *Fine copy.* Lond. 1842

Subscriber's copy, with the best impressions of the illustrations.

109. BATTY (D. T.) Catalogue of the Copper Coinage of Great Britain and Colonies. (The volume containing the Canadian Coinage.) Small 4to, half calf. Manchester (England), 1895

110. BAUDONCOURT (J. DE). Histoire Populaire du Canada. Post 8vo, half morocco. Paris [1886]

111. BAXTER (J. P.) The Pioneers of New France in New England, with contemporary Letters and Documents, and a copious Index. *Plates.* Thick small 4to, boards. (Munsell's Historical Series, No. 21.)
Albany: Munsell, 1894

112 BEAZLEY (C. R.) Prince Henry the Navigator. The Hero of Portugal, etc., 1394–1460. *Illust.* Crown 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1895

113. BEDARD (T. P.) Histoire de Cinquante Ans (1791–1841): Annales Politiques de Bas-Canada depuis la Constitution jusqu'a l'Union. 8vo, half morocco (name erased from title). Quebec, 1869

114. BEHRING SEA FISHERIES. Correspondence, 1886–90. Documents of the Imperial Parliament Accompanied by a number of clippings (some mounted on folio sheets), and copies of newspapers. Folio, paper, wants binding, pp. 532. (MS. notes of Sir J. Bourinot.)
Lond. [1890]

115. BELKNAP (JEREMY). The History of New Hampshire. Vols. I. and II. FIRST EDNS. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. (Lacks map) Autograph of William Tudor at end of first vol. Phil. 1784; Bost. 1791

116. —— American Biography. 2 vols. post 8vo, original calf (shaken). Autograph of Z. Howe in ea .h volume.
Bost.: I. Thomas and E. Andrews, 1794–98

117. BELMONT (ABBÉ DE) Histoire du Canada (1608–1700), from the original MS. in the Bibliothèque du Roi, Paris. (Trans. Quebec Hist. Soc'y.) 8vo, cloth (56 pp).
Quebec, 1886

118. BENGOUGH (J. W.) A Caricature History of Canadian Politics. Events from the Union of 1841 as illustrated by Cartoons from "Grip" and other sources. Introduction by Principal Grant. 2 vols. 4to, half roan.
Toronto, 1886

119. BENTHAM (JEREMY). A Fragment on Government; edited, with Introduction, by F. C. Montague. 8vo, roxburghe binding, uncut. Oxford.: Clarendon Press, 1891

120. BEYARD (COL. NICHOLAS) AND LODOWICK (LIEUT.-COL. CHARLES). Journal of the Late Actions of the French · 5 Canada; with the Manner of their being Repulsed by ıis Excellency Benjamin Fletcher, their Majesties Governour of New York. Verbatim Reprint from the Original Edition of London, 1693. 4to, original boards, uncut. N. Y.: Reprinted for Joseph Sabin, 1868
No. 11 of only 25 copies on LARGE PAPER.

121. BIBAUD (MAX). Les Institutions de l'Histoire du Canada, jusqu'a l'an 1819. Post 8vo, cloth (cover loose).
Montreal, 1855

122. —— Les Institutions de l'Histoire du Canada, jusqu'a l'an 1819. Also, in the same volume, "Revue Critique de l'Histoire du Canada, de M. Garneau. Par Bibaud." 12mo, half calf.
Montreal, 1855

123. —— Histoire du Canada sous la Domination Française; Histoire du Canada et des Canadiens sous la Domination Anglaise. 2 vols. crown 8vo, half calf. Autograph of Oscar Dunn, the well-known Canadian littérateur, and stamp of Ph. Gagnon on title of Vol. I.
Montreal, 1843–44

124. —— Histoire du Canada et des Canadiens, sous la Domination Anglaise. Stout 12mo, half calf.
Montreal, 1873

125. BIGGAR (H. P.) The Early Trading Companies of New France: a Contribution to the History of Commerce and Discovery in North America. *Map.* Royal 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut. (University of Toronto Studies.)
Toronto, 1901

126. BIOGRAPHY. APPLETON'S Cyclopædia of American Biography. Edited by J. G. Wilson and John Fiske. *Portraits, views, facsimile signatures, etc.* 6 vols. royal 8vo, half morocco.
N. Y. 1887–89

127. —— HAWKS (FRANCIS L.) The Pictorial Cyclopædia of Biography, American edition *Numerous wood-cut portraits and views.* Thick royal 8vo, half calf.
N. Y. 1856

128. —— MORGAN (H. J.) The Canadian Men and Women of the Time: a Hand-Book of Canadian Biography. FIRST EDN. Thick post 8vo, cloth.
Toronto, 1898

129. —— ROSE (G. M.) A Cyclopædia of Canadian Biography, being chiefly men of the time. Thick 8vo, cloth.
Toronto, 1888

130. —— DEFOE, by Wm. Minto, Lond. 1879; WOLFE, by A. G. Bradley, Lond. 1895; POLITICAL PORTRAITS [by Henry Lucy], Lond. 1873; MONTESQUIEU, by Albert Sorel, Lond. 1887; SWIFT, by Leslie Stephen, N. Y. 1882; etc. 8vo, etc., mostly cloth. 13 vols.

131. —— GEN. ANTHONY WAYNE, by Gen. De Peyster; Sir George Carteret, with a brief sketch of Lord Berkley, by Wm. Nelson, Paterson, N. J., 1893; Col. Mahlon Burwell, by A Blue. (Ont. Hist. Soc., 1899); Justin Winsor, by H. E. Scudder; and others. Pamphlets, some with *portraits.* 9 pieces.

BIOGRAPHY.

132. —— PIERRE BEDARD [by Dionne]; John Brown in Canada [by J. C. Hamilton]; Surveyor-General Holland [by Scadding]; Un Soldat de Frontenac [by Abbé Gosselin]; Pierre Boucher et son Livre [by B. S. Sulte]; etc. 13 pamphlets, 8vo, etc., cloth (mainly Transactions of the Royal Society).

133. BISSELIUS (JOANNIS). Argonauticon Americanorum, sive Historiæ Periculorum, Petri de Victoria, ac Sociorum Ejus. *Engraved title by Wolfgang Kilian, and map.* 18mo, finely bound in dark blue morocco, gilt, by Larkin (engraved title and map very slightly cut into by binder). Monachi [Munich], 1647

Account of the voyages and perilous experiences of Pedro Gouvea de Victor, who, according to the narrative, went to Central America and down to Peru before any of the explorers to whom the credit of the discovery of the Pacific has been given. It was probably made up from the existing narratives of explorers, and ascribed to Peter Victor. References are made to Columbus, Balboa, and other travellers, and short descriptions and mentions of New France, California, etc.

134. BLACKMAR (F. W.) Spanish Institutions of the South-West. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth. (Johns Hopkins Studies.) Balt 1891

First settlements in Alta California; the Mission System; Presidios and Presidial towns; the Spanish occupation of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas; Social Condition of the Indians; etc.

135. BLAIKIE'S MODERN CYCLOPÆDIA OF UNIVERSAL INFORMATION. Edited by C. Annandale. *Maps and numerous illusts.* 8 vols. post 8vo, half morocco. Toronto and Edinburgh, 1889–90

136. BLAINE (JAMES G.) Twenty Years of Congress. *Ports.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, morocco. Norwich, Conn., 1884–86

137. —— Biography of James G. Blaine, by Gail Hamilton. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. Presentation copy. Norwich, Conn., 1895

138. BLAKE (E. V.) Arctic Experiences. Containing Capt. Tyson's Wonderful Drift on the Ice Floe; a History of the Polaris Expedition, etc. With a general Arctic Chronology. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1874

139. [BLOME (RICHARD).] L'Amerique Angloise, ou Description des Isles et Terres du Roi d'Angleterre dans l'Amerique. Avec de nouvelles Cartes de chaque Isle et Terres. Traduit de l'Anglois. *7 maps* (Jamaica, Barbadoes, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia and New Jersey, the Bermudas, Carolina, New England and New York, Canada, Newfoundland, etc.). 12mo, original calf, gilt back. *Fine copy.* Amst. 1688

A French translation of his "Present State of His Majesties'

Isles and Territories," published in London the preceding year. Interesting letters from some of the colonies are included, and copious descriptions of the Indians in each country. The maps are curious and interesting. Scarce.

140. BOLINGBROKE (HENRY ST. JOHN, VISCOUNT).] Remarks on the History of England. 8vo, half calf, name on title. Lond.: Cadell, n. d. [*ca.* 1740]

141. [BOLLAN (WILLIAM).] The Ancient Right of the English Nation to the American Fishery, and its various diminutions examined and stated. *With a map of the lands, islands, gulphs, seas, and fishing banks comprising the whole.* 4to, half calf. Lond. 1764

A historical review of the subject commencing with Cabot's discoveries. Scarce.

142. BONNYCASTLE (SIR R. H.) The Canadas in 1841. *Fronts., map, etc.* 2 vols. post 8vo, half calf, gilt. Lond. 1841

143. —— Canada and the Canadians in 1846. 2 vols. post 8vo, half calf, gilt. Lond. 1846

144. —— Canada: as it Was, Is and May Be; with an Account of Recent Transactions, by Sir J. E. Alexander. *Maps.* 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1852

A continuation of the two preceding, and published after Bonnycastle's death.

145. [BOUCHER (PIERRE).] Histoire Véritable et Naturelle des Mœurs et Productions du Pays de la Nouvelle France vulgairement dite le Canada. 16mo, original leather. Paris: F. Lambert, 1664

Extremely rare, and a good copy. The back is very slightly damaged, as may be expected from the 250 years it has existed, but it is exceptional to meet with it in anything like so good a condition. The author was one of the earliest settlers in Canada, possibly going out with Champlain, and was Governor of Trois-Rivières. The object of this book was to interest the Court of France in the new colony, and show their needs; to this end he contrasts the state of the country with the neighboring English colonies, which he states are very successful and prosperous, while the French are neglected and not prospering, although they have the same advantages. He describes the country in much detail, and gives lengthy accounts of the Indian tribes. The Sunderland Library copy, with Quaritch's label.

146. BOUCHETTE (JOSEPH). A Topographical Description of the Province of Lower Canada, Remarks upon Upper Canada, and their relative connection with the United States of America. *Portrait, views, plans of harbors, battles, etc.* Thick 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1815

147. —— The British Dominion in North America. Topographical and Statistical Description, with the Supplementary volume. A Topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada. *Portrait and 31 maps, plans and views, including a large view of Montreal.* 3 vols. in 2. 4to, half red morocco, gilt backs. Lond. 1832

148. BOUNIOL (B.) Les Marins Français, Vies . . . d'après les Documents originaux. 2 vols. 12mo, half morocco. Paris, 1868

149. BOURASSA (ABBÉ). M. Chauveau et l'Idée Nationale. *Portrait.* 4to, cloth. Montreal [1895]

150. [BOURINOT (SIR JOHN G.)] Letter to the Secretary of State from the Canal Commissioners respecting the Improvement of the Inland Navigation of the Dominion of Canada. *Large colored map, etc.* Royal 8vo, half calf Ottawa, 1871

The historical portion of this report was written by Sir John G. Bourinot.

151. —— Parliamentary Procedure and Practice. With an Account of the Origin and Growth of the Parliamentary Institutions in the Dominion of Canada. FIRST EDN. Stout 8vo, morocco, gilt bands, gilt edges. Montreal, 1884

152. —— Second edn., enlarged, of the same. Thick 8vo, sheep. Montreal, 1892

153. —— Local Government in Canada. An Historical Study (Royal Soc'y. of Canada Trans.). 4to, paper covers, pp. 34. Montreal, 1886

154. —— A Canadian Manual of the Procedure at Meetings of Municipal Councils, Shareholders and Directors, etc. 8vo, calf. Toronto, 1894

155. —— The XIXth Century: a Review of Progress. [By Sir John Bourinot, C. C. Nott, J. B. Moore, etc.] 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1901

156. BOUTMY (E.) The English Constitution. Transl. by I. M. Eaden. With an Introduction by SIR F. POLLOCK. Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1891

157. BOWEN (E.) Complete System of Geography. Vol. II. (only). Containing the American Portion of the Work. *Illust. with 32 American maps and charts of the harbor of New York, Boston, Charlestown, Louisbourg, Annapolis Royal, etc.* Folio, half calf (lacks part of one leaf). Lond. 1747

158 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG (ABBÉ E. C.) Histoire du Canada, de son Église, et de ses Missions, depuis la Découverte de l'Amérique jusqu'à nos jours; écrite sur documents inédits. 2 vols. 8vo, calf. Paris, 1852

159. —— Observations sur un Ouvrage intitulé Histoire du Canada par M. l'Abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg. Par J. B. A. Ferland. 8vo, half roan, uncut. Quebec, 1853

160. BRAYLEY (E. W.) AND BRITTON (JOHN). The History of the Ancient Palace and late Houses of Parliament at Westminster, etc. *Numerous plates.* 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1836

161. BRETON (P. N.) Illustrated History of Coins and Tokens relating to Canada, with their approximate Current Prices, Degrees of Rarity, etc. *Portrait and numerous woodcuts.* Royal 8vo, half calf. Montreal [1894]
In French and English.

162. BRITISH-AMERICAN LEAGUE. Minutes of the Proceedings of the Second Convention of Delegates of the British-American League. Held at Toronto, Nov. 1, 1849. With an Appendix containing a Report of the Debates. Post 8vo, cloth, pp. 23–*lix.* Toronto, 1849

163. BRITISH COLONIES. Colored Map of the World, showing the Distribution of the British Colonies (size 4 ft. 6 ins. by 5 ft.). Mounted on linen and folded to royal 8vo size, in cloth case. Lond.: Stanford, 1885

164. BRITISH COLUMBIA. Papers relating to the Affairs of British Columbia (including the Instrument revoking the Hudson Bay Company's exclusive license for trading with the Indians). 2 Parts in one (Feb. and Aug., 1859). *4 maps.* Folio, half calf. (English Parliamentary Blue Book.) Lond. 1859

165. —— Bancroft (H. H.) History of British Columbia, 1792–1887. *Maps.* Thick 8vo, cloth. San Francisco, 1890

166 —— Begg (A.) History of British Columbia, from its Earliest Discovery to the Present Time. *Map and numerous illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1894

167. —— Macfie (M.) Vancouver Island and British Columbia: their History, Resources, and Prospects. *Maps and other illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1865

168 —— St. John (Molyneux). The Sea of Mountains; Lord Dufferin's Tour through British Columbia in 1876. *Portrait inserted.* 2 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1877

169. BRITISH EMPIRE SERIES India, Borneo, Hong-Kong, etc., by Sir J. B. Lyall, Sir C. Grant, etc., *2 maps*, Lond. 1899; British Africa, by J. Scott-Keltie, Sir D. Tennant, Miss Colenso, Sir Henry Colville, Mary Kingsley, etc., *4 maps*, Lond. 1899; British America, by Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, C. A. Duff Miller, Sir J. G. Bourinot, Sir W. Robinson, Emil Reich, etc., *2 maps*, Lond. 1900; Australasia, by Sir J. A. Cockburn, C. S. Dickens, J. Bonwick, etc., *2 maps*, Lond. 1900; General (Malta, Cyprus, The Negro in Barbadoes, Mohammedanism and the Empire, etc.), by Sir John Lubbock, Sir C. Boyle, Sir Howard Vincent, etc., *2 maps*, Lond. 1902. Complete set. 5 vols. post 8vo, cloth.

170. **BROOKE (FRANCIS).** The History of Emily Montague. 4 vols. 12mo, calf, gilt (blank corner of one of the titles torn away). Lond. 1769

FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST CANADIAN NOVEL. The authoress was the wife of the Rev. John Moore, Chaplain to the Royal Garrison in Quebec, and the scene of the greater part of the novel is laid in Quebec and Montreal. She had previously written another novel—The History of Lady Julia Mandeville—which contains some references to Canada, but this is the first which can claim to be almost entirely Canadian. The dedication is to Sir Guy Carleton. The late Earl Granville's copy, with his bookplate in each volume and autograph of Leveson Gower on each title.

171. **BROOM (H.)** The Philosophy of Law: being Notes of Lectures delivered in the Inner Temple Hall, London, 1852–75. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1876

172. **BROWN (ALEX.)** The Genesis of the United States. A Series of Historical MSS., now first printed, with Bibliographical Memoranda, Biographies, etc. *100 portraits, maps, and plans.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth, uncut. Bost. 1890

173. —— The First Republic in America: an Account of the Origin of the Nation, from the Records concealed by the Council in 1624 rather than from the (contemporary) Histories licensed by the Crown. *Portrait of Sir E. Sandys.* Stout royal 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1898

174. **BRYCE (G.)** A Short History of the Canadian People. *Map.* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1887

175. **BRYCE (JAMES).** The American Commonwealth. 3 vols. post 8vo, full morocco (rubbed). Lond. 1888

Autograph signature of the author inserted. The scarce original edition, containing passages omitted in later editions.

176. —— Third edn., revised. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1895

177. —— Impressions of South Africa. *3 maps.* Post 8vo, cloth, uncut and unopened. Lond. 1900

178. **BRYMNER (DOUGLAS).** Report on Canadian Archives for the years 1872–74, 1883–1900. *Facsimile maps, plans, etc.* 18 vols. royal 8vo, half calf and morocco. Ottawa, 1873–1901

The earlier volumes of these important Reports are scarce.

179. **BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY.** Publications. Vol. I. *2 portraits, map, and view of Buffalo in 1825.* 8vo, morocco, gilt edges. Buffalo, 1879

Buffalo in 1825, by S. Ball (a reprint with facsimiles); Buffalo in the War of 1812: Major Norris's Journal of Sullivan's Expedition, 1779 (from an original MS.); The Voyage of the Griffon in 1679, by O. H. Marshall; and other valuable papers.

180. [BURKE (EDMUND).] Account of the European Settlements in America: Manners and Customs of the Original Inhabitants, Productions, Trade, Political and Commercial Views, etc. *Maps.* 2 vols. post 8vo, full calf (rubbed). Lond. 1770

181. BURY (VISCOUNT). Exodus of the Western Nations. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf, gilt bands. Lond. 1865

The French Settlement of Acadia, The Puritans, The Dutch Settlement of Manhattan, New Sweden, The Royalist, Covenanter, and Huguenot Refugees in America, etc.

182. [BUTEL-DUMONT (G. M.)] Histoire et Commerce des Colonies Angloises dans l'Amerique Septentrionale. Où l'on trouvé l'état actuel de leur population, etc. 12mo, original calf, gilt. Lond. 1755

Chapters on Newfoundland, Acadia, New England, Pennsylvania, Carolina, New York, etc. In this latter State mention is made of a very rich copper mine from which large quantities of the metal are exported to England. The site of this mine being to-day apparently not known, it might be of interest to some of the prominent copper operators of Boston or elsewhere to discover it. The author spent many years in America, principally in Louisiana.

183. BUTLER (W. F.) The Wild North Land: a Winter Journey with Dogs across Northern North America. *Portrait, views, and route map.* Crown 8vo, cloth (worn). Montreal, 1874

THE CABOTS (JOHN AND SEBASTIAN).

184. BEAZLEY (C. R.) John and Sebastian Cabot. The Discovery of North America. *Portrait and facsimiles.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1898

185. BIDDLE (R.) Memoir of Sebastian Cabot, with a Review of the History of Maritime Discovery. *Illust. by documents from the Rolls, now first published.* 8vo, boards. The first edition. Scarce. Phil.: Carey & Lea, 1831

186. —— The English Edition of the same. *With portrait.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1831

187. CABOT CELEBRATION OF 1897. Interesting Collection of Newspaper Articles on the Cabots, occasioned by the Cabot Centennial Celebration at Bristol, mounted on 57 folio pages and bound in one volume. Limp morocco (damaged by a nail). Bristol, etc., 1897, etc.

This collection was formed by the late Sir John Bourinot and contains a very interesting AUTOGRAPH LETTER on the subject by Clement R. Markham, 4 pp. 4to, Bristol, 1896.

188. CHYTRÆUS (N.) Variorum in Europa Itinerum Deliciæ: seu, ex Variis Manuscriptis Selectiora Tantum Inscriptionum Maxime Recentium Monumenta, quibus passim in Italia, Germania, Gallia, Anglia, etc. FIRST EDN.

THE CABOTS (JOHN AND SEBASTIAN).

Thick 12mo, original stamped pigskin, with Grolieresque pattern, and dated 1595. Herborn (Nassau), 1594

Scarce. Sebastian Cabot in 1544 executed a map of the then known world, which was copied by Clement Adams in 1549. The original map had letterpress, describing in detail the map and the progress of discovery. Only one copy of the original is known. Chytræus reprints it *in extenso*, with only one or two slight variations—for instance, the date of the discovery of Baccalos (probably Newfoundland) he states was 24 June, 1594, at the fifth hour, the year being an evident transcriber's slip for 1494 (his preliminary preface is dated Oct., 1593). Hakluyt reprinted this version of Adams, but altered some of the chapters considerably, and the date of the discovery is changed to 1497. The value of this reprint by Chytræus of these early descriptions by Cabot is, of course, apparent. Chytraeus' real name was Nathan Kochhoef.

189. D'AVEZAC (M.) Les Navigations Terre-Neuviennes de Jean and Sébastian Cabot. pp. 20: Examen Critique (Nicholl's Life of Sebastian Cabot), pp. 7. Together in 1 vol. Royal 8vo, cloth. *Scarce.* Paris, 1869

190. HARRISSE (HENRY). John Cabot, the Discoverer of North America, and Sebastian his Son: a Chapter of the Maritime History of England, 1496–1557. *Facsimiles of maps and documents.* Stout 8vo, cloth, uncut. Lond. 1896

191. —— The Discovery of North America. By John Cabot. The alleged Date and Landfall, etc. Crown 8vo, half calf. Lond.: B. F. Stevens, 1897

192. —— The Date of Cabot's Discovery of the American Continent, and an Alleged Forgery of Chatterton; Cabot's Discovery of North America. The Dates connected with the Voyage of the Matthew of Bristol: a Reply (to the above) by G E. Weare. Printed for the Author. Bound in one vol. 12mo, cloth, pp. 12+8.
Lond.: Reprinted from Notes and Qneries, 1897

193. HORSFORD (E. N.) John Cabot's Landfall and the Site of Norumburga (Amer. Geog Soc'y), *6 facsimile maps*, N. Y. 1885; The Landfall of Cabot, by J. P. Howley (Geog. Soc'y of Quebec), *2 facsimile maps*, 1889; Cabot's Landfall (being a second article by Prof. Howley in Mag. of Amer. History), *map*, N. Y. 1891; Jean Cabot, par l'Abbé J. D. Beaudouin (Le Canada-Français par les Professeurs de l'Univ. Laval), Quebec, 1888. 4 pieces in one vol., royal 8vo, calf.

The question whether Cape Breton was the first land visited by Cabot is discussed in these papers.

194. MAJOR (R. H.) The True Date of the English Discovery of the American Continent under John and Sebastian Cabot. 4to, cloth, 26 pp. (Reprinted from the Archæologia.) Lond. 1870

THE CABOTS (JOHN AND SEBASTIAN).

195. NICHOLLS (J. F.) Life and Discoveries of Sebastian Cabot of Bristol, Discoverer of America, etc. *Portrait and reproduction of the 1544 map.* Square post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1869

196. SCOTT (E.—Translator). "The Cabot Roll": The Customs Roll of the Port of Bristol, A.D. 1496–99. Transl. from the original MS. discovered at Westminster Abbey. With an Introduction by A. E. Hudd. *3 facsimile plates.* In publisher's half morocco portfolio. Bristol, 1897

Only 150 printed.

197. STEVENS (HENRY). Sebastian Cabot – John = O. Square 12mo, limp cloth. Bost. 1870

Only a very small number printed. A literal reading of the title is, Sebastian Cabot *minus* John Cabot *equals* nought.

198. TARDUCCI (F.) John and Sebastian Cabot: a Biographical Notice, with an Appendix of Documents, etc. Transl. by H. F. Brownson. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. Detroit, 1893

199. WEARE (G. E.) Cabot's Discovery of North America. *Maps, etc.* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1897

200. WINSHIP (G. P.) Cabot Bibliography. 12mo, half calf. Presentation copy, with the author's *autograph* inscription. [Providence, R. I.: Privately printed] 1897

Only a very few copies privately printed.

201. —— Cabot Bibliography, with an Introductory Essay on the Careers of the Cabots, based upon independent sources 8vo, cloth. (The enlarged and published edition.) Lond. 1900

202. A Volume of Pamphlets on the Cabots, including L'Atterrage de Jean Cabot au Continent Américain, par H. Harrisse, 1897; The Voyage of the Cabots, by S. E. Dawson, *facsimile maps*, 1897; Bristol in the Days of the Cabots, by W. R. Barker, *illusts.*, 1897; John and Sebastian Cabot, by N. E. Dionne, 1898; Winship's John Cabot and the Study of the Sources, 1898; Magazine articles by Harrisse, the Marquis of Dufferin, etc. Bound in one vol. 8vo, cloth.

203. Various Pamphlets on Cabot's Discovery, by Justin Winsor (N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1896); G. P. Winship (Worcester, Mass., 1900); Bishop Howley (St. Johns, 18); Archbishop O'Brien and S. E. Dawson (Royal Soc. of Canada); E. R. N. Mathews (Lond. 1896); and E. Hodges (Lond., n. d.) *Portraits, maps, etc.* 7 pamphlets, 8vo, cloth (one in paper).

204. CALLAHAN (J. M.) American Relations in the Pacific and the Far East, 1784–1900. 8vo, half calf, gilt bands. (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies.) Balt. 1901

205. CAMPBELL (DOUGLAS). The Puritan in Holland, England, and America: an Introduction to American History. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops, uncut. N. Y. 1892

206. CANADA. The Struggle for the Great Valleys of North America. By Justin Winsor. Extracted from his Critical and Narrative History. *Illust.* Royal 8vo, half calf.

207. CANADA AND LOUISIANA. By A. McF. Davis. Extracted from Winsor's Narrative and Critical History. *Illust.* Royal 8vo, half calf.

208. CANADA-FRANCAIS (LE). Revue publiée sous la direction d'un Comité de Professeurs de l'Université Laval. 4 vols. royal 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1888–91

Complete set. Includes: Le Pays de Grand Lacs au XVIIe. siècle, par Benj. Sulte; Coup de Œil sur l'Acadie, par H. R. Casgrain; La Traite des Pelleteries sous Champlain, par N. E. Dionne; etc., etc.

209. CANADIAN CLUB OF NEW YORK. Canadian Leaves: Papers on History, Literature (etc.). Edited by G. M. Fairchild. *Illusts.* Square royal 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1887

Includes: The Great Canadian North-West, by J.C. Eccleston; The Heroines of New France, by J. M. Lemoine; Echoes from Old Acadia, by C. G. D. Roberts; The Humorous Side of Canadian History, by J. W. Bengough; etc.

210. CANADIAN ECONOMICS: being Papers read at the Montreal Meeting of the British Association, 1884. *Maps, charts, etc.* 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1885

Includes: The Fisheries of Canada, by J. Z. Joncas; Canadian Agriculture, by W. Brown; The Economic Minerals of Canada, by W. H. Merritt; Canadian Finance, by J. McLellan; History and Condition of Education in Manitoba, by G. Bryce; Gold (and) Coal Mining in Nova Scotia, by E. Gilpin; The Distribution of Canadian Forest Trees, by A. T. Drummond; Population, Immigration and Pauperism in Canada, by J. Lowe, etc., etc.

211. CANADIAN (FRENCH). Buies (Arthur). Anglicismes et Canadianismes (from L'Electeur of Jan. 7, 1888). Crown 8vo, full limp roan. Quebec, 1888

212. —— Another copy. Cloth.

213. —— Clapin (S.) Dictionnaire Canadien-Francais; ou, Lexique-Glossaire des mots, expressions et locutions. 8vo, cloth. Montreal [1894]

An effort to establish the relations existing between the old French, the Norman patois, and the native dialects.

214. CANADIAN INSTITUTE. Transactions, Vol. 6, Semi-Centennial Memorial Volume, 1849–99 (Oldest Written Records of the Iroquois, Algic Legends, Contest for Lake Erie, etc.), *portraits, etc.*; Transactions, October, 1890 (Gov. Simcoe's Diary, 1793, the Hurons, etc.). 2 vols. royal 8vo, half calf and paper. Toronto, 1899–1900

215. CANADIAN LITERATURE. Prose Writers of Canada, by S. E Dawson, Montreal, 1901; Littérature Nationale, by N. Legendre; Canadian Folksongs, by Wm. Wood; Felix Arvers and the Famous Sonnet, by Louis Frechette; Sonnet Rustiques, by P. Le May (All transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.) 5 pamphlets, 8vo, cloth.

216. CANADIAN METHODISTS. Centennial of Canadian Methodism. (Historical Sketches of the Methodist Church in Upper and Lower Canada, by H Johnson; Methodism in the Eastern Provinces, by J. Lathern; etc.) *Portraits, etc.* Post 8vo, cloth. Toronto [1891]

217. CANADIAN PARLIAMENT (EIGHTH). Personnel of the Senate and House of Commons, 1896. *With portraits* and Biographies of the Members. Royal 8vo, full morocco, gilt extra, gilt edges. Montreal, 1898

218. CANADIAN PARLIAMENTARY COMPANION, 1872–81, and various other years to 1901. 18 vols. 16mo and crown 8vo, cloth and morocco. Montreal and Ottawa

219. CANADIAN POETRY. National Ballads of Canada, imitated and transl. from the Originals, by "Allid." 12mo, boards, pp. 15. Montreal: Privately printed, 1865

220. —— Songs of Old Canada, transl. by Wm. McLennan, Montreal, 1886; Poems, by John McPherson, Halifax, 1862; Songs of a Wanderer, by C. Ryan, of the 100th Royals, Ottawa, 1867; Hoosier Ballads, by B. S. Parker, Chicago, 1891; Thayendanega, by J. B. Mackenzie, Toronto, 1898; etc. 8 vols crown 8vo, cloth. Many presentation copies.

221. —— Songs of the Great Dominion, edited by W. D. Lighthall, Lond. 1889; Lays of the True North, and other Canadian Poems, Lond. 1899; Tecumseh, a Drama, by Ch. Mair, Toronto, 1886; English and Latin Hymns, by Silas Tertius Rand, Halifax, 1888; and others. 10 vols. crown 8vo, etc., cloth, etc. Many presentation copies.

222. —— The Feast of St. Anne, by P. S. Hamilton, Montreal, 1890; Canadian Idylls, by Wm. Kirby (A. L. S. inserted), Welland, Ont., 1894; Hesperus, and other Poems, by Ch. Sangster, Montreal, 1860; The Legend of the Roses, by S. J. Watson, Toronto, 1876; and others. *Some illust.* 12 vols. crown 8vo, etc., cloth. Many presentation copies

CANADIAN POETRY.

223. —— Poems written in Newfoundland, by Henrietta Prescott, Lond. 1839; Waifs in Verse, by G. W. Wicksteed (A. L. S. inserted), Ottawa, 1891; Addenda, by the same; Estabelle, and other verse, by J. S. Thomson, Toronto, 1897; Among the Millet, by Arch. Lampman; etc. 12 vols. crown 8vo, etc., cloth.

224. —— The White Stone Canoe, a Legend of the Ottawas, by J. D. Edgar, Toronto, 1885; Lake Lyrics, by W. W. Campbell, St. John, 1889; Eos, and other Poems, by N. F. Davin, Regina, N. W. T., 1889; Poems and Lyrics, by J. K. Foran, Montreal, 1895; and others. *Many illust.* 12 vols. crown 8vo, etc., cloth. Many presentation copies.

225. CANALS AND RAILWAYS. The Canals of Canada, by T. C. Keefer, Montreal, 1894; Canadian Canals, by Wm. Kingsford, Toronto, 1865; Railways of Canada, Annual Report, 1897–98, Ottawa, 1899; etc. 5 pamphlets, 8vo, etc., cloth.

226. CANNIFF (DR. WM.) The Medical Profession in Upper Canada, 1783-1850: a Historical Narrative, etc., including some Biographies. *Portraits and views.* Thick 8vo, cloth.
Toronto, 1894

Pioneer medical men from the time of Wolfe's Conquest in 1759, early scourges of small-pox and cholera, etc.

CAPE BRETON.

227. BROWN (RICHARD). History of the Island of Cape Breton. With some Account of the Discovery and Settlement of Canada, Nova Scotia, and Newfoundland. *Front. and large map* (torn), *and plan.* 8vo, half roan.
Lond. 1869

228. —— Another copy (lacks the large map). 8vo, half calf.

229. —— The Coal Fields and Coal Trade of the Island of Cape Breton. *Geological maps and other plates.* 8vo, cloth.
Lond. 1871

230. CAPE BRETON MISSION. A Brief Sketch of the Cape Breton Mission. With a Notice of the late Mrs. Mackay of Rockfield. Small 4to, cloth (26 pp.).
[Edinburgh]: For Private Circulation, 1851

231. DES BARRES (LIEUT.-COL.) A Statement submitted by Lt.-Col. Des Barres for Consideration. Respecting his Service from 1755 to the Present Time—in the Capacity of an Officer and an Engineer during the War of 1756—The Utility of his Surveys and Publications of the Coasts and Harbours of N. America, intituled, *The Atlantic*

CAPE BRETON.

Neptune—and his Proceedings and Conduct as Lt. Governor and Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's Colony of Cape Breton. . . pp. 97. Bound in with it is the Petition of certain Inhabitants of Cape Breton against the Annexation of that Island to the Province of Nova Scotia, pp. 26. Folio, half calf n. p., n. d. [1796]

The former exceptionally rare pamphlet was privately printed and throws much light on the early British History of Cape Breton. Des Barres' surveys, "The Atlantic Neptune," published for the use of the Royal Navy, is an unequalled work of its kind. (See under "Maps and Atlases.")

232. DESCRIPTION (A) of the Island of Cape Breton in North America, including a Brief and Accurate Account of its Constitution, Laws, and Government; also the Encouragement held out by Government to Emigrants, etc. By A Gentleman, who has resided many Years in the British Colonies. 8vo, half roan, pp. 44. Bound with it is a sketch of the Life of Lt.-Col. Barclay (pp. 6). *With portrait.* Some corrections are made in ink, presumably by the author. Lond., n. d. [*circa* 1820]

233. GOW (J. M.) Cape Breton Illustrated: Historic, Picturesque, and Descriptive. *Numerous illusts by J. M. Stubbert.* Oblong 4to, morocco, gilt back and edges. Toronto, 1893

234. McKENZIE'S MAP of Cape Breton, from the Government Survey, size about 3 by 4 ft. Colored and mounted on linen and folded in cloth case. Halifax, 1883

235. PAMPHLETS, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, ETC., relating to Cape Breton, including a prospectus of proposed Railway Terminus at Sydney, 1851 (last leaf partly lacking); McLachlan's The Louisbourg Medals; Bourinot's The Island of Cape Breton; etc. Bound in one volume. 8vo, limp calf. 1851–95

236. PRENTIES (S. W.) Narrative of a Shipwreck on the Island of Cape Breton in a Voyage from Quebec, 1780. The Fifth edn. 12mo, sewed, pp 108. Lond. 1783

The author, an ensign in the 84th Regiment, was the bearer of despatches from Gen. Haldimand in Quebec to Sir Henry Clinton in New York, and was wrecked on the Island of Cape Breton. After suffering severe privations with his companions, of whom several died, they were rescued by Indians.

---

237. CARLILE (LIEUT.) AND MARTINDALE (LIEUT.-COL.) Recollections of Canada: Quebec. *25 full-page plates.* Oblong folio, cloth, gilt edges. Lond. 1873

JACQUES CARTIER.

238. D'AVEZAC (M.—Editor). Bref Récit et Succincte Narration, de la Navigation faite en 1535 et 1536, par Jacques Cartier. Facsimile reprint of the edition of 1545, with an Introduction and Notes of the Variations of the Manuscripts in the Bibliothèque Imperiale. Post 8vo, half morocco, gilt back and top, uncut, by Sanford.
Paris: Tross, 1863

239. DIONNE (N. E.) Jacques Cartier. Genealogical Table. 12mo, half morocco (presentation inscription on title).
Quebec, 1889

240. LONGRAIS (F. J. DES). Jacques Cartier. Documents Nouveaux. Post 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1888

241. MICHELANT (H.) ET RAMÉ (A.) Relation Original du Voyage de Jacques Cartier au Canada en 1534; Documents inédits. *Vignette portrait and 2 plates.* Post 8vo, half morocco.
Paris: Tross, 1867

A reprint of the 1544 MS. account of Cartier's first voyage, with additional documents.

242. POPE (J.) Jacques Cartier: his Life and Voyages. Post 8vo, cloth. Ottawa: Privately printed [1890]

Presentation copy, with the author's *autograph* inscription.

243. STEPHENS (H. B.) Jacques Cartier and his Four Voyages to Canada. An Essay with Historical, Explanatory, and Philological Notes. *Portrait and facsimiles.* Small 4to, cloth.
Montreal [1890]

Contains Cartier's original Journals from the 1598 edition, from Ramusio, Hakluyt, Lescarbot, Manuscripts, etc.

244. VOYAGES de Découverte au Canada, entre les années 1534 et 1542, par Jacques Cartier, Sieur de Roberval, Jean de Xanctoigne, etc.; suivis de la Description de Québec in 1608 (*with 2 facsimile views*), etc. 8vo, half calf. (Soc. Litt. et Historique de Quebec.) Quebec, 1843

245 WINSOR (JUSTIN). The Anticipations of Cartier's Voyages, 1492–1534. *Facsimiles from the Miaollo map of 1527.* 8vo, half calf (14 pp.). Cambridge (Mass.), 1893

Only 100 copies privately reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Bound with the above is: The Pageant of Saint Lusson, Sault Ste. Marie, 1671, by Justin Winsor, Cambridge, 1892 (34 pp.); and Les Normans au Canada, Jean Boundon, 1634–1668, by Abbé Aug. Gosselin, Evreux, 1892 (31 pp.). Presentation copy, with the author's autograph inscription.

---

246 CARTOGRAPHY. Catalogue des Documents Géographiques exposés a la Section des Cartes et Plans de la Bibliothèque Nationale. 8vo, half calf. (Preface signed Gabriel Marcel.)
Paris, 1892

247. CARTWRIGHT (GEORGE). A Journal of Transactions and Events during a Residence of nearly Sixteen Years on the Coast of Labrador, containing Many Interesting Particulars both of the Country and its Inhabitants not hitherto known. *Portrait of the author and 3 large folding maps, including one of Newfoundland.* 3 vols. 4to, old calf, gilt. Newark, 1792

A graphic account of the country in the form of a diary, with full notices of the natural history of Labrador and incidental sketches of the Indians. In his last voyage to England he was accompanied from Newfoundland by Gen. Benedict Arnold, and he accuses Arnold of stealing his wine from him secretly during the voyage, and selling it to the sailors for water, for his own use, they being short of that article.

248. CARVER (JONATHAN). Travels through the Interior Parts of North-America in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768. *Large folding map and 2 plates.* 8vo, old calf (contains bookplate of Edward Place, in the style of Bewick, and his autograph on title; also autograph of John Evans on first leaf). Dublin, 1779

Mostly relating to the Indians and containing a short Chippeway vocabulary.

249. CASGRAIN (ABBÉ H. R.) Histoire de la Mère Marie del' Incarnation, première Supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France, précédée d'une Esquisse sur l'Histoire Religieuse des Premiers Temps de cette Colonie. *Portrait and plates.* 8vo, half morocco (embossed stamp on title). Quebec, 1865

250. —— The Witch: a Canadian Legend. Transl. from the French by A. W. L. Gompertz. *Illust.* 12mo, cloth. Montreal, 1895

251. CASGRAIN (P.-B.) Letellier de Saint-Just et son Temps. *Portrait and facsimile.* Post 8vo, green morocco, gilt bands and edges. Quebec, 1885

252. —— La Vie de Jos. F. Perrault, surnommé le Père de l'education du Peuple Canadien. *Portraits.* Post 8vo, cloth. Quebec, 1898

253. —— Memorial des Familles Casgrain, Bay et Perrault du Canada. *Folding genealogical tables.* 4to, cloth. Quebec, 1898–99

No. 52 of only 100 copies privately printed, with a signed inscription of the author, and autograph letter inserted.

254. —— La Vie de Joseph-Francois Perrault, surnommé le Père de l'Education du Peuple Canadien. *Portraits.* Post 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1898

Presentation copy, with the author's *autograph inscription.*

255. CATALOGUES. Auction Sale Catalogues of First Editions of Geo. T. Maxwell, 1895; C. B. Foote's Collection of English Literature, 1895; Weeks' Historical Literature of North Carolina; etc. 4 pamphlets in 1 vol. 8vo, half calf.

256. —— Auction Sale Catalogues, including some of the Anderson Auction Co., Dufosse's Sale Catalogue of Books on America, Africa, etc. 21 pieces, various sizes, bound in one vol. 8vo, cloth.

257. —— Booksellers' and Auction Catalogues of Americana, including Clarke, Chadenat, Sotheby, a few of the quaint and interesting catalogues of Chas. L. Woodward, and many others. 6 vols. 8vo and thick 8vo, half calf.

258. —— Another lot. 5 vols. thick 8vo, half calf.

259. —— Another lot, mainly booksellers', including Sotheran, etc. 6 vols. thick 8vo and post 8vo, cloth.

260. —— Another lot, mainly booksellers', including Dufosse and Stevens and Son. 7 vols. thick 8vo and post 8vo, half calf.

261. —— Auction Sale Catalogues of the Library of Geo. H. Moore, 1893-94; the Waterbury Library, 1895; Alexander Library (Sporting Books); etc. 7 pieces bound in 2 vols. 8vo, half calf.

262. —— Brooklyn Library. Analytical and classed Catalogue (1110 double-column pages). Thick imp. 8vo, half morocco. Brooklyn, 1881

263. —— Catalogue of the Historical Library of Andrew Dickson White, first President of Cornell. Part II., The French Revolution. 4to, cl. Ithaca, N.Y.: Univ. Press, 1894

264. —— Nineteen various Catalogues issued by Quaritch, 1891-94. Bound in 1 vol. Thick 8vo, half calf. 19 vols.

265. —— Various numbers of Quaritch's Catalogues, 1897, etc.; and Index to General Catalogue, 1892. 3 vols. 8vo, cloth and half calf.

266. —— Subject Catalogue of Reference Books in the Toronto Public Library. With Indexes. 3 vols. 8vo, half morocco (one duplicate). Toronto, 1889-91

267. CAUCHON (J.) L'Union des Provinces de l'Amerique Britannique du Nord. 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1865

268. CENSUS OF CANADA. Recensement du Canada, 1870-71, 4 vols.; 1880-81, 3 vols.; 1890-91, 4 vols. Together 11 vols. Royal 8vo, cloth and half calf. 1873-97

269 CENTURY DICTIONARY AND CYCLOPÆDIA. An Encyclopædic Lexicon of the English Language. Edited by W. D. Whitney (including Cyclopædia of Names and Atlas, 2 vols.). 10 vols. imp. 8vo, half morocco. N.Y. 1889-95

270. CHABERT (M. DE). Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi en 1750 et 1751 dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, pour rectifier les Cartes des Côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle Royale et de l'Isle de Terre-Neuve. *6 maps.* 4to, original calf, gilt. *Fine copy.* Paris: Imprimerie Royale, 1753

The first part consists of the account of his voyage to Louisbourg, and the various expeditions from there to make observations.

271. CHALMERS (GEORGE). Political Annals of the Present United Colonies from their Settlement to the Peace of 1763. Book I. Thick 4to, full calf. (Bookplate of the Hon. Wm. Constable.) Lond. 1780

Containing Virginia, New England, Maryland, New York, Pennsylvania, etc. No more was published.

272. —— Collection of Treaties between Great Britain and other Powers (including the Treaties of Utrecht, 1713; Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748; Paris, 1763, and with the United States, 1783). 2 vols. 8vo, calf. (Autograph of William Johnson on title.) Lond. 1790

273. CHAMBERLAIN (MELLEN). John Adams, the Statesman of the American Revolution, and other Essays. Post 8vo, cloth. With the author's presentation inscription. Bost. 1898

274. —— A Catalogue of Canadian Birds, with Notes on the Distribution of the Species. Roy. 8vo, cl. St. John, 1887

275. CHAMBERS (E. T. D.) The Ouananiche and its Canadian Environment (with a Chapter on the Folk-Lore of the Montagnais Indians, and a List of Angling Books). *Numerous plates.* Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1896

276. CHAMBERS' JOURNAL of Popular Literature, Science and Arts. 4 vols. royal 8vo, cloth (worn). Edinburgh, 1873-76

277. CHAMPION (T. E.) History of the 10th Royals and of the Royal Grenadiers. *Portraits and plates (one colored of uniform).* Post 8vo, half morocco. Toronto, 1896

278. CHAMPLAIN (SIEUR DE). Œuvres de Champlain, publiées sous le Patronage de l'Université Laval. Par L'Abbé C. H. Laverdière. Reprint of the second edition of 1613, *with portrait, facsimiles of the original plates (some in colors) and maps.* 4to, half calf, uncut, on tinted paper. Quebec, 1870

Fine copy, with autograph of Oscar Dunn, the well known Canadian littérateur.

279. —— Delayant (L.) Notice sur Samuel Champlain, 1567-1635 Royal 8vo, cloth, 28 pp. Niort, 1867

280. —— Dionne (N. E.) Le Tombeau de Champlain. 12mo, cloth. Quebec, 1880

281. —— Les Fêtes de Champlain à Québec (Le Courrier du Livre, Vol. 3, Nos. 28-29), September, 1898. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth.

282. CHARENCEY (COMTE H. DE). Le Folklore dans les Deux Mondes. 8vo, cloth. Paris, 1894

Including researches into and comparisons with Indian, Mexican and other native beliefs.

283. CHARLEVOIX (PIERRE FRANC. XAV. DE). Histoire et Description Générale de la Nouvelle France; avec le Journal Historique d'un Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi dans l'Amerique Septentrionale. 3 vols. 4to, original calf gilt. Paris, 1744

Fine copy of the First edition. Scarce.

Charlevoix went to Canada in 1705. In 1721-22 he ascended the St. Lawrence, made his way to the Mississippi through the Lakes, and descended that river to New Orleans 28 maps are included, comprising Louisiana, Acadia, Newfoundland, Hudson's Bay, Mouth of the Mississippi, plans of Port Royal, Louisbourg, New Orleans, Quebec, etc A separate treatise is on the plants of New France, illustrated by 44 plates engraved on 22 sheets. An important part is the preliminary list of books relating to Canada and Louisiana, with critical remarks on them, including Creuxius, Le Clercq, Denys, Laudonniere, Herrera, Ramusio, Cartier, Champlain, etc., etc.

284. —— History and General Description of New France. Transl., with Notes, by J. C. Shea. 6 vols. royal 8vo, half blue morocco, panelled gilt backs. N. Y. 1866-72

Fine copy of this handsomely printed and copiously illustrated edition, which contains a large number of facsimiles of the original maps and plans, with portraits added by the editor. The first translation of Charlevoix.

285. CHASTELLUX (MARQUIS DE). Voyages de M. le Marquis de Chastellux dans l'Amerique Septentrionale dans les années 1780, 1781 et 1782. *Map and plates.* 2 vols. 8vo, original calf. *Fine copy.* Paris, 1786

Sir Edmund Antrobus' copy, with his bookplate in each volume.

286. CHAUVEAU (PIERRE J. O.) Charles Guerin, Roman de Mœurs Canadiennes. 8vo, half roan. Montreal, 1853

287. CHERUEL (A.) Dictionnaire Historique des Institutions, Mœurs et Coutumes de la France. *Illust.* 2 vols. 12mo, half calf. Paris, 1884

288. CHRISTIE (R.) History of the Late Province of Lower Canada from the erection of the Province in 1791 to the extinguishment thereof in 1814, with Supplementary Volume of Documents. 6 vols. 12mo, half calf (name and stamps on titles). Montreal, 1848-55

289. CLARK (WM.) Savonarola. His Life and Times. Post 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. (Presentation copy from the author.) Chicago, 1890

290. —— The Anglican Reformation. Post 8vo, half cloth. N. Y. 1897

291. CLEMENT (W. H. P.) The Law of the Canadian Constitution. Stout 8vo, half calf. Toronto, 1892

292. COBB (S. H.) The Story of the Palatines: an Episode in Colonial History. Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1897

293. COKE (LIEUT. E. T.) A Subaltern's Furlough in various parts of the United States, Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. *Map, facsimile and 12 plates from drawings by the author* (including Quebec, Niagara, etc.) 8vo, cloth (binding broken). Lond. 1833

294. COLONIAL OFFICE LIST. Historical and Statistical Information of the Colonial Dependencies of Great Britain, services of officers, etc. *With maps.* For the years 1886 (25th issue), 1888-90, '95, '98, 1900 and 1901. 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. Lond., v. d.

295. COLONIAL SOCIETY OF MASSACHUSETTS. Transactions, 1892-1894, 1895-1897. *20 portraits, facsimile plans and other plates.* Vols. 1 and 3. Thick royal 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1895-1900

These are really consecutive volumes, Vol. 2 being reserved for the Commissions and Instructions of the Royal Governors, and not completed when Vol. 3 was ready for the press.

COLUMBUS.

296 ADAMS (H. B.) AND WOOD (H.) Columbus and his Discovery of America (Johns Hopkins Studies, Balt. 1892); bound with it is C. R. Markham on Columbus, *with portrait and maps* (from Proceedings of the R. G. S.). 8vo, half calf. 1892

297. CURTIS (WM. E.) The Authentic Letters of Columbus. *Facsimiles.* 8vo, cloth. (Field Col. Museum Publication, No. 2.) Chicago, 1895

298. ELTON (C. I.) The Career of Columbus. *Map.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1892

299. HARRISSE (HENRY). Christophe Colomb, son Origine, sa Vie, ses Voyages, sa Famille, et ses Descendants; d'après des Documents inedits tirés des Archives de Génes, de Savone, de Seville et de Madrid. *Illuminated fronts. of the arms of Columbus, and another plate.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1884

Scarce.

300. —— Christophe Colomb devant l'Histoire. Royal 8vo, half morocco. (121 pp.) Paris, 1892

Thick paper copy.

SECOND SESSION.

COLUMBUS.

301. IRVING (WASHINGTON). History of the Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus. *Maps.* First edn. 4 vols. 8vo, calf, gilt backs. Lond. 1828

302. LOLLIS (CESARE DE). Scritti di Cristoforo Colombo Pubblicati ed Illustrati. 4 vols. thick folio, finely bound in full morocco gilt, gilt inside borders, leather joints. *Fine copy.* Rome, 1892-94

This collection of the writings and autographs of Columbus was issued at the expense of the Italian Government, in connection with the Columbus Exposition of 1892. It contains photographic facsimiles of every known writing and fragment of writing by the famous Admiral, a reprint of his letters describing his voyages with elucidatory illustrations, and transcripts with translations of all the documents in his autograph.

303. LORGUES (COMTE R. DE). Christophe Colomb. *Profusely illust. with pictorial borders to every page, colored plates, maps, portraits and views.* Imp. 8vo, full morocco gilt, gilt edges. Paris, 1879

304. MADRID COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION. The Reports of the Historical Commission at the Columbian Commemoration, Madrid, 1892. *Numerous illusts.* 10 pamphlets bound in one vol. Royal 8vo, half calf. Wash. 1895

305. MAJOR (R. H.—Editor). Select Letters of Christopher Columbus, with other original documents, relating to his Four Voyages to the New World. Transl. and edited with Introduction and Notes. 8vo, cloth.
Lond.: Hakluyt Society, 1847

306. MARKHAM (C. R.) Life of Christopher Columbus. *Portraits, facsimile maps and other illusts.* Post 8vo, cloth.
Lond. 1892

307. —— The Journal of Christopher Columbus (during his First Voyage, 1492-93), and Documents relating to John Cabot and Gaspar Corte Real. Transl., with Notes and Introduction, by C. R. Markham. *Facsimile maps.* 8vo, cloth. Lond.: Hakluyt Society, 1893

308. WINSOR (JUSTIN). Christopher Columbus, and how he Received and Imparted the Spirit of Discovery. *With reproductions of old portraits, maps, views, etc.* Thick post 8vo, cloth. (Autograph of the author inserted.)
Bost. 1892

309. COLUMBUS. Spanish Letter of Columbus to Luis de Sant' Angel . . . dated 15 February, 1493. *Photographic facsimile*, with translation, etc , from the unique copy of the original edition of Barcelona, April, 1493 Folio, half roan. Lond.: Quaritch, 1891

Scarce. Only 100 copies printed. The Introduction (of 14 pages) is by Michael Kearney.

310. —— The smaller edition of the Spanish letter, *reduced facsimile*; also, the Latin letter. 2 vols small 4to, imp. morocco. Lond.: Quaritch, 1893

---

311. CONANT (T.) Upper Canada Sketches. *Map, portraits, and 21 colored plates* (including early Canadian views). 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1898

312. CONFEDERATION. A Republic or a Colony. by Jos. Royal, Montreal, 1894; The Future of British America, Toronto, 1885; Imperial Federation League in Canada-Ottawa, 1885; etc. 7 pamphlets, 8vo and post 8vo, cloth,

313. CONGRESS OF WOMEN OF 1899. The International Congress of Women. Edited by the Countess of Aberdeen. 7 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1900

Comprises. Women in Professions, 2 vols.; Women in Industrial Life, Women in Education; Women in Politics; Women in Social Life. Report of Transactions. Numerous portraits.

314. CONNECTICUT. Connecticut Historical Society Collections. Vols. 3-8 (Walcott's Memoir, Talcott Papers, Hartford Town Votes, Orderly Books and Journals, Rolls and Lists of Connecticut men in the Revolution, etc.). 6 vols. royal 8vo, cloth, uncut. Hartford, 1895-1901

Including the third volume, which is now very scarce, as it was destroyed by fire, and has never been reprinted.

315. —— Levermore (C. H.) The Republic of New Haven. A History of Municipal Evolution. 8vo, cloth. (Johns Hopkins Studies.) Balt. 1886

316. —— Peters (Rev. Samuel). General History of Connecticut, with Appendix. To which are added additions to Appendix, Notes, and Extracts from Letters verifying many important statements made by the author. By S. J. McCormick. Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1877

317. CONSTITUTIONAL. L'Ancien Barreau [by J. E. Roy], Montreal, 1897; A Constitutional Governor, by A. Todd, Ottawa, 1878; Les Constitutions du Canada, by M. A. D. De Celles, Ottawa, 1901; etc. 6 pamphlets. 8vo, cloth and half calf.

318. COSTUMES. A Series of 43 copper engravings, probably by Romeyn de Hooge, of the Peoples and Costumes of different Nations, among them being Indians of Virginia, Hurons, Algonquins, etc., Patagonians, Indians of Brazil,

Borneans, Esquimaux, Peruvians, natives of the Philippines, Japanese, Mexicans, as well as the nations of the Old World, and including a view of Quebec. Post 8vo, old calf. Without title or date, but about 1700.

319. COUES (ELLIOTT). New Light on the Early History of the Greater Northwest. The MS. Journals of Alexander Henry, Fur Trader of the Northwest Company and of David Thompson, official Geographer of the same. Exploration and Adventure among the Indians of the Red, Saskatchewan, Missouri and Columbia Rivers, 1799–1814. Edited, with Critical Commentary and copious Index (pp. 917–1027). *Portrait, and maps in pocket.* 3 vols. 8vo, cloth.
No. 164 of a limited issue. N. Y. 1897

320. COURRIER DU LIVRE (LE). Revue Mensuelle de Bibliophile et de Bibliographie (in French and English). Par un Groupe de Bibliophiles Canadiens. *Illust.* Nos. 1 to 50 (May, 1896, to June, 1900). 2 vols. in half calf, the remainder in paper. (As a lot.)

321. CREASY (SIR E.) The Rise and Progress of the English Constitution. Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1866

322. CREMAZIE (OCTAVE). Œuvres Completes (avec Memoire par l'Abbé Casgrain). *Portraits.* 8vo, cloth.
Montreal [1882]

323. CRESPEL (P. EMANUEL). Voiages du R. P. Emmanuel Crespel dans le Canada et son Naufrage en revenant en France. Mis au jour par le Sr. Louis Crespel, son frère. 12mo, in the original sheep binding, sides elaborately silver gilt. A Francfort sur le Meyn, 1742

A fine copy of the rare original edition, with the written initials of Louis Crespel guaranteeing the copy on page 11. Only a very small number of this first edition was printed, mainly for the friends of the family, and in order that the genuine copies should be distinguished from any attempts to issue fraudulent copies, the brother signed these with his initials. Père E. Crespel was wrecked on the Island of Anticosti in 1737, and remained there for several months, when he was rescued by Indians, most of his companions dying. A graphic description is given of Indian customs he being present at the torture of two prisoners.

324. CREUXIUS (P. FRANCISCUS). Historiæ Canadensis seu Novæ-Franciæ. Libri Decem, ad Annum usque Christi MDCLVI. *Large folding map of New France (which has a smaller map of the Huron country inset) and 13 full-page plates.* Small 4to, finely bound by F. Bedford in full green crushed levant morocco gilt, edges gilt on the rough.
Paris: Sebast. Cramoisy, 1664

Fine copy of this scarce book. Father Ducreux founded it entirely on the various narratives sent to France by the Jesuit missionaries, so that it might almost be considered as a history of the J[illegible] in Canada, accompanied by a description of the

manners and customs of the Indians. The illustrations are mainly figures of the Indians; but included—a plate that is lacking in many copies—is the engraving of the martyrdom of Fathers Jogues, Lalande, Brebeuf and Lallemand, which, although taking place some three years apart, are represented on the one plate. A stamp on the title shows that originally this copy was in the possession of the College of Lyons.

325. CROIL (J.) Dundas; or, A Sketch of Canadian History, and more particularly of the County of Dundas, Upper Canada. Post 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1861

326. —— Steam Navigation, and its Relation to the Commerce of Canada and the United States. *Illust.* Post 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1898

Inserted is presentation A. L. S., 1 p. 4to, 1898.

327. CUMBERLAND (S.) The Queen's Highway (from Vancouver to the Atlantic). *Two maps and numerous collotype illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1887

328. CURTIS (GEORGE TICKNOR). Constitutional History of the United States, from 1776 to the close of the Civil War. *Portrait of the author.* FIRST EDN. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1889-96

329. [CUTHBERT (ROSS).] An Apology for Great Britain, in allusion to a Pamphlet entitled, "Considerations, etc., par un Canadien, M. P. P." 8vo, half calf, (title dust-soiled), 31 pp. Quebec: J. Neilson, 1809

330. D'AVEZAC (M.) Notice des Découvertes faites au moyen-age dans l'Ocean Atlantique, antérieurement aux Grandes Explorations Portugaises du quinzième siècle. 8vo, cloth, 86 pp. *Scarce.* Paris, 1845

331. —— Campagne du Navire l'Espoir de Honfleur, Relation authentique du Voyage du Capitaine De Gonneville es Nouvelles Terres des Indes, Publiée integralement pour la première fois, Paris, 1869; *also in the same volume,* Les Navigations Terre-Neuviennes de Jean et Sebastien Cabot, par M. D'Avezac, Paris, 1869; Cordeiro, De la Découverte de l'Ameriqne, Lisbonne, 1876; St. Bris, Origin of the name America, *map and illusts.*, N. Y. 1888; and Justin Winsor on the Results in Europe of Cartier's Explorations, 1542-1603, Cambridge, 1892. 8vo, half calf.

332. DAINVILLE (D.) Beautés de l'Histoire du Canada, ou Époques Remarkables, Mœurs, Usage, etc., depuis sa Découverte. *Illust.* Crown 8vo, full calf, gilt edges (loose cover). Paris, 1821

The author was really M. Gustave Bossange, celebrated bookseller of Paris, who took great interest in Canadian history.

333. DANTE. Catalogue of the Dante Collection in Cornell University, Part II. in two vols.; also List of Pictures and Portraits; and Koch on the Growth and Importance of the Collection. 4to, paper. (As one piece.)

334. DAVID (L. O.) Mes Contemporains. (Biographical Sketches of Wilfrid Laurier, Judge Papineau, Albani, Mousseau, Laberge, etc.) Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 288. Montreal, 1894

335. —— Another copy, with the original covers bound in. Presentation copy.

336. —— Les Deux Papineau. Post 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1896

337. DAWSON (GEO. M.) Biographical Sketch. By H. M. Ami. *Portrait and bibliography.* 4to, paper, pp. 31 printed on one side of the paper only. Presentation copy, uncut. (Only a few reprinted from the Ottawa Naturalist.) Ottawa, 1901

338. DAWSON'S HISTORICAL MAGAZINE. The Historical Magazine, and Notes and Queries, etc. Edited by Henry B. Dawson. 1857–75. Complete Series, with all the Extras. Bound in 23 vols., leaves of advertisements and covers bound in. Small 4to, cloth. Bost. 1857–75

339. DAWSON (SIR J. WILLIAM). The Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward's Island. Fourth edn. *Numerous illusts.* Thick 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1891

340. —— The Canadian Ice Age. *Illusts.* Small 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1893

341. —— Some Salient Points in the Science of the Earth. *Illust.* Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1894

342. —— Brief Biographical Sketch (with a Bibliography). By H. M. Ami. *Portrait.* 4to, cloth (reprinted with additi . - from the American Geologist), pp. 64. Minn. 1900

343. —— Another copy. Paper.

344. DAWSON (S. E.) Memorandum concerning the Seignory of Terra Firma of Mingan. Royal 8vo, half calf, 44 pp. Montreal, 1883

345. —— North America. Vol. 1. Canada and Newfoundland (complete), *with maps and illusts.* (Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel.) Thick post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1897

346. —— Another copy of the same.

347. DAY (MRS. C. M.) The Pioneers of the Eastern Township, with Incidents in their Early History, etc. 12mo, cloth. Montreal, 1863

348. DEBATES OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. Debates of the House of Commons of the Dominion of Canada, 1875–1901. Many of these volumes are out of print. 55 vols. thick 8vo and 4to, half calf. Ottawa, 1875–1901

349. DE CELLES (A. D.) Les États-Unis: origine, institutions, developpement. *Portraits.* 8vo, cloth Presentation copy, with the Author's *autograph* inscription. Ottawa, 1896

350. DE GROOT (J. J. M.) Le Code de Mâhayâna en Chine; son Influence sur la Vie Monacale et sur le Monde Laique. Royal 8vo, half calf. Amsterdam, 1893

A Buddhist code of laws for the monasteries; of doing evil to others, of renouncing worldly possessions, of the ceremonies for producing rain or fine weather, of oaths, of asceticism, etc.

351. DEMOMBYNES (G.) Les Constitution Européennes. Second edn., revised and enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo, full calf. Paris, 1883

352. DENT (J. C.) The Canadian Portrait Gallery. Biographical Sketches, *and full-page portraits of over 200 celebrated Canadians.* 4 vols. 4to, cloth, gilt. Toronto, 1880-81

353. —— The Last Forty Years: Canada since the Union of 1841. *Portraits and plates.* 2 vols. square royal 8vo, cloth (worn). Toronto [1881]

354. DENYS (NICOLAS). Description Geographique et Historique des Costes de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Avec l'Histoire naturelle du Païs. *Facsimile map and 2 plates.* 2 vols. 12mo, half calf, gilt. Paris: L. Billaine, 1672

Very scarce. Two leaves in Vol. 2 are lacking, but have been supplied in neatly written manuscript by some 17th or 18th century owner.

Charlevoix praises his descriptions as exact, and states that they were written from the author's personal observations. Denys made an abortive attempt at colonization, having had granted to him by the French king practically the whole of the northeastern part of Nova Scotia.

355. DE TAURINES (CH. G.) La Nation Canadienne. Étude Historique sur les Populations Francaises du Nord de l'Amerique. Crown 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1894

356. DE TOCQUEVILLE (ALEXIS). De la Democratie en Amerique. 17me edn., augmentée. 3 vols. 8vo, half roan. Paris, 1888

357. DICEY (A. V.) Lectures Introductory to the Law of the Constitution. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1885

358. DICKENS (CHAS.) The Battle of Life: a Love Story. *Illust. by Leech, Doyle, Maclise, etc.* Crown 8vo, cloth (poor copy). Second Issue. *Scarce.* Lond. 1847

359. DICKINSON (R.) Summary of the Rules and Procedure of Foreign Parliaments. 8vo, cloth (name on title). Lond. 1882

360. DILKE (SIR CHARLES W.) Problems of Greater Britain. *Maps.* 2 vols 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1890

Interesting *autograph letter* from the author (London, May 2nd, 1890, 3 pp. 8vo) inserted.

361. DIONNE (N. E.) La Nouvelle-France de Cartier à Champlain, 1540-1603. 8vo, half morocco. Presentation copy from the author. Quebec, 1891

362. —— Vie de C.-F. Painchaud, Fondateur du Collège de Sainte-Anne de la Pocatière. *Portrait.* 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1894

Presentation copy, with the autho 's autograph inscription.

363. —— Mgr. de Forbin-Janson: sa Vie et son Œuvre en Canada. 12mo, half calf. Quebec, 1895

Presentation copy.

364. DOD'S ENGLISH PARLIAMENTARY COMPANION, 1898-1902. 5 vols. 16mo, limp roan, gilt edges. Lond. 1898-1902

365. DOMINION ILLUSTRATED (THE): a Pictorial Weekly. Vols. I.-IV. *Numerous plates.* 4 vols 4to, cloth. Montreal and Toronto, 1888-90

366. DONISTHORPE (W.) Individualism: a System of Politics. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1889

367. DOUGLAS (WILLIAM). Summary, Historical and Political, of the First Planting, Progressive Improvements, and Present State of the British Settlements in North America. *Large map.* 2 vols. 8vo, calf. Lond.: R. Baldwin, 1755

An exact reprint of the Boston edition, *with the addition of the map.*

368. DOYLE (J. A.) The English in America: Virginia, Maryland, and the Carolinas; and the Puritan Colonies. *Maps.* 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1882-87

369. DRAKE (S. G.) The History of Philip's War, 1675-1676. By Thos. Church. *With Notes and Appendix by S. G. Drake.* Second edn. *With plates* (front. only). Crown 8vo, old calf (soiled copy). Exeter, N. H., 1829

370. DRAKE (S. G.) History and Antiquities of Boston, from its Settlement in 1630 to 1770. With an Introductory History of the Discovery and Settlement of New England. *Copious notes, index, etc. Numerous plates* (portraits on steel, facsimile of early views, plans, etc., from rare prints), *besides illusts. in the text.* Thick royal 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut. Bound from the original Parts, with covers retained. Bost. 1856

Scarce.

371. DuBUY (J.) Two Aspects of the German Constitution, New Haven, 1894: The Constitutional Development of Japan, 1853–1881, by T. IYENAGA (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies), Balt. 1891; Representation and Suffrage in Mass, 1620–1691, by G. H. HAYNES (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies), Balt. 1894. In one vol. 8vo, cloth.

372. DU CALVET (PIERRE). Appel à la Justice de l'État; ou, Recueil de Lettres au Roi, au Prince de Galles, et aux Ministres; avec une Lettre a Messieurs les Canadiens, où sont fidélement exposés les actes horribles de la violence arbitraire qui a régné dans la Colonie, durant les dérnièrs troubles, etc. Une letter au Général Haldimand lui-même enfin une dérnière Lettre a Milord Sidney . . . . avec les Protêts de six Conseillers, le Lieutenant Gouverneur Henri Hamilton à leur tête, contre la nouvelle Inquisition d'État établie par le Gouverneur et son parti. 8vo, half calf, original wrappers bound in. *Fine copy* Lond. 1784

Rare. Pierre Du Calvet was a Canadian Huguenot, who, after the English occupation of the country, was appointed a magistrate in Montreal. The disbarring from office of those of his compatriots on account of their religion roused from him vigorous protests. This led to violent quarrels with the Governor and his party, and especially against Sir Frederick Haldimand personally. To further his ideas he made several voyages to England, and prosecuted Sir Frederick Haldimand for breaches of the constitutional law, and this latter had Du Calvet thrown into prison on an accusation of treason, an imprisonment which lasted over two years. On his last voyage to England the ship was lost at sea.

373. DU CHAILLU (PAUL B.) The Land of the Midnight Sun: Journeys through Sweden, Norway, Lapland, and Northern Finland. *Map and 285 illusts.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1882

374. —— The Viking Age: the Early History, Manners, and Customs of the Ancestors of the English-Speaking Nations. *With 1366 illusts. and a map.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1889

375. DUGAS (ABBÉ G.) Un Voyageur des Pays d'en Haut. *Front.* 8vo, cloth, gilt. Montreal [1890]

Biography of Jean Baptiste Charbonneau, one of the voyageurs of the North-West Company.

376. DUGAS (L'ABBÉ). Légendes du Nord-ouest. Post 8vo, boards (back damaged). Montreal, 1883

377. DURHAM (EARL OF). Report and Despatches on British North America (on provisions for emigrants, feeling between the French and English, the Loyalists, etc.). 8vo, cloth. Lond.: Ridgways, 1839

The popular issue. Greville states that it was really written by Charles Buller.

378. —— The Original Parliamentary Blue-book, containing the same report. Folio, half calf, pp. 144. [Lond.] 1839

379. DUSSIEUX (L.) Le Canada sous la Domination Française. *Map.* 12mo, half calf (name on title).
Paris, 1862

380. EARLY CANADIAN NEWSPAPER. The York (Upper Canada) Gazette, for Oct. 21st, 1815 (containing news from France and England under date July 18th, and Aug. 12th; account of the great fire at Port Royal, W. I., etc.). 2 leaves, folio. (As one piece.)

York was the old name of Toronto.

381. EARLY VOYAGERS. Lahontan, by E. Roy; The Cabots in 1497-8, by S. E. Dawson; The Portuguese in N. America, by G. Patterson; Jacques Cartier, by W. F. Ganong; The Basques in N. America, by J. Reade. (Excerpts from the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada). 5 vols. 4to, cloth. 1887-94

382. —— Cartier [by Verreau]; Frontenac [by Legendre]; La Salle [by Sulte]; American Cartography, 1492-1570 [by Dr. Ruge]; Death of Sir Humphrey Gilbert [by D. Brymner]; Vinland Vindicated [by Bishop Howley]; and others of similar character. 14 pamphlets, 8vo, cloth (mainly publications of the Royal Society, about 1895, etc.).

383. EARLY HISTORY OF CANADA. Collection de Memoires et de Relations sur l'Histoire Ancienne du Canada, d'après des Manuscrits Recemment obtenus des Archives et Bureaux Publics en France. (Relation du Siege de Quebec en 1759, Operations Militaires en Canada, en 1759; Histoire de L'Eau de Vie, etc.) 8vo, paper, uncut.
Quebec, 1840

The second volume of the series, containing eight different memoirs, published by the "Société Littéraire et Historique de Quebec."

384. EDEN (RICHARD). The First Three English Books on America [1511?-1555], being chiefly Translations, Compilations, etc., by Richard Eden from the writings of Peter Martyr, Sebastian Munster, and Sebastian Cabot, with extracts from the works of other Spanish, Italian, and German writers of the time. Edited by Richard Arber. 4to, cloth. Birmingham (England), 1885

385. EDGAR (HON. J. D.) Canada and its Capital; with Sketches of Political and Social Life at Ottawa. *Portrait and plates.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1898

Presentation copy with author's *autograph* inscription.

386. EGGLESTON (EDWARD). The Beginners of a Nation—a History of the Source and Rise of the Earliest English Settlements in America, with special reference to the Life and Character of the People. *& maps.* 8vo, cloth.
N. Y. 1896

387. EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. Tanis, Part I. (an Account of the Monuments at San), by W. M. F. Petrie. *Plans and 16 plates.* 4to, half cloth. Lond.: Trubner, 1889

The Zoan of the Bible.

388. —— Beni Hasan; edited (with Translations, Introduction, etc.), by P. E. Newberry. Plans and measurements of the tombs by G. Willoughby Fraser. *88 plates, some colored.* 2 vols. 4to, half cloth.
Lond.: Trubner, 1893-94

389. ELGIN'S GOVERNORSHIP (LORD). Etat et Avenir du Canada en 1854. Tel que retracé dans les Depêches du Comte D'Elgin et Kincardine, Gouverneur-General du Canada, etc. 8vo, full morocco. Quebec, 1855

390. —— Letters and Journals of Lord Elgin, edited by T. Walrond; with a Preface by Dean Stanley. 8vo, cloth.
Lond. 1873

391. ELGIN COUNTY. Historical Sketches of the County of Elgin. Published by the Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute. *Portraits, maps, etc.* 8vo, cloth.
St. Thomas, Ont., 1896

392. [ELLIOT (T. F.)] The Canadian Controversy; its Origin, Nature, and Merits. 8vo, half roan, pp. 84.
Lond. 1838

The author was Assistant Secretary of State for the Colonies (Eng.), and also Secretary to Lord Gosford, Governor-General of Canada. He inquires into the question of Constitutional grievances, and whether there was any justification for the Rebellion of 1837.

393. ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA. A Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and General Literature. Ninth edn. 25 vols. 4to, half morocco, backs full gilt, contents lettered.
Edinburgh, 1875-1889

A handsome set of the Best Edition.

394. ENGLISH CITIZEN SERIES (THE). 5 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1881-83

Central Government, by H. D. Trail; Local Government, by M. D. Chalmers (title damaged); The Electorate and Legislature, by Spencer Walpole; The National Budget, by A. J. Wilson; Colonies and Dependencies, by J. S. Cotton and E. J. Payne.

395. ENTICK (J.) General History of the Late War. 5 vols. 8vo, original calf binding. *Fine copy.* Lond. 1779

With map of North America, and the St. Lawrence in 1763; plans, and nearly 40 portraits, including Gens Wolfe Monckton, Amherst, Lord Howe, Sir Wm. Johnson, George II., William Pitt, etc.

396. ESCOTT (T. H. S.) England; its People, Polity, and Pursuits. 2 vols. thick 8vo, cloth. Lond., n. d.

397. ESTANCELIN (L.) Récherches sur les Voyages et Découvertes des Navigateurs Normands en Afrique, dans les Indes Orientales et en Amerique. 8vo, half russia, gilt back. Paris, 1832

398. FABRE (HECTOR). Chroniques. (Lectures on Canada.) Crown 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1877

399. [FAILLON (L'ABBÉ).] Histoire de la Colonie Française en Canada. *Maps and plans.* 3 vols imp. 8vo, half calf. Villemarie [Paris], 1865-66

With all the maps and plans so often wanting. An important history for the period up to 1675. The author wrote many works on the history of Canada, and his clear method and manner of presenting facts make his books invaluable. He is accused of being unjust, however, to the Bishop of Laval. Fine copy.

400. FERLAND (J. B. A.) Cours d'Histoire du Canada, 1534-1759. 2 vols. 8vo, half bright calf (a leaf of the "Table des Matieres," at the end of 2d vol., lacking). Quebec, 1861-65

401. FERNOW (BERTHOLD). The Middle Colonies. (Extracted from Justin Winsor's Narrative and Critical History.) Reproductions of rare plans, autographs, etc. Royal 8vo, half calf, pp. 189-258.

402. FÊTES LATINES INTERNATIONALES. Jeux Floraux de Provence. Fêtes . . . de Forçalquier et de Gap, Mai 1882. 8vo, morocco, gilt. Gap [1882]

Containing many pieces, in Provençal, by Mistral, le R. P. Marie-Xavier-Rieux, Abbé Pascal, etc. Canadian delegates attended and contributed a few pieces.

403. FIDLER (ISAAC). Observations on Professions, Literature, Manners, and Emigration in the United States and Canada in 1832. (Descriptions of Life in New York, Boston, etc.) Post 8vo, original cloth. N. Y. 1832

404. FIELD OF MARS (THE). An Alphabetical Digestion of the Principal Naval and Military Engagements in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, particularly of Great Britain and her Allies. *About 60 full-page plates of battle scenes, maps and plans.* 2 vols. 4to, old calf (joints cracked). Lond. 1781

Arranged alphabetically, and including the principal battles of the American Revolution from contemporary accounts.

405. FILLEAU (A.) Memoire sur la Colonie de Sainte-Pierre et Miquelon. 8vo, half calf (80 pp.), name on title and some marginal notes. (Presentation copy.) Paris, 1850

406. FISKE (JOHN). American Political Ideas. FIRST EDN. Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1885

407. —— The Critical Period of American History, 1783–1789. FIRST EDN. Post 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1888

408. —— The Beginnings of New England; or, The Puritan Theocracy in its Relations to Civil and Religious Liberty. FIRST EDN. *Map.* Post 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1889

409. —— Civil Government in the United States. FIRST EDN. Post 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1890

410. —— The Discovery of America, with some Account of Ancient America and the Spanish Conquest. *Portrait, folding map, and numerous facsimiles of early maps.* FIRST EDN. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1892

411. —— The American Revolution. *Portrait of Washington.* 2 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1892

Inserted is an A. L. S., 1 p. 8vo, 1899, of John Fiske to Sir John Bourinot.

412. —— History of the United States for Schools. FIRST EDN. *Illust.* Post 8vo, half roan. Bost. 1894

413. —— Myths and Myth Makers. Old Tales and Superstitions interpreted by Comparative Mythology. Post 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1895

414. —— Old Virginia and her Neighbors. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1898

415. —— The Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America. FIRST EDN. *Facsimile maps and plans.* 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1899

416. FLAGS. The Story of the Union Jack. How it Grew, and What it Is, etc. By B. Cumberland. *Full-page colored plates showing the Union Jacks of America in the Colonial period, the growth of the present flag, and illusts. in the text.* Crown 8vo, cloth. A. L. S. of author inserted. Toronto, 1897

417. [FLEMING (JOHN).] Political Annals of Lower Canada: being a Review of the Political and Legislative History of that Province, etc. By a British Settler. 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1828

Very scarce. Only a limited number was printed for the author's friends and the Colonial Office. The author shows great hostility to the Catholics and the French throughout. The great earthquake of 1663 he declares was a pious fraud of the Jesuit priests to excite sympathy and contributions to their cause.

418. FLEMING (SANDFORD). The Intercolonial: A Historical Sketch of the location, construction, etc., of the Railway uniting the Inland and Atlantic Provinces of the Dominion. *Map and illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1876

419. —— An Appeal to the Canadian Institute on the Rectification of Parliament. Imp. 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1892

420. FOLK-LORE, ETC. A Volume of Pamphlets containing: L'Orphée Americain, par le Comte de Chareney, Caen, 1892; Les Naissances Miraculeuses d'après la Tradition Americaine, by the Same, 1892; Hale's The Fall of Hochelaga, a study of Popular Tradition, 1894; Parry's The Sacred Symbols of Aboriginal America; and various other excerpts from the Geographical Society's Journals, etc. 8vo, cloth.

421. FORD (PAUL LEICESTER). Pamphlets on the Constitution of the United States, 1787–88; edited, with Notes and a Bibliography. Royal 8vo, cloth.

Only 500 printed, this being No. 412. Brooklyn, 1888

422. —— Check List of Bibliographies, Catalogues, Reference Lists, and Lists of Authorities of American Books and Subjects. 4to, half morocco, a very limited issue, printed on one side of the leaf in half columns, pp. 64 (last leaf crudely repaired). Brooklyn: Privately printed, 1889

423. —— Essays on the Constitution of the United States, published during its discussion by the People, 1787–88; edited (with Bibliography, Index, etc.). Royal 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut. Limited issue.

Brooklyn, 1892

424. FORESTRY. United States Geological Survey, 1897–99. Chas. D. Walcott, Director. Forest Reserves. *Illust.* 2 vols, with 2 extra portfolios of maps. 4 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. Wash. 1899–1900

425. FORSTER (J. R.) History of the Voyages and Discoveries made in the North (from the earliest times to 1777). *Maps.* 4to, half calf. Lond. 1786

426. FRANKLIN (BENJAMIN). Political, Miscellaneous and Philosophical Pieces. *Portrait and plates.* Post 8vo, original calf (back shaken and stamp on back of portrait). Lond. 1779

Edited by Benj. Vaughan, intimate friend of Franklin, and contains many pieces for the first time printed as Franklin's, with valuable notes. Its special value and interest lies in the fact that it is the only edition of Franklin's writings (other than scientific) printed during his lifetime, and contains an "errata" made by Franklin for it.

427. [FRANKLIN (BENJAMIN) AND CLARKE (WILLIAM).] Observations on the late and present Conduct of the French, with Regard to their Encroachments upon the British Colonies in North America. Together with Remarks on the Importance of these Colonies to Great Britain. To which is added, wrote by another Hand, Observations concerning the Increase of Mankind, Peopling of the Countries, etc. 8vo, limp morocco, original marbled wrappers bound in. *Fine copy.* Bost.: S. Kneeland, 1755

First edition of Franklin's Observations on the Increase of Mankind. The earlier book was written by William Clarke.

428. FRASER (JOHN). Canadian Pen-and-Ink Sketches. 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1890

Presentation copy from the author.

429. —— Historic Canadian Ground. The La Salle Homestead of 1666. 8vo, paper, pp. 30. Montreal, 1892

Laid in is a long A. L. S., 5 pp., 4to, 1896, of the author, containing interesting data about the subject of the pamphlet, Champlain's Fur Trader's Post, and other old landmarks on the Lachine Road.

430. FREEMAN (E. A.) Comparative Politics: Six Lectures before the Royal Institution. With the Unity of History, a Lecture before the University of Cambridge. 8vo, original cloth. Lond. 1873

First edition. Scarce.

431. —— The Historical Geography of Europe, with the volume of maps. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1881

432. —— Lectures to American Audiences. I. The English People in its Three Homes; II. The Practical Bearings of General European History. Post 8vo, cloth, uncut. Phil. [1882]

433. —— The Growth of the English Constitution. Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1884

434. —— William the Conqueror. FIRST EDN. Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1888

435. — The House of Lords and other Upper Houses, a Series of Articles (including the Origin and Growth of the House of Lords, by E. A. Freeman; Against Reformed Upper Houses, by Sir Charles Dilke; etc.). Royal 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1891

THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR.

436. ANNUAL REGISTER (THE) for the years 1758–1764. 7 vols. 8vo, half bound, uncut (bindings worn). Lond. 1791–92

Includes a history of the war in America from 1755 to 1764.

THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR.

437. [BASTIDE (JEAN FRANÇOIS).] Memoire Historique sur la negociation de la France et de l'Angleterre, depuis le 26 Mars 1761, jusqu'au 20 Septembre de la même année, avec les Pieces justificatives; also, in the same volume, Testament Politique du Maréchal, Duc de Belle-Isle. 12mo, old calf, gilt. Paris, 1761; Amst. 1761

The first book relates to the treaty with France by which Canada was ceded to England.

438. BATH (WILLIAM PULTENEY, EARL OF). A Letter addressed to Two Great Men on the Prospect of Peace, and on the Terms necessary to be insisted upon in the Negociation, Second edn., pp. 56; also, in the same volume, Seasonable Hints from an Honest Man on the present important Crisis of a New Reign and a New Parliament, pp. 62. (Laid in is a Review of the first pamphlet from the Univ. Maga., 1760.) Lond. 1760-61

The two great men were Pitt and Newcastle The first pamphlet has been usually ascribed to the Earl of Bath, but there is more reason to believe that it was written at his Lordship's inspiration by his chaplain, John Douglas, Bp. of Salisbury. The latter is by Douglas.

439. BEAUMONT (G. DU BOSCQ DE). Les Dernièrs Jours de L'Acadie, 1748-1758: Correspondances et Memoires extraits du portefeuille de M. Le Courtois de Surlaville, Major des troupes de l'Ile Royale. *Map.* 8vo, half calf, gilt bands. Paris, 1899

440. BEAURAIN (J. DE). Guerre de 1755 à 1763. *Large map, folded in four sections, of Central Europe, and 67 separate plans of the principal battles of the Seven Years' War, including the battle of Quebec, attack on Fort William Henry, plan of Louisbourg, map of Guadaloupe, plan of Quebec, map of Martinique, etc.* Small 4to, fine copy in the original old calf. Paris, 1765

441. BRITANNIA TRIUMPHANT. An Account of the Sea Fights and Victories of the English Nation, from the Earliest Times down to the Conclusion of the late War. *Portraits of Sir W. Raleigh, Commodore Howe, Sir E. Boscawen, Sir Francis Drake, Sir E. Hawke, and the Duke of Cumberland.* 8vo, old calf. Lond. 1767

Scarce. The last chapters contain accounts of the Siege of Louisbourg, Wolfe's Capture of Quebec, the Capture of Havana, etc. Others contain narratives of the taking of Manila, Naval Expeditions of the English in America, 1705-07, etc.

442. [BURKE (WILLIAM).] Remarks on the Letter addressed to Two Great Men. In a letter to the author of that piece. 8vo, half morocco, pp. 38. Lond. 1760

Also ascribed to Charles Townshend, the "Evil Genius of England in American affairs," but more probably by Burke.

THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR.

443. CASGRAIN (ABBÉ H. R.) Guerre du Canada (1756–1760): Montcalm et Lévis. *Portraits, maps, and plans.* 2 vols. half morocco, gilt backs. Quebec, 1891
Founded on newly-discovered documents.

444. COMPLETE (A) History of the Present War, from its Commencement in 1756 to the End of the Campaign, 1760. In which all the Battles, Sieges, and Sea-Engagments . . . are faithfully recorded. 8vo, original calf. Lond. 1761

445. CONDUITE (LA) des François par rapport à la Nouvelle Ecosse, depuis le premier Etablissement de cette Colonie jusqu'à nos Jours. Dans une Lettre à un Membre du Parliament. Traduit de l'Anglois. 8vo, limp morocco, pp. 92 (date cut from title). Lond. 1755

446. CONTEMPORARY ACCOUNTS. Excerpts from the Universal Magazine, 1755–60. Containing Accounts of the Operations of the War. *Illust. with maps of the seat of war, map of North America, plan of Ticonderoga, plans of the towns and fortifications of Montreal and Quebec, "Perspective Views" of Quebec and Montreal, portrait of General Amherst, etc., from the same magazine.* Bound in one vol., calf. Lond. 1755–60

447. DOUGHTY (A.) The Siege of Quebec, and The Battle of the Plains of Abraham. *Profusely illust. with fine reproductions of scarce portraits, views, plans, maps, documents, etc.* 6 vols. small 4to, cloth, uncut. Quebec, 1901
The Fitzpatrick edition, with Bibliography and Index.

448. HISTORICAL MEMORIAL of the Negotiation of France and England, from the 26th March to 20th Sept., 1761. With the vouchers. Transl. from the French original, published at Paris by Authority. 4to, panelled calf extra, gilt back. *Rare.* Lond. 1761

449. HOWARD (MIDDLETON), The Conquest of Quebec, a Poem (12 pp.); The Conquest of Quebec, a Poem, by J. Hazard (20 pp.). In one vol. 4to, half calf. Oxford, 1768–69

450. [KERALLAIN (RENÉ DE).] La Jeunesse de Bougainville et la Guerre de Sept Ans. 8vo, half calf, gilt bands (190 pp.). Paris, 1896
Only 150 copies privately printed, of which this is No. 89. Inserted is an autograph note by the author referring to the book.

451. KNOX (CAPT. JOHN). An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America, 1757–60. *Portraits of Jeffery Amherst and Gen. Woolfe* (sic), *and a fine map by Thos. Kitchin* 2 vols. 4to, original half calf. Lond. 1769
Fine copy of a very valuable collection of material. Of real importance and of the most interesting nature, including graphic accounts of the sieges of Quebec, a list of subscribers, diary of the weather, etc. A scarce book, and in perfect condition.

THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR.

452. LÉVIS (MARÉCHAL DE). Collection des Manuscrits du Maréchal de Lévis; publiés sous la direction de l'Abbé H. R. Casgrain. 12 vols. imp. 8vo, half light calf, gilt bands, contents lettered. Quebec, 1889–95

Fine, complete set, with the Index Volume, of this most valuable collection of Manuscripts on the Campaigns of the French and Indian War, comprising (1) Journal des Campagnes du Chevalier de Lévis en Canada, 1756–60; (2) Lettres du Chevalier de Levis, 1756–61; (3) Lettres de la Cour de Versailles, 1756–60; (4) Pièces Militaires, 1756–60; (5) Lettres de Bourlamaque au Chavalier de Lévis, 1759; (6) Lettres du Marquis de Montcalm, 1756–59; (7) Journal du Marquis de Montcalm durant la Guerre en Canada, 1756–59; (8) Lettres du Marquis de Vaudreuil, 1757–60; (9) Lettres de l'Intendant Bigot, 1756–60; (10) Lettres de Divers Particuliers, 1759–61; (11) Relation et Journal de différent Expéditions faites durant les années 1755, '56, '57, '58, '59, '60; (12) Table Analytique.

453. [LIVINGSTON (GOVERNOR WILLIAM).] A Review of the Military Operations in North America, from the Commencement of the French Hostilities. . . to the Surrender of Oswego, on the 14th August, 1756. With various observations. . . more especially into the political Management of Affairs in New York. In a Letter to a Nobleman. 4to, half morocco. Lond. 1757

Fine copy of Gov. Livingston's defence of Gov. Shirley. Parkman obtained some of his material from this for his "Half Century of Conflict." In it is given a notice of Washington's first military service (the defence of Fort Necessity), of Braddock's Expedition, the Operations at Oswego, Ticonderoga, etc. Very scarce.

454. [LOUDON (THE EARL OF).] The Conduct of a Noble Commander in America impartially reviewed; with the genuine Causes of the Discontents at New York and Halifax, and the true Occasion of the Delays in that important expedition; including a regular Account of all the Proceedings, etc. 8vo, half morocco, pp. 41 Lond. 1758

An uncut copy of this rare pamphlet. With a scarce portrait of the Earl inserted. It was written in defence of his conduct while commander-in-chief of the expedition against the French.

455. MANTE (THOMAS). The History of the Late War in North-America, and the Islands of the West Indies, including the Campaigns of 1763–64, against his Majesties' Indian enemies. 4to, original calf (rebacked). Lond. 1772

Very scarce, containing all of the 18 finely engraved maps and plans A valuable history, praised by Bancroft and Sparks, with full details of all the operations of the war, including Washington's first military expedition, Bouquet's expedition against the Indians, the siege of Louisbourg, capture of Quebec, etc. In the account of Washington's expedition, the story of his attempted assassination by the Indian guide is related. The 18 maps include plan of Fort Pitt, maps of the St. Lawrence, Lake Ontario, Lake George, plan of the retaking New-

foundland, plan of Fort Pitt, the route between Albany and Oswego, sketch of the Cherokee country, etc. This copy was formerly in the possession of the famous navigator, Baron Mulgrave (Phipps), and contains his bookplate.

456. MANUSCRIPT. Transcript in French, very legibly written, on 529 pages of foolscap paper, being an exact copy of the Documents in the "Archives des Colonies," Paris, relating to the Siege and Capitulation of Louisbourg in 1758, and comprising a detailed Journal of the Siege and Capture of Louisbourg, the Articles of Capitulation, Correspondence between the Commanders on both sides, Despatches, etc. Preserved in folio cloth slip-case lettered "Louisbourg Papers." (As one lot.)

457. MANUSCRIPTS relating to the Early History of Canada. Fourth Series (comprising four contemporary Manuscripts, 1759–75, edited under the auspices of the Quebec Historical Society). 8vo, cloth. Quebec, 1875

458. MEMOIRS of the Principal Transactions of the Last War between the English and French in North America, etc., Lond. 1757; *also bound with it*, Things As They Are, 2 Parts, Lond. 1758–61. 8vo, original half calf. Lond. 1757–61

The first book is a defence of Gen. Shirley, and is attributed to him by a pencil note on the fly-leaf. The other two are attacks on the Government policy in Europe and America. Rare.

459. MÉMOIRES sur le Canada, depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760. *Avec cartes et plans lithographiés.* Publié sous la Direction de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec. The Scarce Original Issue. 8vo, half calf (title water-stained). Quebec: T. Cary, 1838

The title of the manuscript is "Memoires du S—— de C—— contenant l'Histoire du Canada durant la Guerre et sous le Gouvernement Anglois," apparently written by a French resident or officer in Canada. It must have been used by Smith in his History of Canada, as quotations occur in that book that are word for word to be found in this manuscript.

460. MÉMOIRES sur le Canada depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760. *13 maps and military plans.* 8vo, cloth. (Reprint of the preceding.) Quebec, 1873

461. —— Another copy.

462. [MITCHELL (DR. JOHN).] The Contest in America between Great Britain and France, with its Consequences and Importance; giving an Account of the Views and Designs of the French, etc. By An Impartial Hand. 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1757

By Dr. John Mitchell of Virginia, friend and correspondent of Franklin, and botanist. He was also the author of the famous map of the British and French possessions in North America which was used by the commissioners of both countries in settling the boundaries at the conclusion of the war.

THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR.

463. [PICHON (T.)] Genuine Letters and Memorials relating to the Natural, Civil and Commercial History of the Islands of Cape Breton and Saint John, from the First Settlement there to the taking of Louisbourg in 1758. By An Impartial Frenchman. 8vo, vellum (top portion of title torn off). Lond. 1760

A French account of the war. The author was secretary to the Count de Raymond, French Governor of Cape Breton, for a short time. For some treatment from the French Government, which he thought unjust, he went to England, where he resided for the rest of his life. Some interesting personal reminiscences are included.

464. RELAÇAM DO COMBATE, Que entre si tiverão tres Naus de guerra Inglezas, com outras tres de França Nos Mares da America junto de Cabo Berton. *Curious woodcut on the title.* Small 4to, four leaves, sewed. Lisbon, 1755

Very rare. A contemporary Portuguese account of the engagement between the British fleet and the French expedition despatched to recover Acadia, the first action of the war. A Fleet secretly despatched by the French Government before any declaration of war, was suspected by the English, who sent Boscawen to intercept it. The French Acadians had been quietly advised of the proceeding, and were consequently troublesome to the English, who a little later disarmed them and banished them from Nova Scotia—the proceeding that Longfellow has commemorated in Evangeline.

465. SMITH (C. C.) English and French in North America. Extracted from Winsor's Narrative and Critical History. Royal 8vo, half calf.

466. UNIVERSAL MAGAZINE. Vol. 28, Jan. to June, 1761. Containing Accounts of the War in America, including "Memoirs of the Siege of Quebec from the Journal of a French Officer," etc. *Illust. with portraits of Gen. Amherst, Sidney Godolphin, the Marquis of Wharton, Adml. Keppel, etc., view of Quebec, map of Canada (colored) and other illusts.* 8vo, original calf. Lond. 1761

467. [WRIGHT (J.)] A Complete History of the Late War; or, Annual Register of its Rise, Progress and Events, etc. The Sixth edn. Post 8vo, half morocco.

Dublin: J. Exshaw, 1774

Scarce. A detailed account is given of the war in America The illustrations include portraits of Gen. Amherst, Gen. Wolfe, Sir Edward Hawke, William Pitt, etc; maps of North America, plan of Louisbourg, plan of Havana, etc.; and the views are the landing of the troops at Quebec (scarce view, but the inscription has been partly cut away by the binder); and "Perspective view of the Town and Fortifications of Montreal."

THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR.

468. WRIGHT (R.) Life of Major-General James Wolfe, founded on Original Documents *Portrait.* 8vo, half calf (name on title, corner of cover damaged). Lond. 1864

469. —— Sir Wm. Pepperrell, by E. P. Wheeler [1887]; Expedition of 1745, by the same, Phil. 1895; French War Papers of Maréchal de Lévis, by Abbé Casgrain, Cambridge, 1888; etc. *Many with folding maps, etc.* 6 pamphlets, 8vo, cloth.

470. —— Diary of Lieut. Bradstreet during the Siege of Louisburg, edited by S. A. Green, Cambridge, 1897; MSS. relating to the Early History of Canada (Capture of Quebec, Lieut. Fraser's Journal, 1759), Quebec, 1868; Lieut. Fraser's Journal of the Siege of Quebec, 1759; and other pamphlets. (8 pieces.)

---

471. FRENCH CANADIAN LITERATURE. Gagnon (Ernest). Chansons Populaires du Canada, Recueillies et Publiées avec Annotations, etc. (et souvent avec la musique). Post 8vo cloth, gilt (laid in is a leaflet from the Montreal Gazette, with four translations). Quebec, 1880

472. —— The Habitant, and other French-Canadian Poems, by W. H. Drummond (A. L. S. inserted), *illust.*, N. Y 1898; Heures Perdues, Poesies, by A. Poisson, presentation copy, Quebec, 1894; Mélanges Poetiques et Littéraires, by F. G. Marchand, Montreal, 1899. 3 vols. 8vo, etc., cloth and half calf.

473. —— Les Oiseaux de Neige, by Louis Frechette, Quebec, 1879; Tonkourou, by P. Le May (A. L. S. inserted), Quebec, 1888; Poesies Canadiennes, by Louis Frechette (A. L. S. inserted), Montreal, 1886; Les Floraisons Matutinales, by N. Beauchemin, presentation copy, Trois-Rivières, 1897. 4 vols. 8vo, etc., cloth, half calf, etc.

474. —— Le Manoir de Villerai, par Mme. Leprohon, Montreal, 1892; Feuilles Volantes, par L. Frechette, Montreal, 1891; François de Bienville, par Joseph Marmette, Montreal, 1883; Originaux et Detraques, Types Québécquois (A. L. S. inserted), Montreal, 1892; Mélanges d'Histoire et de Littérature, par B. Sulte, Ottawa, 1876; Les Soirées du Chateau de Ramezay; etc. 13 vols. post 8vo, cloth.

475. FRENCH CONSULAR ESTABLISHMENT. Organization of the French Consular Establishment in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and Directions for the Guidance of Consular Agents. (Alternate pp. of French and English.) 8vo, half roan. Lond. 1849

Sir John Bourinot's copy, with marginal notes, autograph, official stamp, etc.

476. FRENCH DICTIONARY. International French and English Dictionary. By L. Smith, H. Hamilton and E. Legros. 2 vols. royal 8vo, half calf. Lond. and Paris, 1883

477. FRENCH IN CANADA. Premiers Seigneurs du Canada, and Les Tonty, by Suite; St. Maurice Forges, by Wurtele; Capture of Louisburg, 1745, by Sir A. Archibald; Un Vieux Fort Francais, by Baudry; Dawson's Scientific Investigation; St. Maurice's Un des Oubliés de Notre Histoire; etc. 9 vols. 4to.

Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, v. d.

478. FRENEAU (PHILIP), the Huguenot Patriot-Poet of the Revolution and his Poetry. By E. F. De Lancey. Royal 8vo, paper, pp. 21. Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Huguenot Society of America. [N. Y. 1891]

479. —— The Political Activities of Philip Freneau. By Samuel E. Forman. 8vo, paper, pp. 105. (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies.) Balt. 1902

480. —— Another copy, also in paper.

481. FROTHINGHAM (R.) The Rise of the Republic of the United States. Fourth edn. 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1886

482. FRY (HENRY). The History of North Atlantic Steam Navigation. *Portraits and illusts.* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1896

483. FULFORD (BP. FRANCIS) Five Occasional Lectures (Colonial Institutions, State of Science and Literature in Montreal, etc.). 8vo, cloth (name stamped on title). Montreal, 1859

484. GAFFAREL (PAUL). Histoire de la Découverte de l'Amérique depuis les Origines jusqu'à la mort de Christophe Colomb. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1892

The first volume deals with the legends of the pre-Columbian discovery of a western continent, the belief in Atlantis, the Island of St. Brandan, the Island of the Seven Cities, the Irish and Welsh in America before Columbus, the voyages of the Zenos, etc. Both volumes are illustrated with facsimiles of rare maps, documents, etc.

485. GAGNON (E.) Louis Jolliet, Découvreur du Mississipi et du Pays des Illinois: Étude biographique et historiographique. Royal 8vo, cloth. Quebec, 1902

486. GAGNON (P.) Essai de Bibliographie Canadienne. Inventaire d'une Bibliothèque comprenant Imprimés, Manuscrits, Estampes, etc., relatifs a l'histoire du Canada et des Pays adjacents, avec des Notes Bibliographiques. 8vo, half calf (pp. 711). A. L. S., 3 pp. 8vo, inserted. Quebec, 1895

487. GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. Histoire des Incas . . . . et l'Histoire de la Conquête de la Floride. Traduit de l'Espagnol de l'Ynca Garcilasso de la Vega. *Fine full-page plates by Picart* (one lacking, but contains two not

mentioned in the list). *Map of Peru, and of Louisiana and Florida, with the routes of explorers marked, and map of the voyage on the Mississippi of Hennepin.* 2 vols. 4to, original boards, leather back, uncut. (Second vol. is dated in error 1727.) Amst 1737

In addition to containing Garcilasso de la Vega's works, as mentioned on the title, it also contains a complete reprint of Hennepin's "Nouvelle Découverte."

488. GARDNER (ALICE). Julian, Philosopher and Emperor, and the Last Struggle of Paganism against Christianity. *Illust.* Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1895

489. GARNEAUX (F. X.) History of Canada from its Discovery to the Union Year, 1840–1841. Edited and transl., with Notes, by A. Bell. *Portrait of Cartier.* 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1862

490. —— Histoire du Canada. Précédée d'une Étude sur la vie et les œuvres de l'Auteur, par M. Chaveau, et d'une Table Analytique. 4 vols. 8vo, half morocco. Montreal, 1882

491. GASPÉ (P. A. De) Les Anciens Canadiens. 8vo, half morocco, gilt back (name erased from title). Quebec, 1864

492. GAZETTEER OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA (LOVELL'S). Descriptions of over 8,900 Cities, Towns, Villages, etc., with Information regarding 2,980 Lakes and Rivers. Post 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1895

493. GEMMILL (J. A.) The Practice of the Canadian Parliament upon Bills of Divorce. Including a Historical Sketch of Parliamentary Divorce, and Notes on the Provincial Divorce Courts. 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1889

494. GEOGRAPHIC NAMES. First and Second Reports of the United States Board on Geographic Names, 1890–1899. With a Duplicate of the First Report, and Decisions of the Board, 1892–1896 (the latter in paper, pp. 22). 8vo, cloth and paper. (4 pieces.) Wash. 1892–1901

495. GEOGRAPHICAL PAMPHLETS. North-West Pamphlets [by Schultz and Macbeth], Winnipeg, 1893–1894; A Summer in Prairie Land [by A. Sutherland], Toronto, 1881; The North-West Territories and British Columbia [by A. M Dawson], Ottawa, 1881: Reports of Hudson's Bay Explorations, *folding maps*, 1883; etc. 10 pamphlets, 8vo, etc., cloth.

496. —— Recent Explorations South of Hudson Bay, by Dr. Bell, 1897; Notes on N. W. America, by A. C. Anderson, Montreal, 1876; Hist. Sketch of Wentworth Co., and the Head of the Lake, by J. H. Smith; The Geographical Distribution of Forest Trees in Canada, *map*, by Dr. Bell, 1897; etc. (13 pieces.)

497. GEOLOGICAL PAMPHLETS. Later Pre-Historic Man in British Columbia, by Ch. Hill-Tout, *plates*, Ottawa, 1895; Chemical Contributions to the Geology of Canada, by G. C. Hoffman, Ottawa, 1892; Geology of Northern Cape Breton, by H. Fletcher, Montreal, 1884; Boletin del Instituto Geografico Argentino, July to Dec., 1898, *plates*. 4 pamphlets, 8vo, cloth.

498. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA. Reports for the Years 1853-1856, 1863-1898. G. M. Dawson, Director. Compiled by D. B. Dowling. *With maps, atlas and index.* 45 vols. 8vo, half calf (including Atlas in 4to).
Toronto, 1857-Ottawa, 1901

499. —— Four various volumes, 1866-1879. *With supplementary maps of various years.* 8 vols. 8vo, paper.

500. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE UNITED STATES. The Official Geologic Atlas. Folios 1 to 6, 8 to 12, and 26 to 58. *116 large colored maps.* 44 parts, folio, in the original wrappers. Wash. 1894-99

501. GÉRIN-LAJOIE (A.) Dix Ans au Canada de 1840 à 1850; Histoire de l'Établissement du Gouvernement Responsable. Royal 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1888

502. GIBRALTAR (SIEGE OF). Memoire pour Servir a l'Histoire du Siege de Gibraltar. Par l'Auteur des Batteries flottant. 12mo, sewed, pp. 62. Cadiz, 1783

Rare. Interesting as being written by the constructor of the famous floating batteries which were expected to reduce Gibraltar, but failed.

503. [GIBSON (W.)] Historical Sketch of The Barton Lodge, 1795-1895. *Portraits.* 8vo, cloth. Presentation copy. Hamilton, 1895

Freemasonry.

504. GIROUARD (DESIRÉ). Lake St. Louis, old and new, and Chevalier de la Salle. Transl. from the French. *Maps, portraits, and numerous illusts. from rare prints, etc.* Imp. 8vo, half blue morocco. Montreal, 1893

505. —— The Old Settlements of Lake St. Louis (French and English), pp. 114, Montreal, 1892; Le Vieux Lachine et le Massacré du 5 Août 1689. *Portrait of La Salle, views, etc.* Pp. 76, Montreal, 1889. Post 8vo, cloth. (2 pieces.)

506. GNEIST (R.) The Students' History of the English Parliament, a Popular Account of the Growth and Development of the English Constitution, 1800-1887. Edited, with complete Index, by A. H. Keane. 8vo, cloth, uncut.
Lond. 1887

507. GOODE (G. B.) AND BEAN (T. H.) Oceanic Ichthyology. A Treatise on the Deep-sea and Pelagic Fishes of the World, based chiefly upon the collections made by the steamers Blake, Albatross, and Fish Hawk, in the northwestern Atlantic. *With atlas of plates.* 2 vols. 4to, half morocco. (Smithsonian Publication.) Washington, 1895

508. GOODRICH (CHAUNCEY A.) British Eloquence. The Best Speeches of Eminent Orators, with Sketches and Notes. Thick royal 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1852

509. GOSSELIN (ABBÉ). M. Jean Le Sueur, Premier Prêtre Séculier du Canada, 1634-68. Royal 8vo, cloth, pp. 52. Évreux, 1894

510. —— Mgr. de Saint-Vallier et Son Temps (ses rapports avec Frontenac, Callières, Vaudreuil, etc.). 8vo, cloth, pp. 159. Évreux, 1898

511. —— Le Docteur Labrie. Un Bon Patroite d'autrefois. Crown 8vo, cloth. Lévis, 1898

512. —— Another copy.

513. —— Les Normands au Canada Jean Nicolet, 1618-42; Jean Le Sueur, 1634-68; Juridiction exercée par L'Archévêque de Rouen. 8vo, cloth, pp. 40, 52, 56. Presentation copies. (3 pieces.) Évreux, 1893-95

514. GOURLAY (ROBERT FLEMING). General Introduction and Statistical Account of Upper Canada, compiled with a View to a Grand System of Emigration. *Maps and vignette title.* 3 vols. 8vo, half calf, gilt bands. Stamps of "Johns' Coffee House, Little Queen Street, Holborn," on titles, etc. Lond. 1822

515. —— Chronicles of Canada; being a Record of Robt. Gourlay, Esq., now Robt. Fleming Gourlay; No. 1, Concerning the Convention and Gagging Law, 181 ; Mr. Gourlay's Arrest, Trial, etc. 8vo, boards, pp. 40. Ingersoll, C. W., 1857

516. —— Mr. Gourlay's Case before the Legislature, with his Speech, delivered on Wednesday, July 1, 1858. 8vo, cloth, pp. 29. Toronto: The Globe Job and Book Office, 1858

Mr. Gourlay conducted an agitation against abuses of the Government, and published a pamphlet. The Government party consequently prosecuted him for sedition three times—twice he was acquitted: the third time, being too ill to defend himself, he was convicted and banished the country. This was afterwards declared to be unconstitutional, and the Canadian Government granted him a pension for his sufferings. Scarce.

517. GOVERNMENT YEAR BOOK FOR 1889, edited by L. Sergeant, Lond.; Canada Year Book, 1868-79 (in 2 vols.), *maps.* Montreal and Ottawa: Shareholders' and Director's Manual (pres. copy), Toronto, 1892. 4 vols. post 8vo, cloth.

518. GRAHAME (J.) The History of the United States of America, from the Plantation of the British Colonies to their Assumption of National Independence. 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. Phil. 1846

519. GRANT (G. M.) Ocean to Ocean, being a Diary of Sandford Fleming's Expedition through Canada in 1872. *60 plates.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1873

520 —— Another copy. Cloth.

521. —— Picturesque Canada; the Country As It Is and As It Was. *Fronts., vignette titles, and over 500 engravings on wood.* 2 vols. 4to, morocco, gilt backs and sides, inside gold borders, gilt edges, by Mortimer. Toronto [1882]

522. GRANT (JAMES). History of the War in the Soudan. *Numerous illusts.* 6 vols. square royal 8vo, cloth gilt, gilt edges. Lond.: Cassell, n. d.

523. GRAY (H.) Letters from Canada in 1806–'08. *Map.* 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1809

Bookplate (armorial) of Abraham Caldecott, engraved by Sylvestré.

524. GREEN (J. R.) History of the English People, 4 vols; The Making of England; The Conquest of England. *Portrait and maps.* 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1882–84

525. —— Short History of the English People. *Maps.* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1888

526. GREENHOW (R.) Memoir, historical and political, on the Northwest Coast of North America and the adjacent Territories. *Map.* Royal 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1840

527. GREENOUGH (W. P.) Canadian Folk-Life and Folk-Lore. *Plates.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1897

A number of Chansons, with the music, included.

528. GRENFELL (W. T.) Vikings of To-Day; or, Life and Medical Work among the Fishermen of Labrador. *Illusts.* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1895

529. GRESWELL (W. P.) History of the Dominion of Canada. Maps and Appendix. Crown 8vo, cloth. Oxford, 1890

530. GREVILLE (CHAS. C. F.) The Greville Memoirs, comprising Journals of the Reign of Queen Victoria, 1837–60, and of Kings George and William IV., 1818–1837. Edited by Henry Reeve. 5 vols. post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1875–87

The following amusing epigram appeared in Blackwood at the time the books were published:

"For fifty years he listened at the door,
Heard many secrets, and invented more.
* * * * * *
And while they laughing cry 'Tis only Greville,'
They wish his Memoirs with him at the * * * * *"

531. GRIFFIS (W. E.) The Mikado's Empire. Book I., History of Japan, from 660 B.C. to 1872 A.D.; Book II., Personal Experiences and Studies in Japan, 1870–1874. *Numerous illusts.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1876

532. GUÉRIN (L.) Les Navigateurs Français: Histoire des Navigations, Découvertes et Colonisations Françaises. *12 portraits and plates, each portrait having the arms of its owner in gold and colors.* Royal 8vo, morocco, gilt edges. Paris, 1847

533. GUILLEMARD (F. H. H.) Life of Ferdinand Magellan, 1480–1521. *Portrait, plates and maps.* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1890

534. HAIGHT (C.) Country Life in Canada Fifty Years Ago. *Portraits and plates.* Post 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1885

535. HAKLUYT (RICHARD). The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation. Collected by Rickard Hakluyt, Preacher. Edited by Edmund Goldsmid. *Numerous portraits and facsimile maps.* 16 vols. 8vo, original red cloth. Contents lettered on backs. Edinburgh: E. & G. Goldsmid, 1885–90

A Verbatim Reprint of the great edition of 1598–1600, with the voyage to Cadiz, which was suppressed by Elizabeth after the disgrace of Essex, and some other voyages that were omitted from the second edition.

536. HAKLUYT SOCIETY. The Voyages of the Venetian Brothers Zeno to the Northern Seas in the XIV. Century, comprising the latest known Accounts of the Lost Colony of Greenland, and the Northmen in America before Columbus. Transl. and edited, with Notes and Introduction, by R. H. Major. *Maps and facsimile.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1873

537. HALIBURTON (THOMAS—"Sam Slick"). The Clockmaker; or, The Sayings and Doings of Sam Slick of Slickville. FIRST EDN. *Plates by Leech in Vol. 3.* 3 vols. crown 8vo, half calf (stamps on titles). Lond. and Halifax, 1837, 1838, and 1840

538. —— Works. A fine and almost complete set, including an Historical and Statistical Account of Nova Scotia, *map and engravings*, 2 vols., Halifax, 1829, FIRST EDN.; The Clockmaker (*plates by Leech*), 3 vols , 1838–40; The Letter Bag of the Great Western, Lond. 1840; The Bubbles of Canada, Lond. 1839, FIRST EDN., Traits of American Humour, 3 vols., Lond. 1852; Wise Saws and Modern Instances, 2 vols., 1853; The Old Judge, 2 vols., 1849; Americans at Home, 3 vols., 1854; English in America (edition with additions), 2 vols., 1851; The Attaché, or Sam

Slick in England, 4 vols., Lond. 1843–44, FIRST EDN. (both series); Nature and Human Nature, 2 vols., 1855, FIRST EDN.; The Season Ticket, Lond. 1860; Haliburton, the Man and the Writer, by F. B. Crofton, Windsor, N. S., 1889; Haliburton, A Centenary Chaplet (*portrait, bibliography, illusts., etc.*), Windsor and Toronto, 1897. Together 28 vols. 8vo and post 8vo, half calf and cloth.

Vol. I. of the Clockmaker has inserted an A. L. S. of Judge Haliburton, and a portrait. The set, which it has taken many years to complete, is almost entirely in uncut condition, and is, perhaps, the most valuable and complete collection of the humorist ever offered for sale. The plates by Leech and A. Hervieu are original impressions.

539. HALLAM (H.) The Constitutional History of England, from the Accession of Henry VII. to the death of George II. 3 vols. post 8vo, half calf, gilt bands.
Bost. 1861

540. —— English edition of the same. 3 vols. 12mo, cloth.
Lond. 1881

541. —— Introduction to the Literature of Europe in the 15th, 16th and 17th Centuries, 4 vols., Bost. 1864; View of the State of Europe during the Middle Ages, 3 vols., Bost. 1864. Together 7 vols. post 8vo.

542. HALLIBURTON (CHIEF JUSTICE SIR BRENTON). Observations on the Importance of the North American Colonies to Great Britain. By An Old Inhabitant of British America. 8vo, half morocco, pp. 49. Lond. 1831

Presentation copy from the author. Sir Brenton has written "No. 100" on it, which may imply that only 100 were printed.

543. HAMILTON (ALEXANDER). The Federalist. With the Continentalist, and other Papers. Edited by J. C. Hamilton. *Portrait of Hamilton.* 8vo, cloth. Phil 1880

544. HARIOT'S VIRGINIA. Narrative of the First English Plantation of Virginia. Reprinted from the Frankfort Edition of 1590. *With all De Bry's illusts.* Small 4to, half calf.
Lond.: Quaritch, 1893

545. HARRIS (DEAN W. R.) The Catholic Church in the Niagara Peninsula, 1626–1895. *Many portraits, views and other illusts.* 8vo, cloth.
Toronto, 1895

546. [HARRISSE (HENRY).] Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima: a Description of Works relating to America, published between 1492–1551. *Facsimiles, etc.* Thick 4to, full morocco, gilt bands.
N. Y. 1866

One of only 99 copies on Large Paper.

547. [—] Additions to Bibliotheca America Vetustissima. *Facsimiles.* Royal 8vo, half morocco.
Paris.: Tross, 1872

HARRISSE (HENRY).

548. —— Notes pour servir à l'Histoire, à la Bibliographie et à la Cartographie de la Nouvelle-France et des Pays Adjacents, 1545–1700. 8vo, half morocco, gilt bands. Paris, 1872

549. —— The Discovery of North America: a Critical, Documentary, and Historic Investigation, with an Essay on the Early Cartography of the New World, and Descriptions of 250 Maps or Globes constructed before the year 1536, etc , etc. *Numerous facsimile reproductions of early and rare maps, etc., etc.* Thick 4to, roxburghe binding, gilt top, uncut (binding broken). Lond. 1892

No. 21 of only 40 copies printed on Dutch hand-made paper, the entire edition being limited to 380 copies.

550. HART (GERALD E.) The Fall of New France, 1755–60. *Illust. with artotype reproductions of rare portraits* (15), *early views, etc.* Square 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1888

551. HARVARD. Harvard University, 1636–1886. A Record of the Commemoration of the 250th Anniversary of its Founding. Edited by Justin Winsor, and containing Addresses by Homes, Lowell, Weir Mitchell, G. W. Curtis, etc.) *Facsimile of the original charter, etc.* 8vo, cloth. Cambridge, 1887

552. —— Harvard Memorial Biographies, 1828–58. (By the Editor, E. C. Stedman, E. H. Abbott and others.) Edited by T. W. Higginson. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Cambridge, 1867

553. HASSARD (A. R.) Canadian Constitutional History and Law. Parts I. and II. in one vol. 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1900

554. HATSELL (J.—Clerk of the House of Commons). Precedents of the Proceedings of the House of Commons, with Observations. 3 vols. 8vo, calf. Dublin, 1786

555. HAWKINS (E.) Historical Notices of the Missions of the Church of England in the North American Colonies, previous to 1776. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1845

556. HAY (G. U.) Canadian History Readings, First Series (all issued). The Discovery and Conquest of Eastern Canada. *Illusts.* Post 8vo, cloth. St. John, 1900

557. HAYDN'S DICTIONARY OF DATES. 20th edn. By B. Vincent. Thick royal 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1892

558. HAZELL'S ANNUAL CYCLOPÆDIA, containing Articles of Political, Social and General Interest, referred to by the Press and in Daily Conversation, Biographical Sketches, etc. Edited by W. Palmer, E. D. Price, etc. For the Years 1887–90, 1893, 1895–1902. 13 vols. crown 8vo, cloth (some bindings stained). Lond., v. d.

559. **HEAD (SIR F. B.)** The Emigrant. Post 8vo, *original white pictorial boards having 2 illusts. engraved by Linton, after designs by Geo. Cruikshank, on them.* Uncut.
Lond. 1846

560. **HEARNE (SAMUEL).** A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean. Undertaken by Order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North West Passage, etc., in the years 1769–72. *5 maps and 4 plates.* 4to, old calf, rebacked. Lond.: A. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1795

First edition on Large Paper and rarely found in fine condition, with all the plates. Its publication was due to the celebrated navigator La Perouse, who found the MS. when he captured Ft. Albany. Hearne made several journeys for the Hudson's Bay Company, and after four years reached the Copper-Mine River. He was also the first European to reach the Arctic Ocean overland from America.

561. **HELPS (ARTHUR).** The Conquerors of the New World and their Bondsmen: being a Narrative of the Principal Events which led to Negro Slavery in the West Indies and America. FIRST EDN. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth.
Lond.: Pickering, 1848

562. **HENNEPIN (P. LOUIS).** Nouvelle Découverte d'un très-grand Pays situé dans l'Amérique, entre Le Nouveau Mexique et La Mer Glaciale. *Engraved title, two maps, and two plates of the Falls of Niagara, and of the bison,* Utrecht, Broedelet, 1697; NOUVEAU VOYAGE d'un Pais plus grand que l'Europe avec les reflections des entreprises du Sieur de la Salle . . . etc. *Map, and four plates of the landing of La Salle, of his assassination, Iroquois cruelties, and the capture of Quebec by the English in 1629,* Utrecht, Schouten, 1698. 2 vols. 16mo, finely bound by Rivière in full green morocco gilt, gilt edges and inside borders. *Fine copy,* with the duplicate leaves in the first volume.
Utrecht, 1697–98

Fine copies of the first editions of the two books. The view of Niagara is, as is well known, the first engraving made of these falls. In this work Hennepin first claims the credit of having descended the Mississippi before La Salle; in the Nouveau Voyage he again claims the honor, and describes La Salle's journey. It has now been fairly well proved that he made up the narrative from Membré's and Le Clerc's "Etablissement de la Foi." However, he was undoubtedly on the Mississippi in 1680, when he was captured by the Sioux and kept prisoner eight months. The accounts of the Indians are of the greatest value, his captivity giving him unequalled opportunities for observing their customs.

563. —— Nouvelle Découverte d'un trés-grand Pays situé dans l'Amérique. *Engraved title, the plates of Niagara and of the bison, and map, "Carte d'un très-grand Pays," with*

HENNEPIN (P. LOUIS).

Van der Aa's name as publisher. 16mo, half cloth (the other map is lacking). Amst.: Abraham van Someren, 1698

Another edition of the first volume of the previous lot. The map with Van der Aa's name is a great improvement on that in the first edition, many additional names of places being added, and a list of the French, English, and Spanish possessions engraved in the margin; otherwise the two editions correspond, including the additional starred leaves.

564. —— Nieuwe Ontdekkinge van een Groot Land gelegen in America tusschen Nieuw Mexico en de Ys-Zee . . . etc. *2 maps* (of North and Central America, 1698), but lacks two plates. Small 4to, original boards, uncut Amst. 1702

Second Dutch translation of Hennepin's "Nouvelle Découverte," with the two maps and engraved title. With the Appendix containing narratives of Capine's voyage to the West-Indies, and Pointi's French Expedition to Cartagena, 1697.

565. HERIOT (GEORGE). The History of Canada from its Discovery, with an Account of the Colony of Louisiana, 1492–1731. Vol. I. (all published). 8vo, boards, uncut. Lond. 1804

566. —— Travels through the Canadas . . . to which is subjoined a Comparative View of the Manners and Customs of the Indian Nations of North and South America. *With large folding map, and 27 plates in aquatint.* 4to, half calf. Lond. 1807

A picturesque account of the Canadians and Indians of the time. The author was the first Postmaster-General of North America, and had unusual facilities for obtaining his information The plates are engraved by F. C. Lewis, and include three views of Quebec, two of Niagara, views of Montreal, the Falls of Montmorenci, the Chaudière, La Puce, etc., and two interesting representations of native Canadian dances, as also two of Indian costumes and encampments.

567. HEYSINGER (I. W.) The Source and Mode of Solar Energy throughout the Universe. *Illust.* Post 8vo, cloth. Phil. 1895

568. HIGGINS (W. H.) The Life and Times of Joseph Gould: Sixty Years' Recollections of the Struggles of the early Canadian Settlers, the Settlement of Uxbridge, the Rebellion of 1837, etc, with a Sketch of the History of Ontario County. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1887

569. HIGGINSON (T. W.) Travellers and Outlaws. Episodes in American History. (Wm Ellery, Henry Tufts, Denmark Vesey, Old Salem Sea-Captains, etc.) FIRST EDN. Crown 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1889

570. —— Works of Epictetus: his Discourses, the Enchiridion, and Fragments. Transl. from the Greek. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. Bost. 1891

HIGGINSON (T. W.)

571. —— Army Life in a Black Regiment, 1890; Atlantic Essays (with autograph letter of the author inserted), 1894; Young Folks' Book of American Explorers, 1895. 3 vols. cloth.

572. —— AND CHANNING (E.) English History for Americans. *Maps, portraits, views, etc.* Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1894

573. HILLIARD (G. S.) Political and Pen Pictures at Home and Abroad. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. N. Y. 1892

Recollections of the important events in American History from 1839 to 188[illegible]. Several chapters devoted to the Lincoln period.

574. HINCKS (SIR FRANCIS). Reminiscences of his Public Life (in Canada, 1830-85). Written by Himself. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1884

Eminent Canadian statesman and journalist.

575. —— Another copy. 8vo, cloth.

576. HIND (H. Y.) Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition of 1857 and the Assinniboine and Saskatchewan Expedition of 1858. *Maps and numerous colored plates.* 2 vols. 8vo, calf, gilt backs (rubbed, corner of 3 plates slightly water-stained). Lond. 1860

During the exploration the author lived almost entirely among the Crees and Chippeway Indians, of whose habits and peculiarities he made a minute study.

577. —— Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the Country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians. *Maps and 12 colored plates of Indian customs, etc., besides woodcuts.* 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1863

578. —— Eighty Years' Progress of British North America. By H. Y. Hind and others. *Plates.* Thick 8vo, calf. Toronto, 1863

579. HINSDALE (B. A.) The Old Northwest; with a View of the Thirteen Colonies as constituted by Royal Charters. *11 colored maps.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N.Y. 1891

Only 223 copies printed, of which this is No. 15.

580. HISTORICAL. The 19th Century, a Review of Progress [by Carnegie, Bourinot, Gosse, Finck, etc.], N. Y. 1901; The 19th Century, a History, by R. Mackenzie, Lond. 1880. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth.

581. HISTORICAL PAMPHLETS. Le Héros de la Monongahela, by M. de Beaujeu, *portrait*, and presentation card from the author, pp. 26; The La Salle Homestead of 1666 [by John Fraser], *illust.*, pp. 30; Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, November, 1892, with list of por-

traits and other historical relics in commemoration of the 250th Anniversary of Montreal, *illust.*, pp. 81. The three bound in one vol. Crown 8vo, half calf. (As 1 vol.)

582. —— The Place British Americans have Won in History, by H. J. Morgan, Ottawa, 1866; Journal and Transactions of the Wentworth Historical Society, Centennial Year, 1892, Vol. 1 (Champlain, Battle of Queenstown Heights, etc.); Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, April, 1892 (The De Gaspé Plan of 1758, etc.). Bound in one vol. 8vo, half calf.

583. —— The Story of Burler's Rangers and the Settlement of Niagara, by E. Cruikshank, Welland, 1893, pp. 114; Bates' Kingston and the Loyalists of 1783, St John, 1889, pp. 30; Rogers; Ranger and Royalist, by W. Rogers, 1900, pp. 10. 8vo, cloth. (3 pieces.)

584. —— Campbell on Spanish Documents relating to the Canaries [Montreal, 1901]; Founding of St. Augustine, etc. (Old South Leaflets), Bost. 1898; Nich. Perrot, by G. P. Stickney (A. L.S. inserted); Cartier's First Voyage, by W.G. Ganong, 1898; etc. (7 pieces.)

585. —— Esquisse Historique, par Monongahela De Beaujeu (Braddock's Expedition), Montreal, 1892; L'Exode des Classes Dirigientes, à la Cession du Canada, par Juge Baby, Montreal, 1899; La Salle Homestead of 1666 [by J. Fraser], Montreal, 1892; Ancient Iron Works of Taunton and Leonard Mansions, by E. C. Leonard [1886]; etc. (7 pieces.)

586 —— The Fight in the Beechwoods, by E. Cruikshank, *illust.*, Welland, 1895; La Province du Perche, January, 1896; L'Organisation Militaire du Canada, 1636-48, by B. Sulte, Ottawa, 1896; Neutrality of the American Lakes, 1783-1896, by J. M. Callahan (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies), 1898; etc. 13 pamphlets, 8vo, etc., cloth. (Mainly Trans. of the Roy. Soc.)

587. —— Freemen's Oath, Massachusetts, by M. Chamberlain, *facsimile*; Atlantic Steam Navigator ("The Royal William," the "Savannah," etc.), Quebec, 1891; Mexican Colonies from the Canary Islands, by J. Campbell, Ottawa, 1900; Tariff History of Canada, by S. J. McLean, Toronto, 1895; etc. 14 pamphlets, 8vo, cloth (one in paper).

588. HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO CANADA. Vols. 1-6. Edited by Geo. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. 6 vols. royal 8vo, half calf (Vol. 6 in paper). (Toronto University Studies.) Toronto, 1897-1902

589. —— Univ. of Toronto Studies. Vols. 1, 3 and 4, duplicates of the above. 3 vols. half calf (one in paper). Toronto, 1897-1900

590. HISTORICAL SERIES (CAMBRIDGE). Jenks' Australasian Colonies; Morris' Ireland, 1494–1868; Channing's America; Cunningham's Western Civilization; Hume's Spain, 1479–1788; Johnston's Colonization of Africa; Rose's Napoleonic Era; Stillman's Union of Italy; Brown's Scotland; Seeley's Growth of British Policy, 2 vols; Cunningham & McArthur's Outlines of English Industrial History. Edited by G. W. Prothero. *Maps and bibliographies.* Together 12 vols. Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1895–1900

591. HODGINS (W. E.) Correspondence—Reports of the Ministers of Justice and Orders in Council upon the subject of Provincial Legislation, 1867–1887. 2 vols royal 8vo, half calf. Ottawa, 1886–88

592. HOGAN (J. S.) Canada: an Essay. 8vo, half calf, 110 pp. (name on title). Montreal, 1855

The Prize Essay on Canada for the Paris Exhibition.

593. HOLLAND. Statistieke Opgave en Beschrijving van de Alblasserwaard met Arkel beneden de Zouwe, door Langeveld en Verheij, *3 maps*; *also in the same volume*, Beschrijving der Merwedetakken beneden Dordrecht, door Van Heurn, *13 maps.* (On land reclamation, and the changes in the channel below Dordrecht. Transactions of the Philosophical Society of Rotterdam.) 4to, boards. [1892]

594. HOLLS (F. W.) The Peace Conference at the Hague and its bearing on International Law and Policy. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1900

595. HOLMES (ABIEL). The Annals of America from its Discovery by Columbus to 1826. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Cambridge, 1829

By the father of Oliver Wendell Holmes.

596. HOLST (H. VON). The Constitutional Law of the United States. Transl. by A. B. Mason. Royal 8vo, cloth. Chicago, 1887

597. HOPKINS (J. C.) The Sword of Islam; or, Suffering Armenia. *Numerous illusts.* Stout post 8vo, cloth. Brantford (Ontario), 1896

598. [HORNOT (ANTOINE).] Anecdotes Américaines; ou, Histoire Abrégée des Principaux Événements arrivés dans le Nouveau Monde, depuis sa Découverte jusqu'à l'époque présente. Thick 12mo, old calf. Paris, 1776

599. HOUGHTON (W. R.) History of American Politics, from 1607 to 1884. *Colored diagrams.* Stout 8vo, sheep. Chicago, 1885

600. HOUSTON (JAMES). The Works of James Houston, M. D., containing Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, America, and most parts of Europe, from the year 1690 to the present Time. Giving a particular account of the Scotch Expedition to Darien . . . the Rise, Progress and Fall of the two great African and South-Sea companies . . . the taking and restitution of Cape Breton, etc. 8vo, original calf. Lond. 1753

THIRD SESSION.

601. HOUSTON (W.) Documents illustrative of the Canadian Constitution. Edited with Notes and Appendices. 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1891

602. HOWELL (H. S.) An Island Paradise, and Reminiscences of Travel. (The Hawaiian Islands, Australia, etc.) *Illust.* 8vo, cloth. (Presentation copy from the author.) Toronto, 1892

603. HOWISON (J.) Sketches of Upper Canada, to which are added Practical Details for Emigrants, and Recollections of the United States. 8vo, half calf. Edinburgh, 1825

604. HOWLAND (O. A.) The New Empire: Reflections upon its Origin and Constitution, and its Relations to the Great Republic. *Map and facsimile.* Stout post 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1898

605. HUBBARD (W.) A General History of New England, from the Discovery to 1650. (The Mass. Historical Society Collections. Vols. V.-VI.) 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Mass. Hist. Society [1815]

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

606. BALLANTYNE (R. M.) Hudson's Bay; Six Years' Residence in the Territories of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company. *Illusts.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1848

607. BRYCE (G.) The Remarkable History of the Hudson's Bay Company, including that of the French Traders of North-Western Canada, The North-West Company, Astor Fur Companies, etc. *Maps and numerous plates.* Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1900

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

608. DOBBS (ARTHUR). An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay . . . containing a Description of their Lakes and Rivers . . . the Benefits to be made by sending Colonies whereby the French will be deprived of their Traffick in Furs, with an abstract of Capt. Middleton's Journal, etc., etc. *Map of North America, as described by Joseph La France, a French Canadese.* 4to, original calf. Lond. 1744

Scarce. Contains the original charter of the Hudson's Bay Company, two short Indian and Esquimaux vocabularies, an abstract of previous voyages in search of a north-west passage, etc.

609. DUGAS (ABBÉ G.) L'Ouest Canadian: sa Découverté par le Sieur de la Verendrye (et) son Exploitation par les Compagnies de Traiteurs, jusqu'à l'année 1822. *2 maps.* Post 8vo, cloth. (413 pp.) Montreal, 1896

Principally dealing with the Hudson's Bay Company, and the North-West Company.

610. ELLIS (HENRY). Voyage to Hudson's Bay by the "Dobb's Galley" and "California" in the years 1746 and 1747. *Folding chart by Ellis and 10 engravings* (on 5 plates). 8vo, original calf. Lond. 1748

Scarce.

611. FITZGERALD (J. E.) An Examination of the Charters and Proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Company, with reference to the Grant of Vancouver's Island. *Map.* 12mo, cloth. Lond. 1849

612. MARTIN (R. M.) The Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver's Island; with an Exposition of the chartered rights, conduct and policy of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company. *Map.* 8vo, cloth. (Author's autograph presentation inscription on title.) Lond. 1849

613. PAPERS relating to the Red River Settlement, 1815-1819, pp. 287, *3 maps* [Lond. 1819; most of the papers relate to the troubles between the Hudson's Bay Company and the North-West Company]; Copies of the Memorials presented to the Colonial Office by Inhabitants of the Red River Settlement, complaining of the Government of the Hudson's Bay Company; Instructions and Reports to Lord Elgin; Correspondence, etc., pp. 115 [Lond. 1849]; Report of the Red River Expedition of 1870, *maps*, pp. 16 [Lond. 1871]. Bound in 1 vol. folio, half calf. (English Blue Books.)

614. REASONS to shew that there is a great Probability of a Navigable Passage to the Western American Ocean through Hudson's Streights and Chesterfield Inlet, from

the Observations made on board the Ships ("Dobbs Galley" and "California") sent upon the late Discovery; supported by Affidavits, etc. 8vo, bound by Worsfold in full sprinkled calf, gilt. (pp. 23.) Lond. 1749

Rare. Written against the claims of the Hudson's Bay Company to the newly explored territory.

615. REPORT from the Select Committee (of the English House of Commons) on the Hudson's Bay Company, together with the proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of Evidence, and Index. *With the plans referred to in the Report.* Folio, calf. Lond. 1857

The Committee met to consider the advisability of continuing the exclusive rights of the Hudson's Bay Company, and reported that it was advisable that the Red River district and Vancouver's Island should be governed by the Canadian authorities. Much interesting evidence was given as to the condition of the settlers, the state of trade, the Indians, etc.

616. ROBSON (JOSEPH—late Surveyor and Supervisor of the Buildings of the Company). An Account of Six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. Containing a variety of Facts, Observations, and Discoveries, tending to shew the vast Importance of the Countries . . . the absolute Necessity of laying open the Trade . . . With an Appendix containing a short History of the Discovery of Hudson's Bay . . . survey of the Course of Nelson River, etc. *Illust. with a draught of Nelson and Hayes river, a draught of Churchill river, and a plan of York and Prince of Wales Forts.* 8vo. Fine copy in the original calf. Lond. 1752

Very scarce.

617. ROY (J. E.) Jean Bourbon et la Baie d'Hudson. Royal 8vo, cloth. (19 pp.) Lévis, 1896

618. RYERSON (JOHN). Hudson's Bay; or a Missionary Tour in the Territory of the Hudson's Bay Company. *Portrait and 9 views.* 12mo, cloth. Toronto, 1855

619. SHORT (A) NARRATIVE AND JUSTIFICATION of the Proceedings of the Committee appointed by the Discoverers to prosecute the Discovery of the Passage to the Western Ocean of America and to open and extend the Trade . . . beyond Hudson's Bay . . . to which are annexed the Report and Petitions referred to in the Narrative, etc. 8vo, bound by Worsfold in full polished calf, gilt, pp. 30. *Fine copy.* Lond. 1749

Against the Hudson's Bay Company's claims.

620. SHORT STATE (A) of the Countries and Trade of North America, claimed by the Hudson's Bay Company . . . shewing the Illegality of the said Grant, and the Abuse they have made of it; and the great Benefit Britain may

obtain by settling those Countries, and extending the Trade amongst the Natives by civilizing and incorporating with them . . . the Necessity there is of a Parliamentary Enquiry into the pretended Rights, etc. 8vo, bound by Worsfold in full sprinkled calf, gilt, pp. 44. Lond. 1749

On page 25 is a table of the Standard of Trade showing the values in skins of the European articles exported. In this one pound of beads is given as the value of one beaver skin, one yard of broadcloth as three beaver skins, four dozen brass buttons as one beaver skin, two red feathers as one beaver, six thimbles as one beaver, etc.

621. STRANGE (LORD). Report from the Parliamentary Committee on the State of the Countries adjoining Hudson's Bay and on the Trade carried on there; Lord Strange's Report, with an Appendix. Folio, half morocco. [Lond.] 1749

622. UMFREVILLE (EDWARD). The Present State of Hudson's Bay. Containing a full description of that Settlement, and the adjacent Country, and likewise of the Fur Trade, with hints for its improvement, to which are added Remarks and Observations made in the Inland parts . . . a Specimen of five Indian Languages, and Journal of a journey from Montreal to New York. 8vo, bound by Kalthoeber, with his ticket, in old tree calf, gilt. *Fine copy.* Lond. 1790

The author spent eleven years in the Hudson's Bay territory, and gives interesting accounts of the Indian tribes. A table of languages is between pp. 202–3; another table, of the imports and sales of the company, is between pp. 82–3.

623. WILLSON (B.) The Great Company: a History of Merchants-Adventurers trading into Hudson's Bay. With an Introduction by Lord Strathcona. *Portraits, maps, plans and numerous illusts. in the text.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1899

624. —— Wakeham's Report of an Expedition to Hudson's Bay, 1897, *maps and plates*, Ottawa, 1898; Baillairgé's Proposed Utilization of the Resources of Hudson's Bay, pp. 33. 1895. 8vo, cloth. (2 pieces.)

625. HUMBOLDT (ALEXANDER VON). Histoire de la Géographie du Nouveau Continent, etc., comprenant l'histoire de la Découverte de l'Amérique. *2 maps.* 5 vols. in two. Post 8vo, half morocco. Paris, n. d.

626. —— Œuvres et Correspondance. (Biographie du Nouveau Continent, Geologie, Monuments des Peuples Indigene de l'Amérique, Tableaux de la Nature, et Cosmos.) With 3 atlases in folio, cloth. *Portraits, maps, plates (many colored).* 13 vols. post 8vo, half crimson morocco, embossed stamp on title. Paris, 1848

Fine copy.

627. HUME (DAVID). The History of England. 6 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1860

628. HUME AND SMOLLETT. History of England, by David Hume, 8 vols.; (with the) Continuation by Tobias Smollett, 5 vols. *Fine portraits of the kings, queens, etc., by Heath, Sherwin, and others.* Together 13 vols. 8vo, russia, gilt backs. Lond. 1796

629. HUNT (T. S.) Mineral Physiology and Physiography. A Second Series of Chemical and Geological Essays. Thick 8vo, cloth. A. L. S. of Author, 2 pp. 8vo, inserted. Bost. 1886

630. HURLBERT (J. B.) The Climate and Resources of Canada, The Waters and Forests of Canada, and Field and Factory of Canada, three pamphlets bound in one volume, *maps*, 1870-72; Physical Atlas of the Dominion of Canada, by the same, *colored maps*, 4to, 2 vols.
Montreal and Ottawa, 1870-80

631. HUSTON (J.) Le Répertoire National; ou Recueil de Littérature Canadienne. Deuxième Édn. avec une Table alphabetique par noms d'auteurs. *50 portraits.* 4 vols. 8vo, half calf, gilt backs. Montreal, 1893

632. IBERVILLE (PIERRE LE MOYNE, SIEUR D'). Histoire du Chevalier d'Iberville, 1663-1706. *Portraits, 8 reproductions of early maps and views.* Square 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1890

Includes a full account of Iberville's various expeditions against the English Colonies at Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Hudson's Bay, on the Schenectady, his founding of Louisiana, etc., etc.

633. ILBERT (SIR C.) Legislative Methods and Forms. 8vo, roxburghe binding, uncut.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1901

THE INDIANS.

634. ALBINUS AND GROTIUS. Petri Albini Commentatio de Linguis Peregrinis atque Insulis Ignotis . . . accedit Hugonis Grotius de Origine Gentium Americanarum. 12mo, half calf. James Maidment's copy, with his bookplate, 4 pp. written note, signed E. M. G. inserted, describing the subjects of the two treatises. Wittemberg, 1714

635. ALGONQUIN. Ocki Mino Masinaigans. A Book of Religious Instruction for the Algonquins. 12mo, half calf. Moniang (Montreal), 1893

THE INDIANS.

636. ARCHÆOLOGICAL REPORTS of the Minister for Education, 1898 and 1899. (Pagan Dance Songs of the Iroquois; List of Indian Dances; Songs, with Music; Myths; Wars, etc.) *Illust.* Bound in with Sessional Papers, etc. 2 vols. royal 8vo, half calf. Toronto, 1898-1900

637. BELLENGER (REV. J. M.) Grammar of the Mikmaque Language of Nova Scotia, edited from the manuscripts of the Abbé Maillard 4to, half morocco. (Shea's Library of American Linguistics, No. 9.)
N. Y.: The Cramoisy Press, 1864
Large Paper copy. Only 10 issued. Scarce.

638. BONAPARTE (PRINCE ROLAND). Les Habitants de Suriname. Notes récueillies à l'Exposition Coloniale d'Amsterdam en 1883. Folio, bound by Mortimer in full morocco, richly gilt, gilt inside borders and edges, leather joints. Paris: Quantin, 1884

Illustrated with 74 full-page phototypes from life, with measurements and descriptions of each type some of the plates colored, and vignettes in the text. With description of the colony and of the Indian races, elucidated by two maps.

In the text are to be found notices of the dialects, with some examples of the native songs, and French translations.

639. BUREAU OF ETHNOLOGY. First Annual Report, 1879-80. (Papers on the Mortuary Customs of the North American Indians, Sign Language, Picture Language, etc.) *Numerous illusts., many of which are colored.* Imp. 8vo, cloth. Wash. 1881

This and the following lots of these reports are in the original cloth bindings, and are profusely illustrated, many of the plates being in colors.

640. —— Second Annual Report, 1880-81. (On Zuni Fetiches, Myths of the Iroquois, Shell-Art of the Ancient Americans, etc.) Wash. 1883

641. —— Third Annual Report, 1881-82. (Notes on Maya and Mexican Manuscripts, Masks, Labrets and certain Aboriginal Customs, Omaha Sociology, Pre-historic Textile Fabrics, etc.) Wash. 1884

642. —— Fourth Annual Report, 1882-83. (Pictographs of the Indians, Ancient Pottery of the Mississippi Valley, Ancient Pueblo Pottery, etc.) Wash. 1886

643. —— Fifth Annual Report, 1883-84. (Burial Mounds of Northern United States, the Cherokee Nation, the Navajo Mountain Chant, the Seminole Indians, and the Religious Life of the Zuni Child.) Wash. 1887

644. —— Sixth Annual Report, 1884-85. (Ancient Art of the Province of Chiriqui, Osage Traditions, Aids to the Study of the Mayo Codices, The Central Eskimo, etc.)
Wash. 1888

THE INDIANS.

BUREAU OF ETHNOLOGY.

645. —— Seventh Annual Report, 1885–86. (Indian Linguistics North of Mexico, the Grand Medicine Society of the Ojibwa, and the Sacred Formulas of the Cherokees.) Wash. 1891

646. —— Eighth Annual Report, 1886–87. (Pueblo Architecture, Mythical Sand Painting of the Navajos, the Ceremonial of the Hasjelti Dailjis.) Wash. 1891

647. —— Ninth Annual Report, 1887–88. (Ethnographical Results of the Point Barrow Expedition, and the Medicine Man of the Apaches.) Wash. 1892

648. —— Tenth Annual Report, 1888–89. (On the Picture-writing of the Indians, Mound Exploration, etc.) Wash. 1893

649. —— Eleventh Annual Report, 1889–90. (The Sia, the Ethnology of Ungava District, and Siouan Cults.) Wash. 1894

650. —— Twelfth Annual Report, 1890–91 (containing a full account of the Mound Explorations in various parts of America.) Wash. 1894

651. —— Thirteenth Annual Report, 1891–92. (Pre-historic Art, Stone Art, Aboriginal Remains in Verde Valley, Arizona, Zuni Creation-Myths, etc.) Wash. 1896

652. —— Fourteenth Annual Report, 1892–93. (The Menomini Indians, the Coronado Expedition of 1540–42 [Spanish text, with English translation], the Ghost Dance Religion [with translations of the Songs]) In 2 vols. Wash. 1896

653. —— Fifteenth Annual Report, 1893–94. (Stone Implements of the Potomac Chesapeake, the Siouans, Siouan Sociology, Tusayan Katcinas, etc.) Wash. 1897

654. —— Sixteenth Annual Report, 1894–95. (Day Symbols of the Maya Year, Tusayan Snake Ceremonies, Cliff Ruins of Arizona, etc.) Wash. 1897

655. —— Seventeenth Annual Report, 1895–96. (The Seri Indians, Calendar History of the Kiowas, Archæological Expedition to Arizona of 1895, etc.) 2 vols. Wash. 1898

656. —— Eighteenth Annual Report, 1896–97. (The Eskimo about Bering Strait, Indian Land Cessions, with an Historical Introduction of 117 pages by Cyrus Thomas.) 2 vols. Wash. 1899

657. CARLIER (A.) Histoire du Peuple Américain (États-Unis), et de ses Rapports avec les Indiens, depuis la Fondation des Colonies Anglaises jusqu'à la Révolution de 1776. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1863

THE INDIANS.

658. CATLIN (G.) Letters and Notes of the Manners, Customs and Condition of the North American Indians. *Maps and numerous engravings.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, original cloth, uncut. Lond. 1841

659. COLDEN (CADWALLADER). The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are the Barrier between the English and French in that part of the World. With particular account of their Religion, etc. . . . to which are added accounts of the several other Nations of Indians in North America, etc. Second edn. 8vo, original calf, with the leaf preceding title with advertisement usually lacking. Lond. 1750

660. CUSICK (DAVID). Sketches of the Ancient History of the Six Nations, comprising, First; a Tale of the Foundation of the Great Island (now North America), the Two Infants Born, and the Creation of a Universe. Second; a real Account of the Early Settlers of North America. Third; Origin of the Kingdom of the Five Nations, which was called A Long House, etc. *4 Indian woodcuts.* 8vo, limp calf, original wrappers bound in, pp. 35.
Lockport, N. Y.: Turner and McCollum, Printers, 1848
Scarce and curious. The author was a Tuscarora Indian. Henry C. Murphy's copy, with his autograph.

661. DORSEY (J. O.) The Cegiha Language, the Indian Texts, with English translations. 4to, cloth. (U.S. Survey.)
Folk Tales, with text and translations. Wash. 1890

662. DRAKE (S. G.) Biography and History of the Indians of North America, from its first discovery. *Portraits and plates.* Tenth edn. 8vo cloth. Bost. 1848

663. FOSTER (J. W.) Pre-Historic Races of the United States. *Numerous illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Chicago, 1881

664. FOUR KINGS OF CANADA (THE): Being a Succinct Account of the Four Indian Princes lately arrived from North America, their habits, customs, etc. Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 47. Lond. (repr.) 1891

665. GATCHET (A. S.) The Klamath Indians of Southwestern Oregon. (Ethnographic Sketch, Grammar, Dictionary of Klamath and English, etc.) *Map.* 2 vols. 4to, cloth. (U. S. Survey.) Wash. 1890

666. GOOKIN (DANIEL). Historical Collections of the Indians in New England. Now first printed from the Original Manuscript. (Excerpt from the first vol. of the Mass. Historical Society's Collections.) 8vo, cloth, pp. 139–232. [Bost. 1792]

THE INDIANS.

667. HALE (H.) The Iroquois Book of Rites. No. II. Library of Aboriginal American Literature Edited by D. G. Brinton. *Map.* (Contains Caniengа Vocabulary.) 8vo, cloth Phil. 1883

Inserted is an A. L. S. of the distinguished ethnologist Hale, 8 pp. 8vo, 1894.

668. HALLOCK (CHAS.) The Ancestors of the American Indigenes. 8vo, limp cloth, pp. 18. (From The Amer. Antiquarian.) [1902]

669. HARRIS (W. R.) History of the Early Missions in Western Canada. *Map.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1893

670. KANE (P.) Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America, from Canada to Vancouver's Island, etc. *Map, colored portraits of Indians, and illusts. in the text.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1859

671. LELAND (C. G.) The Algonquin Legends of New England. Myth and Folk Lore of the Micmac, Passamaquoddy and Penobscot Tribes. *Illust.* Post 8vo, cloth. Bost. [1884]

672. LONG (J.) Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians, with an Account of the Posts on the Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, etc., to which is added a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language . . . and List of Words in Iroquois, Mohegan, Shawanee, Esquimeaux, etc. *With map.* (Sketch of the Western Countries of Canada 1791). 4to, half calf, with the separate leaf of errata. *Fine copy.* Lond. 1791

Scarce. The author was for nearly 20 years among the Indians as a fur trader.

673. McKENNEY (T. L.) AND HALL (J.) History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs. *120 colored portraits.* 3 vols. royal 8vo, morocco, gilt edges. Phil. 1855

674. MACKENZIE (J. B.) The Six-Nations Indians in Canada. *Portraits, views, etc.* Crown, 8vo, cloth. Toronto [1896]

675. [MATHEVET (J.)] Aimie-Tipadjimowin. L'Histoire Sainte en Algonquin. Par un Ancien Missionaire, 1746–1781. 12mo, half calf. Montreal, 1890

676. —— Vie de Jesus, en Algonquin. Second edn., revised. 12mo, half calf. Montreal, 1892

677. MEMOIRS OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY. April and May, 1900. Containing, The Thompson Indians of British Columbia, by James

THE INDIANS.

Teit, edited by Franz Boas; Basketry Designs of the Salish Indians, by L. Farrand; and Symbolism of the Huichol Indians, by Carl Lumholtz. *Numerous illusts., many full-page, and a few colored.* 2 vols. 4to, calf. [N. Y. 1900]

678. MICMAC. The New Testament in Micmac, Chebooktook [Halifax], 1871; Exodus in Micmac, Halifax, 1870; The Psalms in Micmac, Lond., Pitman, 1859; Matthew and St. John, Halifax, 1871; The Acts, Lond., Pitman, 1863. 5 vols. sheep and cloth.

679. MORGAN (LEWIS H.) League of the Ho-dé-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois *Large map, portraits and plates.* 8vo, cloth. Rochester, 1851

Scarce.

680. —— Houses and House-Life of the American Aborigines. *Numerous illusts.* 4to cloth. (U. S. Survey.) Wash. 1881

681. —— Another copy.

682. MORRIS (A.) The Treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba, . . . with other information relating thereto. Post 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1880

683. PENHALLOW (SAMUEL). History of the Wars of New-England with the Eastern Indians Reprint of the Boston edition of 1726. (Including also Lovewell's Fight, and Gardener's Pequot Warres.) 4to, boards, uncut.

Only 150 copies were printed. Cinn. 1859

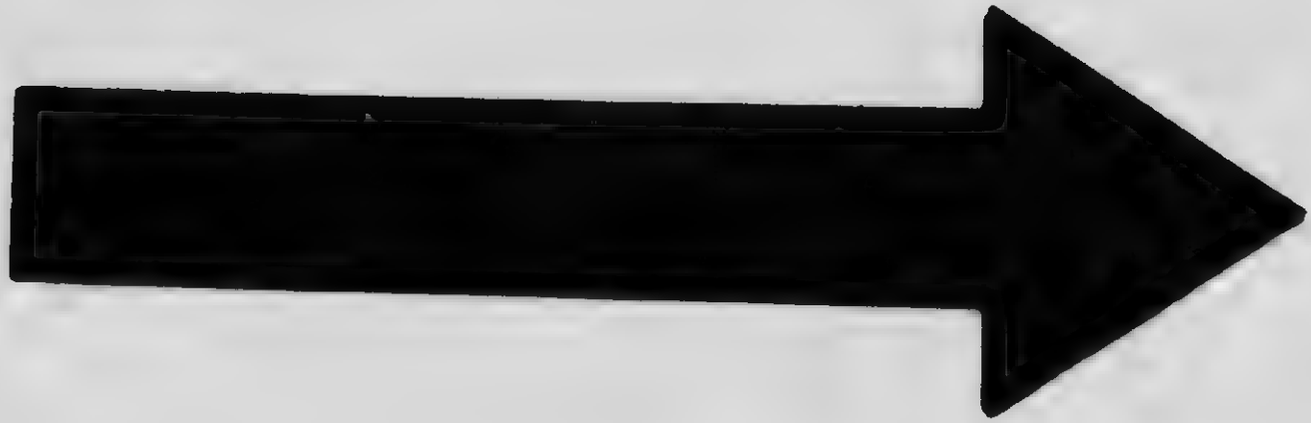
684. PILLING (J. C.) Bibliography of the Algonquian Languages. *85 facsimile title-pages, etc.* Royal 8vo, half calf, gilt bands, 614 pp. Wash. 1891

685 —— Bibliographies of the Wakashan, Muskhogean, Athapascan, Eskimo, Salishan, Chinookan, Siouan, and Iroquoian Languages. 8 pamphlets, 8vo, cloth, Smithsonian publications, issued about 1891.

686. POWELL (J. W.) Introduction to the Study of Indian Languages. Charts in pocket. 4to, cloth. (Smithsonian publication.) Wash. 1880

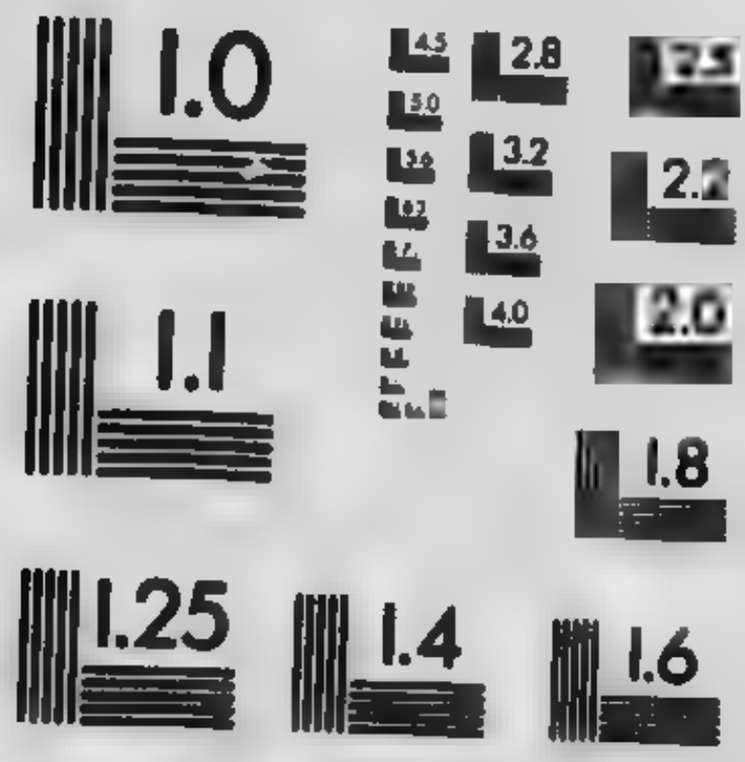
687. RAND (S. T.) Dictionary of the Language of the Micmac Indians (of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and Newfoundland). 4to, cloth, 294 pp. Halifax, 1888

688. REPORT from the Select Committee on Aborigines (British Settlements), together with the Minutes of Evidence, Appendix and Index. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed. Aug. 5, 1836. Folio, half calf,



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)



APPLIED IMAGE Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609 USA
(716) 482 - 0300 - Phone
(716) 288 - 5989 - Fax

THE INDIANS.

pp. 841 (blank margin of a leaf at end repaired, and two pages soiled). Lond. 1836

Some of the evidence relates to the American Indians, but it is principally the aborigines of Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, etc., that is dealt with.

689. RICHARDSON (MAJOR JOHN). Wacousta: a Tale of the Canadas (and Pontiac's Conspiracy). FIRST EDN. 3 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1832

The scene is laid in Amherstburg.

690. RIGGS (S. R.) Dakota Grammar, Texts, Ethnography, and Dictionary. 2 thick 4to vols. cloth. (U. S. Survey.) Wash. 1890-93

691. STONE (W. L.) Life and Times of Joseph Brant (Thayendanega); including the Border Wars of the American Revolution and the Indian Campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair and Wayne, from 1783 to the Indian Peace of 1795. *Portraits and plates.* 2 vols 8vo, cloth N. Y. 1838

Original edition. Presentation copy from the author.

692. STREET (A B.) Frontenac: a Poem of the Iroquois. 4to, cloth. Albany, 1866

Based on the expedition of Frontenac against the Iroquois in 1696. The poem occupies 277 pages, followed by notes on Indian customs, legends, etc. Only a small number printed.

693. THOMAS (CYRUS). Catalogue of Prehistoric Works east of the Rocky Mountains. *Maps.* 8vo, half calf. Wash. 1891

694. —— Problem of the Ohio Mounds: Circular, Square and Octagonal Earth Works of Ohio. *Illust.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, pp. 54, 33.
Wash Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Inst., 1887-89

695. TREATY OF PEACE, 1666. ROYAL COPY. Traitez de Paix conclus entre S. M. Le Roy de France et les Indiens du Canada. Paix avec les Iroquois de la Nation Tsonnant-8au. A Quebec 22e Mai 1666. Paix avec les Iroquois de la Nation d'Onnei8t. A Quebec 12 Juillet 1666. Paix avec les Iroquois de la Nation d'Onnontague. 13e Dec. 1666. 4to, 7 leaves.
Paris: Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy, 1677

The rare original edition. A very handsome specimen of binding for the Dauphin, in red French morocco, gilt border of fleur-de-lys, arms in centre; back tooled in similar manner, rose-colored silk end papers, gilt edges. In excellent preservation. Possibly by Padeloup.

This treaty was the result of the expeditions conducted by the Sieur de Courcelles and M. de Tracy against the Indians in 1665-66, and remained unbroken for over twenty years.

THE INDIANS.

696. U. S. SURVEY. Rau on Lapidarian Sculptures in the Old World and America, *61 illusts.*, 1881; FLETCHER on Prehistoric Trephining, *illust.*, 1882; Thomas' Study of the Manuscript Troano, with introduction by D. G. BRINTON. *Numerous facsimiles of the original Mexican MS., some colored*, 1882. In one vol. 4to, cloth
Wash. 1881–82

697. WARDEN (D. B.) Récherches sur les Antiquités de l'Amérique Septentrionale (the Indian's knowledge of mechanical arts, old fortifications, the mound builders, etc.). *Maps and plates.* 4to, half calf. Paris, 1827

698. WARREN (W. W.) History of the Ojibways, based upon Traditions and Oral Statements, with a History of the Ojibways and their connection with Fur Traders (from Official and other Records), by E. D. Neill, and a Memoir of Warren, by J. F. Williams. *Portrait.* Thick 8vo, morocco. (Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society, Vol. V.)
St. Paul, 1885

699. YOUNG (E. R.) By Canoe and Dog-Train among the Cree and Salteaux Indians. *Illust.* Post 8vo, cloth, gilt.
Toronto [1890]

700. ZEISBERGER (DAVID). Diary of David Zeisberger, a Moravian Missionary among the Indians of Ohio, 1781–98. Transl. from the original German Manuscript and edited, with an Introduction, etc., by E. F. Bliss. 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. (The Hist. and Phil. Society of Ohio.)
Cinn. 1885

701. A Volume of Pamphlets relating to the Indians, mostly Smithsonian Publications, including Matthews on the Catlin Paintings, *illust.*, 1892; Boas' Chinook Texts, 1894; Mooney on the Siouan Tribes of the East, 1894; and various others. 8vo, cloth.

702. Haida Grammar, by C. Harrison; Kwakiutl-Nootka of B. C., by C. Hill-Tout (Trans. of the Roy Soc.); Omaha and Ponka Letters, by J. O. Dorsey (Smithsonian Ins.); Indian Vocabularies of B. C., by W. F. Tolmie and G. M. Dawson, Montreal, 1884. 4 pamphlets, 8vo, cloth and half calf.

703. Abbé Cuoq Grammaire Algonquine; Hall's Kwagiutl Grammar; Boas' Indians of British Columbia; Wilson's Huron-Iroquois of Canada; Patterson's Beothiks, or Red Indians of Newfoundland; Turner's Indians and Eskimos of Labrador; Dawson's Notes on the Kwakiool People; Schultz' Innuits of our Arctic Coast. 8 vols. 4to, cloth. (Excerpts from the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.)
Montreal, v. d.

THE INDIANS.

704. Sites of Huron Villages in Simcoe Co., by A. F. Hunter, Toronto, 1899; The Dutch and the Iroquois, by C. B. Hall, N. Y. 1882, From Champlain to Talbot, by J H. Coyhé, St. Thomas, Ont., 1895; Medals awarded to the Canadian Indians, by R W. McLachlan, Montreal, 1899; and other pamphlets. (8 pieces.)

705. An Iroquois Condoling Council, by H. Hale; La Seigneurie de Sillery, by L. Gerin (Trans. of the Roy. Soc.); Hale on the Hurons and Four Huron Wampum Records [Lond. 1896–97]; Aboriginal American Languages, by D. G. Brinton, Media, Pa., 1898; and other pamphlets on Indians. 12 pieces, cloth, 8vo and post 8vo.

---

706. INSTITUT DE FRANCE. Lois, Statuts, et Règlements concernant les Anciennes Académies et l'Institut de 1635–1889. Publiée par Leon Aucoc. Royal 8vo, half calf. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1889

707. [JACKSON (J. M.)] View of the Political Situation of the Province of Upper Canada, with Notes and Appendix. 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1809

Original issue. Scarce. The publication of this elicited the "Letter from an American Loyalist in Upper Canada, Halifax, 1810." The Appendix includes the "Speech of Capt. Brandt, Chief of the Mohawks, to Col. Clause, Sept. 3rd, 1806," and Clause's Reply.

708. JAMES (C. C.) A Bibliography of Canadian Poetry (English). 8vo, cloth, pp. 72. (Victoria University Publication.) Toronto, 1899

709. JAMESON (J. F., *editor*). Essays on the Constitutional History of the United States, 1775–1789. By Graduates of the Johns Hopkins University. Post 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1889

710. JAMESON (MRS.) Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada. 3 vols. post 8vo, original half cloth, uncut. Lond. 1838

First edition. The third volume is chiefly devoted to the author's account of the customs, language, and legends of the Chippeway Indians.

711. JANIN (JULES). La Bretagne. *Numerous plates, some colored (those of coats-of-arms in gold, silver and colors), besides illusts. in the text.* Royal 8vo, calf, gilt back. Paris: Bourdin, n. d.

712. JAVA. Description Géologique de Java et Madoura. Par R. D. M. Verbeek et R. Fennema. *32 photographic plates.* Also the folio atlas of 32 large colored geologic maps. 3 vols. royal 8vo and folio, cloth. Amst. 1896

713. JEFFERYS (THOMAS). The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America. Giving a particular Account of the Climate, Trade, Language, etc.; together with the Religion, Government, Genius, Character, Manners, and Customs of the Indians *With 18 maps and plans.* Folio, finely bound in old red morocco, gilt (the margins of a few leaves at end and back cover have a slight inkstain). Lond. 1760

Scarce. The description of the Indians occupies pp. 42 to 97 in Part I. Among the maps are Canada and Louisiana, plans of Quebec, Montreal, Louisbourg, New Orleans, etc.

THE JESUITS IN CANADA, JESUIT RELATIONS, ETC.

714. JESUITS. Camille de Rochemonteix (Père). Les Jesuites et la Nouvelle-France au XVIIe Siècle, d'après beaucoup de Documents Inédits. *Maps and portraits.* 3 vols. thick 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1895-96

715. DUPLESSIS (PÈRE F.-X.) Lettres, 1716-1747. Avec une Notice Biographique et d'Annotations Par J. E. Roy. *Portrait and plate.* 8vo, half morocco. Presentation copy. Lévis, 1892

716. EXPULSION OF THE JESU IN FRANCE. A Volume containing 25 of the original Arrests du Parlement," of Paris, Metz, and Rouen, "Declarations du Roi," "Extraits du Registre," etc., published in the respective cities relating to the agitation against the Jesuit Order, and which lead to their Suppression in France. Among them are "Declaration du Roi," Aug. 2, 1761; "Arrest de la Cour de Parlement (Paris), Aug. 6, 1761; "Arrest de la Cour de Parlement" (Paris), Aug. 6, 1762; etc. Bound in one vol., half morocco.

This volume contains some of the original important documents dealing with the suppression of the Order, and are very difficult to obtain. The agitation began with the discovery that the Jesuits were engaged in commercial speculations and their refusal to become responsible for some cargoes captured by the British at sea after their consignment to a French house Action was taken by the latter to obtain their rights, which led to the Parliaments of the chief French towns taking up the matter. On the 6th the Parliament of Paris condemned the Jesuit publications to be publicly burnt, and prohibited their teaching, publicly or privately; in Nov., 1761, the French Prelates temporised, recommending a reform of the Order; in March, 1762, the French Government annulled the proceedings of the Parliament; on April 1, 1762 the Parliaments of Paris, Rouen, and most of the principal French cities declared the suppression of the Order within their jurisdiction, which practically meant the whole of France, and this order was followed by another in August of the same year reiterating the decree

of expulsion against the wishes of the Court; finally the King gave in and signed the order for their expulsion from the whole of France in Nov., 1764. This volume contains several of the earlier original documents, and is of great interest in the history of the Order of the Jesuits.

717. FAUCHER DE ST. MAURICE. Relation de ce qui s'est passé lors des Fouilles faites par Ordre du Gouvernement, dans une partie des fondations du Collège des Jésuites de Québec. Précédée par certain observations par Faucher de Saint Maurice. *Facsimile view and plan.* 4to, calf (with presentation inscription from the author).
Quebec, 1879

718. GOSSELIN (ABBÉ A.) Vie de Mgr. de Laval, premier Évêque de Québec et Apôtre du Canada, 1622–1708. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco. Quebec, 1890

719. JESUITS' ESTATES CONTROVERSY, CANADA. Pamphlets relating to Jesuits' Estates Controversy of 1888–1889. 8vo, half calf. (10 pamphlets, sold as 1 vol.)
Montreal, Toronto, etc , 1888-89

720. JESUIT RELATIONS. SHEA'S REPRINTS.—BIGOT (P. J.) Copie d'une Lettre escrite . . . l'an 1684 pour accompagner un collier de pourcelaine envoiée par les Abnaquis. N. Y. 1858

This and the following lots are all clean good copies of the now very scarce reprints of the Relations issued by J. G. Shea. They are bound either in full limp roan or in s. at half roan. Only a limited number of each were issued, 100 copies in most cases, and they are all now very difficult to obtain.

721. —— CAVELIER. Relation du Voyage entrepis par feu M. Robert Cavelier, Sieur de la Salle, pour découvrir . . . l'embouchure du Fleuve de Missisipy, Par son frère M. Cavelier. N. Y. [Albany, 1858]

722. —— CHAUMONOT. La Vie du R. P. Pierre Joseph Marie Chaumonot, de la Compagnie de Jésus, Missionaire dans la Nouvelle France. Écrite . . . . l'an 1688.
N. Y. [Albany, 1858]

723. —— —— Suite de la Vie du R. P. Pierre Joseph Marie Chaumonot . . . . par un Père de la même Compagnie. N. Y. 1858 [Albany, 1859]

724. —— TRANCHEPAIN (MÈRE ST. AUGUSTIN DE). Relation du Voyage des premières Ursulines à la Nouvelle Orleans et de leur établissement en cette ville.
N. Y. [Albany, 1859]

725. —— REGISTRES des Baptêsmes et Sepultures qui se sont faits au Fort Duquesne pendant les années 1753, 1754, 1755, and 1756. N. Y. [Albany, 1859]

JESUIT RELATIONS.

726. —— JOURNAL de la Guerre du Micissippi contre les Chicachas en 1739 et finie en 1740, le 1er d'Avril. Par un Officier de l'Armée de M. de Nouaille. N. Y. [Albany, 1859]

727. —— GRAVIER (P. JACQUES). Relation, ou Journal du Voyage en 1700 depuis le pays des Illinois jusqu'à l'embouchure du Mississipi. N. Y. [Albany, 1859]

728. —— DABLON (P. CLAUDE). Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus Remarquable aux Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Nouvelle France les années 1672 et 1673. N. Y. [Albany, 1861]

729. —— DABLON (P. CLAUDE). Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus Remarquable aux Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France les années 1673 à 1679. Quebec [Albany, 1860]

730. —— RELATIONS DIVERSES sur la Bataille du Malangueulé gagne le 9 Juillet, 1755 . . . . sur les Anglois sous M. Braddock. N. Y. 1860

731. —— RELATION de la Mission du Missisipi du Seminaire de Québec en 1700. Par MM. de Montigny, de St. Cosme, et Thaumur de la Source. N. Y. 1861

732. —— JOGUES (P. ISAAC). Novum Belgium, description de Nieuw Netherland, et Notice sur René Goupil. N. Y. [Albany, 1862]

733. —— SAGEAN (MÂTHIEU). Extrait de la Relation des Avantures et Voyage. N. Y. [Albany, 1863]

734. —— DREUILLETTES (P. GABRIEL). Epistola ad Dominum Illustrissimum Dominum Joannem Wintrop. N. Y. 1864 [Albany, 1866]

735. —— MILET (P. PIERRE). Relation de sa Captivité parmi les Onneiouts en 1690-1691. N. Y. [Albany, 1864]

736. —— RELATION des Affaires du Canada en 1696. Avec des Lettres des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus depuis 1696 jusqu'en 1702. N. Y. [Albany, 1865]

737. —— GRAVIER (P. JACQUES). Lettre, le 23 Fevrier 1708, sur les Affaires de la Louisiane. N. Y. 1865

738. —— BIGOT (P. JACQUES). Relation de la Mission Abnaquise de St. Francois de Sales, l'année 1702. N. Y. [Albany, 1865]

Two copies of this are bound in the same volume.

739. —— RECUEIL de Pièces sur la Negociation entre la Nouvelle France et la Nouvelle Angleterre ès années 1618 et suivantes. N. Y. [Albany, 1866]

JESUIT RELATIONS.

740. —— GENDRON (SIEUR DE). Quelques Particularitez du pays des Hurons en la Nouvelle France.
Paris, 1860 [Albany, 1868]

741. —— CHAUCHETIERE (P. CLAUDE). La Vie de la B. Catherine Tegakoüita dite à present la Saincte Sauvagesse. *Front.* N. Y. [Albany, 1887]

742. —— Relations des Jésuites, contenant Ce qui s'est passé de plus Remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus. 3 vols. royal 8vo, half morocco.
Quebec, 1858

The Scarce Collection of the Jesuit Relations, published under the supervision of the Canadian Government. Each Relation printed separately, in a literal reproduction of the originals, including those of which only one or two copies are known. With analytical table and copious index. Only 1,300 copies were printed.

743. —— Journal des Jésuites. Publié d'après le manuscrit original conservé aux archives du Séminaire du Québec. Par MM. les Abbés Laverdière et Casgrain. 4to, half calf (403 pp., including Index). Quebec, 1871

Very rare, nearly the whole edition having been destroyed by fire. It is said that only 60 had been issued when the remainder of the edition was destroyed, about 40 being saved, and only in a damaged condition. This copy is one of the few issued before the fire, and in fine clean condition.

744. —— Thwaites (R. G.—Editor) and Palsits (V. H.—Bibliographical Adviser). The Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents: Travels and Explorations of the Jesuit Missionaries, 1610-1791. The original French, Latin and Italian texts, with English translations and Notes. *Portraits, maps, and facsimiles.* 73 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops, uncut.
Cleveland, 1896-1901

Only 750 sets were printed of this the most complete collection of the famous "Jesuit Relations," and the only edition with complete English translations of the most valuable records of that period now extant.

---

745. JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY STUDIES. Studies in Historical and Political Science. Series I. to XIV. 8vo, seven vols. in half morocco, the others in original cloth. (As 14 vols.) Balt. 1883-96

Among the separate treatises included in this series are—Adams' Germanic Origin of New England Towns, Johnson's Old Maryland Manors, Channing's Town and County Government in the English Colonies of N. America, Ingle's Local Institutions of Virginia, Ely's Recent American Socialism, Elting's Dutch Village Communities on the Hudson, Randall's

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY STUDIES.

a Puritan Colony in Maryland, Trent's English Culture in Virginia, Bassett's Slavery and Servitude in North Carolina, Spark's Causes of the Maryland Revolution of 1689, Black's Maryland's Attitude in the Struggle for Canada, Woodburn's Causes of the American Revolution, Steiner's History of Slavery in Connecticut, Hughson's The Carolina Pirates and Colonial Commerce, etc., etc.

746. —— Howard's Local Constitutional History of the United States, Vol. I., 1889; Vincent's Government of Switzerland, 1891; Cohn on the Study of the Constitution, 1892; Hollander on State Taxation, 1900. 4 vols 8vo, cloth.

747. JOHNSON (GEORGE). Canada: its History, Productions, and Natural Resources. *Large colored maps in pocket.* 8vo, full red morocco, gilt. Presentation copy from the author. Ottawa, 1886

748. —— Alphabet of First Things in Canada. 12mo, full morocco, gilt (rubbed). Ottawa, 1890

749. —— Place-Names of Canada: a Paper read before the Ottawa Scientific Society. 8vo, cloth. Presentation copy, with the author's *autograph* inscription. Ottawa, 1898

750. JOHNSTONE (CHEVALIER). Memoirs of the Chevalier de Johnstone. Transl. from the original French MS. of the Chevalier. By Charles Winchester. 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. Aberdeen, 1870-71

The narrative of his experience in the Jacobite Rebellion of 1745, his adventures and escape to France, and his later services with the French army in Canada at the siege of Quebec, etc.

751. JOURNAL OF EDUCATION FOR LOWER CANADA, from its commencement in 1857 to the 22d vol., 1878. Edited by P. J. O. Chauveau, John Rediger, etc. Accompanied by a Series for the same time of, Journal de L'Instruction Publique. Edited by Louis Girard, Oscar Dunn, etc. *Illust.* 43 vols. 4to, cloth and boards. Montreal, 1858-78

752. JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. Journals of the House of Commons of the Dominion of Canada, 1867-1901. With Appendices and Indices. 45 vols. 8vo, half calf. Ottawa, 1867-1901

753. JOWETT (B.) The Politics of Aristotle. (Vol. 1, Introduction and Transl.; Vol. 2, Part I., the Notes.) 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1885

754. JUGEMENTS ET DÉLIBÉRATIONS du Conseil Souverain de la Nouvelle-France. Publiés sous les Auspices de la Legislature de Québec. Introduction par P. J. O. Chauveau. 6 vols. thick 4to, half calf. Presenta-

tion copy, with autograph of the Hon. J. Blanchet, Secretary of the Province. Quebec, 1885–1891

The Judgments and Decisions of the Supreme Council, from 1663 to 1716. Full reprints of the documents, with facsimiles of the signatures, and chronological tables. A valuable collection of material for the historical student.

755. KALM (PETER). Travels into North America. Containing its Natural History, and a Circumstantial Account of its Plantations and Agriculture in general, with the State of the Country, Manners of the Inhabitants, etc. Transl. by J. R. Forster. *With view of the Cohoes Fall, four plates of natural history, and a large map.* 2 vols. 8vo, old calf (joints cracked). Lond. 1772

With the delicately engraved bookplate of Charles Conway, in the manner of William Blake, said to have been executed by Flaxman

The travels were principally in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, up the Hudson to Albany, and then by way of the lakes to Canada.

756. KANSAS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections, Vols. 4 and 5, 1886–96; Publications, Vol. 1 (Biographical Sketches, etc.), Topeka, 1886; Eighth Biennial Report, 1891–92; Eleventh Biennial Report, 1896–98. 5 vols. 8vo, cloth (one in paper). Topeka, 1886–98

757 KAYE (SIR JOHN WM.) Life and Correspondence of Charles, Lord Metcalfe (of Mahratta War Fame). *Portrait.* 2 vols. 12mo, full morocco. Lond. 1858

758. KENYON (F. C.—Editor). Aristotle on the Constitution of Athens. The Original Text, with Introduction and Notes. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1891

759. KINGSFORD (W.) The Canadian Canals: their History and Cost. 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1865

760. —— Canadian Archæology: an Essay. 12mo, cloth. Montreal, 1886

761. —— History of Canada. *Maps and plans.* 10 vols. 8vo, cloth (some of the pages marked with pencil). Montreal, 1887–98

Loosely inserted is the author's reply to Strictures on the Third Volume of this history, 1897 (15 pp.), etc.

762. KIRKE (H.) The First English Conquest of Canada, with some Account of the Earliest Settlement in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland. *Map.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1871

With marginal MS. notes, in pencil, by Sir John Bourinot.

763. LABRADOR COMPANY (THE). In the Court of Queen's Bench. The Labrador Company (Appellants) and Her Majesty the Queen (Respondent). Appellant's Factum. 4to, half calf pp 113. [Quebec?] 1889

The Appellant's case in regard to the rightful ownership of the Seigniory of "Terre Ferme de Mingan." The decision was in favor of the Crown, and the Labrador Company appealed, stating their case in full. A list of the books and maps used in the trial is appended.

764. LAFITAU (P. JOSEPH FRANÇOIS). Mœurs des Sauvages Amériquains, comparées aux Mœurs des Premiers Temps. *Illust. with 40 (should have 41) folding plates of Indian ceremonies, etc.* 4 vols. 12mo, original calf, gilt. Paris, 1724

The author theorises that America was probably peopled by the descendants of the inhabitants of Europe and Asia, and supposed that America and Asia were joined at Behring's Straits. To prove his theories he gives very minute accounts of all the ceremonies and superstitions of the Indians, paralleling them with similar ceremonies and beliefs of Ancient Greece, the East, etc. His residence of several years among the Iroquois made him thoroughly acquainted with the habits of the Indians, and Charlevoix considered this book was one of the most reliable on the subject.

765. LAHONTAN (BARON DE). Nouveaux Voyages de Mr. Le Baron de Lahontan dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. Qui contient une Relation des differens Peuples qui y habitent, la Nature de leur Gouvernement, leur Commerce, leur Coûtume, leur Religion, et leur manière de faire la Guerre. 2 vols. 12mo, original sheep. La Haye: Frères Lhonore, 1715

Illustrated with 31 plates and maps. Most of the earlier books describing Canada or New France are written by Jesuit missionaries, or reflect the opinions of the missionaries. In Lahontan's narrative we get a view from an entirely different standpoint, that of a Freethinker and a soldier. The result is curious reading, and part of his relation has not been confirmed by latter travellers—that is to say, his description of the great river flowing from the Rocky Mountains into the Mississippi, and the Indian tribes bordering it. No one has met with tribes bearing the names he gives them, and it is difficult to find a river exactly where he places the "Rivière Longue." But the greater part is of much importance, the descriptions of the tribes inhabiting the known parts of Canada are very exact, and contain many very curious details not mentioned by other travellers. The illustrations are exceedingly quaint and crude in execution, but still valuable, representing marriage, war, and peace customs, devices of various tribes, habits of the beaver, etc. The very early view of Quebec represents Sir William Phips' attack on it in 1691.

766. LALOR (JOHN J.) Cyclopædia of Political Science, Economy and History of the United States. By the Best American and European Writers (each article signed). Edited by John J. Lalor. 3 vols. thick royal 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1890

767. LANDON (J. S.) The Constitutional History and Government of the United States. 8vo, cloth. Bost 1889

768. LAREAU (E.) Histoire du Droit Canadien, depuis les origines de la Colonie jusqu'à nos jours. Part I: Domination Française. Part II: Domination Anglaise. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco. Montreal, 1888–89

769 —— Another copy. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco.

770. LAREAU (EDMOND) ET DOUTRE (GONZALVE). Le Droit Civil Canadien. Précédé d'une Histoire Générale du Droit Canadien Par G. Doutré et A. Lareau. Vol. I: Histoire Générale du Droit Canadien, 1492–1791. Royal 8vo, half calf. Montréal, 1872

771. LARNED (J N.) History for Ready Reference from the Best Historians, Biographers and Specialists. *Numerous historical maps.* 6 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. Springfield, Mass., 1894–1901

LAW.

772. LATROBE (C. J.) The Rambler in North America, 1832–33. 2 vols 12mo, calf, gilt backs. Lond. 1835

Bookplate and autograph of Daniel Capper. The author travelled the greater part of the year with Washington Irving, and visited the more important cities of America, even as far west as "the little mushroom town of Chicago," as he describes it.

773. AMOS (SHELDON). A Systematic View of the Science of Jurisprudence. 8vo, half calf. Some marginal MS. notes. Lond. 1872

774. APPLETON (C.) Histoire de Compensation en Droit Romain. Royal 8vo, half calf, gilt. Paris, 1895

775. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW. Pomeroy's Constitutional Law (Bennett's Edition), Bost. 1888; Cooley's Constitutional Limitations (5th edn), Bost. 1883; Cooley's Principles of Constitutional Law, Bost 1880. 3 vols. 8vo.

776. HALL (W. E) A Treatise on International Law. Third edn. 8vo, cloth. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1890

777. KENT'S Commentaries on American Law. 4 vols. 8vo, full calf. Bost. 1867

778. LEFEBURE DE BELLEFEUILLE (E) Le Code Civil Annoté; étant le Code Civil du Bas-Canada (en Force depuis le premier Août 1866). Seconde édition, revue, corrigée, et considérablement augmentée. Royal 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1889

LAW.

779. STEPHEN (H. J.) New Commentaries on the Laws of England, partly founded on Blackstone. By Serjeant Stephen. Tenth edn. 4 vols. thick 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1886

780. SWEET (C.) A Dictionary of English Law, containing Definitions of the Technical Terms in Modern Use, and a Concise Statement of the Rules of Law affecting the Principal Subjects. Thick royal 8vo, half mor. Lond. 1882

781. WILLIAMS (JOSHUA). Principles of the Law of Real Property. 13th edn. Thick 8vo, cloth, uncut. Lond. 1880

782. —— Parsons' Laws of Business (Revised edn.), Hartford, 1887; Endlich on Interpretation of the Statutes (founded on Maxwell's Treatise), Jersey City, 1888; Lefroy's Legislative Power in Canada, Toronto, 1897-98. 3 vols. thick 8vo, half and full calf.

783. —— Wills on Circumstantial Evidence (title repaired), Phil. 1857; Stephen's Digest of the Law of Evidence, Bost. 1877; Bligh & Todd's Dominion Law Index, Toronto, 1891; Cassell's Practice of the Supreme Court of Canada, Toronto, 1888; Todd's Private Bill Practice, Ottawa, 1868. 5 vols. 8vo and post 8vo, half and full calf.

784. —— Statutes of Canada, 1887-1901, 15 vols.; Revised Statutes of Canada, 1886, 2 vols.; Acts not repealed by the Revised Statutes, 1887. Together 18 vols. 8vo, half calf. Ottawa, 1886-[illegible]

785. LECKY (W. E. H.) A History of England in the Eighteenth Century. 7 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1892-93

786. —— History of Ireland in the XVIIIth Century. 5 vols. 12mo, cloth. N. Y. 1893

787. LECLERC (CHARLES). Bibliotheca Américana. Histoire, Geographie, Voyages, Archéologie et Linguistique des Deux Amériques et des Iles Philippines. Thick 4to, half morocco. Paris: Maissonneuve, 1878

One of only a limited issue on Large Paper.

788. [LE CLERCQ (P. CHRÉTIEN).] Établissement de la Foy dans la Nouvelle France, contenant l'Histoire des Colonies, etc. Tome Premier. 12mo, original calf (lacks the map and two leaves of the Preface). Paris, 1691

Very rare. This volume is practically complete in itself, being the history of the Jesuit Missions in Canada from their commencement, with his comments on their—according to him—non-success. The Jesuits were so exasperated at this book that they endeavored to have it suppressed by the French Government, but not succeeding in this, did what they could themselves to destroy the copies. For this reason the book has become one of the rarest relating to New France.

LE CLERCQ (P. CHRÉTIEN).

789. —— First Establishment of the Faith in New France. Now first transl., with Notes, by J. G. Shea. *Portrait of Cartier, facsimile of the original title, view of Quebec, etc.* 2 vols. 8vo, morocco. N. Y. 1881

No. 91 of a limited number of signed copies. It contains the first account of Cavelier's explorations and of the Comte de Frontenac, for whom Le Clercq was for some time secretary. Charlevoix states that there is reason to believe that Frontenac himself had a hand in the writing of it.

790. —— Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les Mœurs et la Religion des Sauvages Gaspésiens Porte-Croix, adorateurs du Soleil, et d'autres Peuples de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dite le Canada. 16mo, morocco, pp. 572 (a small piece of blank margin of title torn off). Paris, 1691

The first publication of Father Christian Le Clercq, and the first book which contains a full account of the Micmac Indians and description of that part of the coast of the St. Lawrence which they inhabited. Short notices are also given of the Indians of Acadia and other neighboring places. The Micmacs he calls "Porte-Croix," from the habit they had of decorating themselves with the mark of the cross. His accounts are given from his own personal observations, he living in their midst, sometimes in their wigwams, for a considerable time. Father Le Clercq was also the inventor of the symbols in which the religious books for the use of the Micmacs are printed. Very scarce.

791. LEGER (LOUIS). A History of Austro-Hungary to 1889. Transl. by Mrs. Birbeck Hill, Preface by E. A. Freeman. Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1889

792. LEGGO (W.) History of the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin. *2 portraits.* Thick 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1878

793. LE MAY (P.) Le Pélerin de Sainte-Anne. Roman de Mœurs. *Frontispiece.* 8vo, cloth. Montreal [1893]

794. LE MOINE (J. M.) The Chronicles of the St. Lawrence. *Map.* 8vo, cloth. Presentation copy from the author. Montreal, 1878

795. —— The Explorations of Jonathan Oldbuck, F.G.S.Q., in Eastern Latitudes. Canadian History, Legends, etc. 8vo, cloth. Quebec, 1889

Presentation copy, with an interesting *autograph letter* by the author.

796. —— Maple Leaves: Canadian History, Literature, and Ornithology. *Front.* 8vo, cloth. With autograph inserted. Quebec, 1894

797. LENDENFELD (R. VON). A Monograph of the Horny Sponges. *With 50 full-page photo-lithographic plates, and numerous illusts. in the text.* Thick 4to, cloth, pp. 936. (Prefixed is a Bibliography of the subject.)
Lond.: Printed for the Royal Society, 1889

798. LEONARD FAMILY. Genealogical Memoir of the Leonard Family, containing a full account of the first three generations of the family of James Leonard, who was an early settler of Taunton, Mass., with notices of later descendants. By W. R. Deane. *Portrait of Perez Fobes.* Royal 8vo, cloth (binding damaged by damp). Bost. 1851

799. LESCARBOT (MARC). Histoire de Nouvelle-France, suivé des Muses de la Nouvelle-France. Édition publiée par E. Tross. *4 facsimile maps from the edition of 1612.* 3 vols. 12mo, half calf.
Paris, 1866

800. LE SAGE (ALAIN RENÉ). Les Aventures de Monsieur Robert Chevalier, [illegible] De Beauchêne, Capitaine de Filibustiers dans la No[illegible]-France. *6 full-page plates.* 2 vols. in 1. Post 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut.
Maestricht, 1780

Possibly founded on the deeds of some of the early buccaneers, but surrounded with so much fiction that it is difficult to sift the wheat from the chaff. According to the narrative, Beauchêne was captured by the Iroquois at the age of seven and adopted into the tribe; an account is given of the defeat of the English at Port Royal, and soon after that event he adopts the profession of filibuster. A lengthy interlude is the story of the Comte de Monneville, which serves the purpose of giving some interesting and curious pictures of Quebec and Canada, with a description of the manners of the Hurons. Later De Monneville was captured by the New Englanders and sold as a slave at Boston.

801. LE TAC (PÈRE SIXTE). Histoire Chronologique de la Nouvelle France; ou Canada, 1504–1632. [Edited for the first time from the original MS. of 1689], avec notes et un Appendice de Documents originaux et inédits, par E. Reveillaud. Post 8vo, half morocco.
Paris, 1888

Only 300 printed.

802. LEWIS (SIR G. CORNEWALL). An Essay on the Government of Dependencies. Edited, with an Introduction, by C. P. Lucas. 8vo, roxburghe binding, uncut.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1891

803. LEWIS (M.) AND CLARK (W.) History of the Expedition to the Sources of the Missouri River, 1804, 1805 and 1806. Edited by Elliott Coues. *Numerous facsimiles.* 3 vols. With the Atlas of maps. Together 4 vols. Royal 8vo, cloth.
N. Y. 1893

No. 308 of a limited issue on fine book paper.

804. LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF LIVERPOOL. Proceedings, Nos. 44–46, 48–52 and 54, including the Index. 9 vols. 8vo, cloth and paper. Lond. 1890–1900

805. LITERARY PAMPHLETS. Boutades et Reveries. Par R. Tremblay; Poems, Fall River, Mass., 1893; Mélanges d'Histoire et de Littérature, par B. Sulte, Ottawa, 1876; Théatre au Canada, by Abbe Gosselin, Ottawa, 1898; Un Disparu, par G. A. Dumont, *portrait*, Montreal, 1894, etc. 8vo and 12mo, cloth. (6 pieces.)

806. LIZARS (R. AND K.) In the Days of the Canada Company, the Settlement of the Huron Tract, and the Social Life of the Period, 1825–1850. *Portraits and illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1896

807. LODGE (H. CABOT). A Short History of the English Colonies in America. 8vo, half roan (rubbed). N.Y. 1881

808. LONG'S EXPEDITION. Keating (W. H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the Source of the St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, etc., performed in 1823. *Map and 8 plates.* 2 vols. half calf. Lond. 1825

Contains a very full and valuable account of the Indians of the explored territory, especially of the customs, characters and numbers of the Sioux and Chippeway tribes, including a short vocabulary of Indian languages.

809. LONG (G.) America and the West Indies geographically described. By Profs. Long, Porter, Tucker, etc. *Maps.* 8vo, cloth (worn). Lond. 1845

810. LONG ISLAND. Flint (M. B.) Early Long Island: a Colonial Study. *Reproduction of Block's map of 1616.* Post 8vo, cloth. Limited edn. N. Y. 1896

811. LORIN (H.) Le Comte de Frontenac: Étude sur le Canada Francais a la fin du XVIIe siècle. *Map.* 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1895

812. LORNE (MARQUIS OF). Memories of Canada and Scotland. Speeches and Verse. Crown 8vo, cloth, gilt. Montreal, 1884

813. —— Canadian Pictures. *Map and numerous illusts.* Imp. 8vo, cloth. Lond., n. d [*ca.* 1884]

LOUISBOURG [THE FIRST SIEGE].

814. [BOLLAN (W.)] The Importance and Advantage of Cape Breton truly stated and Impartially Considered. *With proper maps* (2). Post 8vo, half roan. Lond. 1746

Includes a summary of the siege of Louisburg, and a particular account of Mr. William Vaughan's behaviour in the Expedition, etc. Bollan, at the time of the publication of this, was in England endeavoring to obtain from the English Goverment the repayment of the sums Massachusetts had spent in aid of the Cape Breton expedition.

LOUISBOURG [THE FIRST SIEGE].

815. BRADSTREET. Diary kept by Lieut. Dudley Bradstreet of Groton, Mass., during the Siege of Louisburg (April, 1745–January, 1746). Edited, with Notes and Introduction, by S. A. Green. 8vo, cloth, 32 pp.
Cambridge, 1897

816. CHAUNCY (REV. C.) Marvellous Things done by the Right Hand and Holy Arm of God in getting him the Victory. Thanksgiving Sermon Preached July 18, 1745, for the Reduction of Cape Breton . . . . by the New England Forces under the Command of Sir William Pepperrell. 8vo, limp morocco, pp. 23. Bost.: T. Fleet, 1745

Sir William Pepperrell's own copy, having presentation inscription from the author (top line cut into by binder) On the blank page of the last leaf are some figures written giving the numbers of the Colonial and English troops employed, which may possibly have been written by the noted General himself.

817. DRAKE (S. A.) The Taking of Louisburg, 1745. *Portrait and maps.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1891

818. FRENCH ARCHIVES. Manuscript copies of documents in the "Archives Coloniales," Paris, relating to Cape Breton and Louisbourg. Written on 76 pp. folio, *with facsimiles of Denys' map of Acadia, 1672, and three other maps bound in.* Folio, cloth. Sæc. XIX.

819. GIBSON (JAMES). A Journal of the late Siege by the Troops from North America against the French at Cape Breton, the City of Louisbourg and the Territories thereunto belonging. 8vo, half calf, pp. 49. Lond.: Newbery, 1745

The very scarce original edition, with the fine plate "Prospect of the City of Lewisbourg" in excellent condition.
The author was a merchant in Boston, and raised a company for the siege. He gives an interesting narrative of the operations, as well as of his personal adventures, together with an appendix of the ill-treatment they received from the French when they arrived in France with the prisoners released by the peace. A descendant of the author has written his life under the title of "A Boston Merchant of 1745." [See next item.] Fine copy.

820. —— A Boston Merchant of 1745; or, Incidents in the Life of James Gibson, a Gentleman Volunteer at the Expedition to Louisbourg. By One of his Descendants [Lorenzo D. Johnson]. 18mo, cloth, pp. 102. Bost. 1847

Scarce. Contains a reprint of Gibson's Journal.

821. [GILLMORE (G. C.—Editor).] Roll of the New Hampshire Men at Louisbourg, Cape Breton, 1745. (Edited, with an Historical Introduction.) *Facsimile plans of the siege.* Royal 8vo, cloth Concord, N. H., 1896

LOUISBOURG [THE FIRST SIEGE].

822. LETTRE d'un Habitant de Louisbourg. Contenant une Relation exacte et circonstanciée de la prise de l'Isle Royale par les Anglais. 12mo, morocco, pp. 81.
Quebec: Chez Guillaume le Sincère, 1745

Extremely rare. Parkman makes much use of the graphic descriptions given in this book of the siege, and praises it greatly in this respect.

823. —— The Anonymous "Lettre d'un Habitant de Louisbourg," containing a narrative by an eye-witness of the Siege in 1745. Edited, with an English translation, by G. M. Wrong. 8vo, cloth, pp. 74. Toronto, 1897

824. LOUISBOURG. The Taking of Louisbourg in 1745 and 1758, extracts from the Gentleman's Magazine, 1758, *with map*, and type-written copies (103 pp.) of pieces from the same journal relating to the siege; extracts from the Canadian Archives on the same, *with map*, 1886; and other similar extracts, etc. Bound in 1 vol. 4to.

825. NATIONAL PREJUDICE opposed to National Interest, candidly considered in the Detention or Yielding up Gibraltar and Cape-Breton by the ensuing Treaty of Peace, etc. In a letter to Sir John Barnard. Crown 8vo, half roan, pp. 50. Lond. 1748

The author advocates restoring Cape Breton and Gibraltar, for the sake of the goodwill of both France and Spain.

826. NEVILL (VALENTINE). The Reduction of Louisbourg: a Poem. Wrote on board His Majesty's Ship Orford, in Louisbourg Harbour. Small folio, sewed, pp. 16.
VERY SCARCE. Portsmouth, 1758

827. NILES (REV. SAMUEL). A Brief and Plain Essay on God's Wonder Working Providence for New England in the Reduction of Louisbourg, etc. 16mo, limp calf (lacks the title, and introductory leaf, and edges of some of the leaves damaged). *Very rare.* New London: T. Green, 1747

828. PEPPERRELL (SIR WILLIAM). An Accurate Journal and Account of the Proceedings of the New-England Land-Forces during the late Expedition against the French Settlements on Cape Breton to the time of the Surrender of Louisbourg . . . with a computation of the French Fishery . . . all sent over by General Pepperrell himself to his friend Capt. Hen. Stafford, at Exmouth, Devon. Printed from the Original Manuscript. Post 8vo, limp morocco, pp. 40. Exon [Exeter]: A. & S. Brice, 1746

Very rare.

829. —— A Sermon Occasioned by the Death of the Hon. Sir Wm. Pepperell . . . who died at his Seat in Kittery, July 6, 1759. By Rev. Benj. Stevens. Small 4to, paper, pp. vi. + 24, uncut. Bost.: Edes & Gill, 1759

Very scarce. Dr. Stevens was the pastor of the first church in Kittery.

LOUISBOURG [THE FIRST SIEGE].
PEPPERELL (SIR WILLIAM).

830. —— Parsons (U.) Life of Sir William Pepperell. *Portrait, view and plan of Louisbourg.* Post 8vo, half calf.
Lond. 1856

831. —— Pepperrell Papers, with Sketches of Lieut.-Gen. James St. Clair and Admiral Sir Charles Knowles. Imp. 8vo, half roan, uncut, 23 pp.
Bost.: Privately printed, 1874

Comprises two letters of Christopher Kilby, one of Pepperrell, and the "Instructions of General Braddock to Governor Shirley." All relating to military matters between 1746–55, with copious notes. Edited by A. H. Hoyt.

832. —— Instructions given by William Shirley, Governor of Massachusetts, to William Pepperell . . . for an Expedition against the French Settlements on the Island of Cape Breton. (Extracted from Collections of Mass. Hist. Soc'y for 1792.) 8vo, cloth.
Bost. 1806

833. —— Sir W"liam Pepperrell, by E. P. Wheeler, *portrait* (N. Y. Genealogical Record), 1887 (12 pp.); The Descendants of Capt. William Leighton, of Kittery, Maine, with Notes on the Pepperrell and other collateral families, Albany, Munsell, 1885 (75 pp.); The Pepperrells of Kittery Point (Appleton's Journal), 1874 (4 pp.) In 1 vol. 8vo, cloth.
N. Y., etc., 1874–87

834. [PICHON (THOMAS).] Lettres et Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle, Civile, et Publique du Cap Breton, depuis son établissement jusqu'à la réprise de cette Isle par les Anglois en 1758. Crown 8vo, old calf, gilt.
La Haye, 1760

835. PRINCE (THOS.) Extraordinary Events the Doings of God and marvellous in pious Eyes; illustrated in a Sermon at South Church in Boston, N. E., on the General Thanksgiving, July 18, 1745, occasioned by taking the City of Louisbourg. Small 8vo, half roan.
Bost. printed: Lond. reprinted, 1746

836. —— Extraordinary Events the Doings of God, and marvellous, etc. Sermon at the South Church, Boston . . . occasioned by the taking of Louisbourg. Post 8vo, half roan, pp. 38.
Edinburgh, 1746

837. —— The Salvations of God in 1746. In Part set forth in a Sermon at the South Church in Boston, Nov. 27, 1746, being the Anniversary Thanksgiving in the Province of the Massachusetts Bay in N. E.; wherein the most remarkable Salvations of the year past, both in Europe and North America, are briefly considered. Small 8vo, half roan.
Bost., printed for D. Henchman in Cornhill, 1746

LOUISBOURG [THE FIRST SIEGE].

838. REPORT of the Committee on Louisbourg Memorial. *5 plates* (including facsimile plan of Louisbourg, &c., 1745). 8vo, cloth. N. Y. Society of Colonial Wars, 1896

839. SHIRLEY (GEN. WILLIAM). A Letter from William Shirley, Esq., Governor of Massachusetts Bay, to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, with a Journal of the Siege of Louisbourg, and other operations of the Forces . . . approved and attested by Sir William Pepperrell and the other principal officers who commanded in the said expedition. Published by Authority. 8vo, half morocco, pp. 32. *Fine copy.* Lond. 1746

Very scarce.

840. —— The Conduct of Major Gen. Shirley, late General and Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Forces in North America, Briefly Stated. 8vo, boards, cloth. Lond. 1758

Believed to have been written by William Alexander, later called the Earl of Stirling, at the dictation of Genl. Shirley himself. Alexander was the General's secretary and aide-de-camp. Fine copy, with the tables at the end. Very scarce.

841. TWO LETTERS concerning some farther Adventures and Improvements that may be necessary to be made on the taking and keeping of Cape Breton. 12mo, half roan, 12 pp. Lond.: Printed in the year 1746

842. WRONG (G. M.—Editor). Louisbourg in 1745: The Anonymous "Lettre d'un Habitant de Louisbourg"; containing a narrative of the Siege by an Eye-Witness. Edited with an English Translation. 8vo, paper covers. Toronto, 1897

843. —— Another copy, in paper covers.

844. LOWER CANADA. Reports of the Commissioners appointed to Inquire into the Grievances complained of in Lower Canada. (With Appendices.) *Map of the country around Montreal.* 4to, half calf. [Lond.], Feb., 1837

845. LOYALISTS. The U. E. Loyalists, Poem, by C. Phillips-Wolley (from Longman's Magazine), Lond. 1897; Landing of the Loyalists, Sermon by J. J. Hill, St. John, 1873; Before the Coming of the Loyalists, by C. Haight, Toronto, 1897; U. E. Loyalists, by E. Harris (A. L. S. inserted), Toronto, 1897. 4 pamphlets, post 8vo, cloth.

846. LUCAS (C. P.) Introduction and Historical Geography of the British Colonies (West Indies, West Africa). *Maps (colored).* 3 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. Oxford, 1887–94

847. LYELL (SIR CHAS.) Travels in North America, 1841-42, with Geological Observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. *Colored folding plate of Niagara and vicinity, colored maps and other plates.* 2 vols. in 1. Post 8vo, cloth.
N. Y. 1845

848. MACAULAY (T. B.) The History of England, from the Accession of James II. *Portrait and facsimile.* 5 vols. post 8vo, cloth.
Bost. 1861

849. McCARTHY (JUSTIN). A History of Our Own Times, from the Accession of Queen Victoria to the Berlin Congress, 2 vols., 1880; A History of Our Own Times from 1880 to the Diamond Jubilee, 1897, *illust.* Together 3 vols. Post 8vo, cloth.
N. Y. 1880-97

850. MACDONALD (A. C. DE L.) Record of the Canadian Historical Portraits and Antiquities, exhibited at Montreal, Sept., 1892; Canadian Communion Tokens used in the Presbyterian Churches of Canada, by R. W. McLachlan, Montreal, 1891; Les Écoles de Manitoba, par Monseigneur A. A. Taché, Saint-Boniface, 1893; The Seal Arbitration of 1893, by D. Macmaster, Montreal, 1894; Le Pays, le Parti, et le Grand Homme, Montreal, 1882; and two others. Together 7 pamphlets, bound in 1 vol. 8vo, cloth.
Montreal, 1882-94

851. MACDONELL (J. A.) Sketches illustrating the Early Settlement of Glengarry in Canada, relating principally to the Revolutionary War, War of 1812, the Rebellion of 1837, the Services of the King's Royal Regiment of New York, the 84th, or Royal Highland Emigrant Regiment (etc.). Royal 8vo, cloth.
Montreal, 1893

852. M'GREGOR (J.) British America. *15 maps, plans and charts.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.
Edinburgh, 1833

853. MACKENZIE (SIR ALEX.) Voyages from Montreal, on the St. Lawrence, through North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans. With an Account of the Fur Trade in the Years 1789 and 1793. *Portrait and 3 maps.* 4to, half calf.
Lond. 1801

Mackenzie was the first white man to cross the Rocky Mountains and reach the Pacific Ocean. The volume contains valuable material for the history of Northwest Canada.

854. MACKENZIE (WM. L.) Sketches of Canada and the United States (N. Y., Phil., Washington, Slavery, etc.). Post 8vo, cloth boards. (Presentation copy from the author to Henry Warburton.)
Lond. 1833

The author took an active part in the Rebellion of 1837.

855. —— Life and Opinions of Benjamin F. Butler and Jesse Hoyt (foxed throughout); Life of Martin Van Buren, by [the same]. 2 vols in 1. 8vo, half calf. Bost. 1845-46

856. MACKENZIE RIVER. Report of the Select Committee appointed to Enquire into the Resources of the Great Mackenzie Basin. Session 1888. *4 colored maps.* 8vo, cloth, pp. 310. Ottawa, 1888

857. M'LEAN (J.) Notes of Twenty-five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1849

858. MACLEAN (J. P.) Historical Account of the Settlement of the Scotch Highlanders in America prior to the Peace of 1783. With Notices of Highland Regiments, their Services during the Revolutionary War, and Biographical Sketches. *Illust.* 8vo, cloth. Cleveland, 1900

859. MACLEOD (NORMAN). The Present Church of Scotland, and a Tint of Normanism contending in a Dialogue. 8vo, boards (binding broken).
[St. Ann's, Cape Breton: Privately printed, 1841]

860. McMASTER (J. B.) History of the People of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil War. 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1888–1900

861. McMULLEN (J. M.) The History of Canada, from its First Discovery to the Present Time. Third edn., enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Brockville, 1892

862. McNAB (SIR ALLAN). Large folio portrait, enlarged from a photograph; also the original glass negative. (2 pieces.)

863. MACOUN (J.) Catalogue of Canadian Plants. The 6 parts in 3 vols. Royal 8vo, half calf, gilt bands. (Geological Survey of Canada.) Montreal, 1883–92

864. MACTAGGART (J.) Three Years in Canada; An Account of the Actual State of the Country in 1826–28, with Sketches of the State of Society. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth (binding broken). Lond. 1829

865. MAGAZINE OF AMERICAN HISTORY. Edited by Martha J. Lamb. A complete set, from its commencement to its discontinuance, on the death of its editor, Sept., 1893. *With numerous portraits, reproductions of rare maps, views, and other illusts.* 29 vols. 4to, half bright calf, gilt. N. Y. 1877–1893

866. MAGRY (PIERRE). Découvertes et Établissements des Français dans l'ouest et dans le sud de l'Amérique Septentrionale, 1614–1698; Memoires et Documents Inedits, recueillis et publiés par Pierre Magry. *Portraits, facsimiles of rare maps, etc.* 6 vols. 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1879–88

Contains the voyages of La Salle, early narrations of the Jesuit missionaries, Joutel's narrative, the voyage of D'Iberville, etc., with many minor narratives of explorers, pioneers, traders, and others, relating to the early discoveries in the west and south—some printed here for the first time.

867. MAHAN (CAPT. A. T.) The War in South Africa, a Narrative . . . from the Beginning of Hostilities to the Fall of Pretoria. Introduction by Sir J. G. Bourinot. *52 full-page illusts. (18 colored), and plates in the text.* Oblong folio, half morocco. N. Y. 1900

868. —— Another copy. Oblong folio, cloth.

869. MAINE. Baxter (J. P.) The Trelawney Papers. Edited and Illustrated with Historical Notes and an Appendix. *Facsimiles of documents, rare views, etc.* 8vo, cloth. (Maine Historical Society.) Portland, 1884

870. —— Castine. The Centennial of Castine (with a History of the Town). *Illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Castine, 1896

871. —— Kohl (J. G.) History of the Discovery of Maine, with an Appendix on the Voyages of the Cabots by M. d'Avezac, of Paris. *Facsimile maps and charts.* 8vo, cloth. (Collections of the Maine Historical Society.) Portland, 1869

872. —— Williamson (Wm. D.) The History of the State of Maine, 1602–1820; arranged chronologically, with Notes and Appendices. 2 vols. thick 8vo, original calf, gilt (autograph of A. B. Thompson on title). *Scarce.* Hallowell, 1832

873. MAINE (SIR HENRY S.) Ancient Law—its connection with the Early History of Society, etc. 8vo, cloth (title written on). Lond. 1870

874. —— Popular Government. Second edn. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1886

875. —— Lectures on the Early History of Institutions. Fifth edn. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1889

876. —— International Law. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1890

877. —— On Early Law and Custom. New edn. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1890

878. —— Village Communities in the East and West. New edn. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1890

879. MAJOR (R. H.) Life of Prince Henry of Portugal, surnamed the Navigator; and its Results—comprising the Discovery, within one Century, of Half the World. From Authentic Contemporary Documents. *Colored portrait, and 5 others, 7 colored maps, etc.* Royal 8vo, cloth. Lond.: Asher & Co., 1868

Fine copy of the Rare First Edition. Presentation copy from the author. Only a very small number of this edition was printed.

880. —— The same. Second edn. 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1877

881. MANUSCRIPT. Neatly written Manuscript, 105 pages, entitled, "Mission de la Capricieuse au Canada en 1855, sous le commandement de M. de Belveze, Capitaine de Vaisseau, 1856." 4to, half red morocco.

MANITOBA.

882. BEGG (A.) AND NURSEY (W. R.) Ten Years in Winnipeg, a Narration of the Principal Events in the History of the City of Winnipeg. *Plan.* 8vo, cloth. Winnipeg, 1879

883. BRYCE (PROF. G.) Manitoba, its Infancy, Growth, and Present Condition. *Portraits and maps.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1882

884. D'ARTIGUE (JEAN). Six Years in the Canadian Northwest. Transl. by L. C. Corbett and S. Smith. Crown 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1882

885. DAWSON (S. J.) Report on the Exploration of the Country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement, and between the latter place and the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan. *Colored maps.* 4to, half roan. Toronto, 1859

886. DUGAS (L'ABBÉ). Monseigneur Provencher et les Missions de la Rivière Rouge. Crown 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1889

With a history of the early missions to the Red River Settlement.

887. —— La Premiere Canadienne du Nord-ouest, ou Biographie de Marie Anne Gaboury, 1806. *Front.* Crown 8vo, half calf. Montreal [1883]

888. FLOOD OF 1852. Notes of the Flood at the Red River, 1852. By the Bishop of Rupert's Land. *Front.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Lond. [1852]

889. GUNN (D.) AND TUTTLE (C. R.) History of Manitoba, from its Earliest Settlement [to 1872]. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. Ottawa, 1880

890. HAMILTON (J. C.) Sketches of Travel from Lake Ontario to Lake Winnipeg, with the Climate, Inhabitants, Resources, etc. *Maps, views, etc.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1876

891. HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY OF MANITOBA. Transactions: Nos. 35, 37–40, 45–48, with the Annual Reports for 1889, '93–'95. (Henry's Journal, the Fur Trade on the Red River, 1799–1801; Early Days in Winnipeg, Old Crow Wing Trail, etc.) Bound in one vol. 8vo, cloth. Winnipeg, v. d.

MANITOBA.

892. MACBETH (R. G.) The Selkirk Settlers in Real Life. *Front.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Toronto [1897]

893. —— The Making of the Canadian West, the Reminiscences of an Eye-witness. *Portrails a d views.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1898

894. MARGRAVE (J. J.) Red River. (History of the Red River Settlement, Later Progress, etc.) 8vo, cloth. Montreal: Privately printed, 1871

895. MARTIN (A.) The Hudson's Bay Company's Land Tenures and the Occupation of Assiniboia by Lord Selkirk's Settlers, with a List of Grantees under the Earl and the Company. *Portrait and maps.* Royal 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1898

896. MOUNTAIN (BP. G. J.) Journal of the Bishop of Montreal during a Visit to North-West American Missions, and an Account of the Formation of the Mission here and its Progress to the present time. *Map, view of the Red River Settlement and other illusts.* 12mo, cloth, uncut. Lond. 1845

897. NEW WEST (THE): Historical, Statistical and Biographical. *Maps, portraits and plates.* Royal 8vo, half calf. Winnipeg, 1888

898. ROSS ALEXANDER). The Red River Settlement: its Rise, Progress and Present State, with some Account of the Native Races, etc. *View of Upper Fort Garry.* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1856

Sir John S. Pakington's copy, with his bookplate.

899. RUSSELL (A. J.) The Red River Country, Hudson's Bay and North-West Territories. *Maps and folding plates, including the Town of Winnipeg, Fort Garvey, etc.* 8vo, half roan, pp. 212. Montreal, 1870

900. —— Farm Life in the Selkirk Colony, by R. G. Macbeth, Winnipeg, 1897; A Forgotten Northern Fortress, by J. Schulz, Winnipeg, 1894; Narrative of a Journey to Manitoba, by J. Y. Shantz, Ottawa, 1873; and other pamphlets. (7 pieces.)

MAPS AND ATLASES.

901. ATLANTIC NEPTUNE (THE). Published for the use of the Royal Navy of Great Britain, by Joseph F. W. Des Barres, under the Direction of the Right Hon'ble the Lords of the Admiralty. 2 vols. elephant folio, bound in full old English red morocco, elaborately gilt borders on sides, richly gilt back, gilt edges. (As 2 vols.) - Lond. 1781

This copy was purchased from Bernard Quaritch some years ago and was thus described by him:

"*The finest copy in existence of the Atlantic Neptune. It is*

MAPS AND ATLASES.

ATLANTIC NEPTUNE (THE).

*bound in in two volumes, in old English red morocco extra, with broad borders of emblematic gold tooling on the sides, and is in perfect condition. It came from the library of the ex-*Royal Family of Naples, the Bourbons, *and there is no doubt it was presented either by the* English Government, *or, perhaps,* Sir William Hamilton *to* King Ferdinand. *It would be quite impossible to find another copy to be compared with it."*

The rare collection is unquestionably the finest collection of engraved maps and views ever published by a Government, and the expense of its preparation must have been enormous. The total number of colored or tinted maps is 110, and several of these contain smaller inset plans. The views number 104 additional, making a total of 214. The maps include Nova Scotia, the River St. Lawrence, the island of Cape Breton, the coasts and harbors of New England, New York, Long Island and neighborhood; the Hudson River, more particularly in the vicinity of West Point; the coast to Carolina; the Gulf of Mexico; the mouth of the Mississippi; plans of the proceedings of the British Fleet in New York Harbor; the siege of Yorktown; the Battle of Camden, etc. Among the views are New York City, a rare and unusual view; five views on a smaller scale of the entrance to New York; various views of places in Nova Scotia, of Annapolis Royal, Halifax, Quebec, Louisbourg, Boston, a large and several smaller views from different points, Newport, Havana; a naval combat with the Phoenix and the Rose engaged, etc., etc. Most of these views are aquatints and very beatifully colored by hand.

902. —— An imperfect copy of the same, *but containing 101 maps, plans and views.* Bound in 3 vols. half calf (binding somewhat worn). (As 3 vols.) Lond. 1781

Among the maps and views that are included in this copy are charts of the St. Lawrence River, coast of New England, Boston harbor, including plan of Boston; Massachusetts Bay, Plymouth Bay, harbor of Rhode Island, the large plan of the town of Newport, New York and New Jersey coast, Long Island, New York harbor, with inset view; Pennsylvania, Hudson River, etc. All these are contained in the preceding complete copy.

903. AUSTRALIA. Map of the Calvert Exploring Expedition in Western Australia, 1896–7 (2 divisions); Map of the Elder Exploring Expedition in South and Western Australia in 1891–2 (4 divisions). Large folio, paper. (6 pieces, as one lot.)

904. BELLIN (S.) Le Petit Atlas Maritime. Recueil de Cartes et Plans des Quatre Parties du Monde. Par ordre de M. Le Duc de Choiseul, Ministre de Guerre et de la Marine. *Nearly 600 colored maps and plans, of which nearly 300 are of America.* 5 vols. 4to, fine copy in the original old calf, gilt. Paris, 1764

A copy of the greatest association interest, being Admiral Hawke's own copy, with his bookplate in each volume. The maps include plans of the principal cities in Europe, Dublin and London being among them, as also plans of New York, both the City and Harbor, Boston, Philadelphia, Charleston, New Orleans, etc.

MAPS AND ATLASES.

905. BOUCHETTE (JOSEPH). Map of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada and the adjacent parts of the United States of America. Very large folio, in two divisions.

The rare original issue of 1815, with engraved inset views.

906. —— Map of the Provinces of Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, etc., and a part of the United States, showing the Boundary of the British North American possessions, size about 4 ft. by 7 ft. 6 ins., mounted on linen in three sections and folded. 4to, morocco case.

[Toronto], 1853

This important map was prepared by Bouchette in accordance with the Treaty of 1842-46, and is the most authoritative map of the period, occupying a prominent place in the subsequent Boundary Disputes

907. COOTE (CHARLES HENRY). Autotype Facsimiles of Three Mappemondes; The Harleian (or anonymous), 1536; and the two by Desceliers, 1546 and 1550. Reproduced in exact size of the originals by autotype in 46 folio sheets. With descriptive text by C. H. Coote. In large folio portfolio, cloth, text bound in 4to. (Bibliotheca Lindesiana.) (As one piece.) [Aberdeen]: Privately printed, 1898

Only 100 copies printed by the Earl of Crawford, this being No. 70.

908. COSA (JUAN DE LA). Mappemonde de Juan de la Cosa, Fin du XVe Siècle. In colored facsimile (six divisions), accompanied by large key map. (7 pieces, as one lot.)

Reproduced in Madrid for the Columbian Celebration of 1893.

909. DAHLGREN (E. W.) Map of the World by the Spanish Cosmographer Alonzo de Santa Cruz, 1542. Reproduced in phototypic facsimile by the Printing Office of the Swedish Staff-General, with explanatory text in English. In cloth portfolio. Large folio. Stockholm, 1892

910. [DAWSON (S. E.)] Electoral Atlas for the Dominion of Canada. 202 colored maps, and plans of cities. Small oblong 4to, cloth. Ottawa, 1895

911. DOMINION OF CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND compiled from the latest Government Surveys. 83 x 59 in. Colored and mounted on rollers.

Toronto: The Copp-Clark Co., 1899

912. —— Another copy, in four divisions, on paper.

913. DOOLITTLE (A.) Map of Upper and Lower Canada and United States contiguous, contracted from the MS. surveys of P. F. Tardieu. Engraved by A Doolittle, New Haven, and T. Kensett, Cheshire, Conn. Large 4to. 1812.

Probably engraved for the War of 1812.

MAPS AND ATLASES.

914. GENEST (P. M. A.) Carte de la Nouvelle France pour servir à l'étude de l'Histoire du Canada depuis sa Découverte jusqu'en 1760. A large map (63½ in. x 40 in.) based on early maps, with inset views of Quebec in 1688, etc. Mounted on rollers and varnished. Montreal, 1875

915. GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL MAPS AND PLANS, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, etc. etc. In divisions. (About 50 pieces, as a lot.)

916. GORDON (A. R.) Charts showing the mean, monthly, and annual Temperatures of the Hudson's Bay Region and Eastern Canada. 12 colored charts. Oblong folio. [Montreal], 1885

917. JAILLOT (H.) Nova Canadæ sive Novæ Franciæ. Large folio map, finely colored. Paris, 1696

918. JEFFERYS (THOMAS). The American Atlas; or, A Geographical Description of the whole Continent of America . . . and chiefly the British Colonies. From Surveys by Major Holland, Capt. Carver, Lewis Evans, etc. 30 large maps on 49 copperplates, colored in outline, with inset plans, including New York City and Harbor, Boston, Montreal, Charleston, etc. Large folio, original half calf. Lond. 1778

919. JOHNSTON (A. KEITH). The Royal Atlas of Modern Geography. 53 double-page folio colored maps, with special Index to each. Folio, morocco gilt. Edin. 1880

920. JOMARD (M.) Les Monuments de la Géographie: Recueil d'Anciennes Cartes Européennes et Orientales, accompagnées de Spheres, Mappemondes et Tables Cosmographiques, etc. . . . depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à l'époque d'Ortelius et de Mercator. 50 maps in exact facsimile of the originals, some in colors. With Introductory Text. Elephant folio, portfolio. Paris, 1862

921. KRETSCHMER (KONRAD). Die Entdeckung Amerika's im ihrer bedeutung für die Geschichte des Weltbildes. 4to, pp. 471; also the atlas of 40 plates, folio. Together 2 vols., half morocco. Berlin, 1892

The atlas reproduces in colored facsimile (some of the reproductions heightened in gold after the originals) manuscript maps from the earliest times to the end of the 16th Century. The originals are in the Riccardian Library, Florence; the Vatican Library; University Library, Turin; the Civic Museum, Venice; St. Mark's Library, Venice, etc.

922. LE ROUGE (SIEUR). Recueil des Plans de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Engraved title and 16 full-page maps and plates, including plans of Quebec, Louisbourg, New Orleans, Fort Frederic (Lake Champlain), Halifax, N. S., Charles-

town, Port Royal, N. S., Havana, folding views of Quebec, Hennepin's view of Niagara, etc. Small 4to, limp calf.

Rare. Paris, 1755

923. MITCHELL (JOHN). A Map of the British and French Dominions in North America, with the Roads, Distances, Limits, and Extent of the Settlements. Colored and mounted. Measuring 4 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. 1 in. With the original case. In fine condition. Lond.: Jeffreys and Faden, 1755

Scarce. After the American Revolutionary War, this map was used by the Commissioners in determining the boundaries with the new United States.

924. NORDENSKIOLD (A. E.) Om Bröderna Zenos Reser och de aldsta Kartor Öfver Norden. Royal 8vo, half morocco. Stockholm, 1883

Presentation copy from the author to R. H. Major, with Autograph Inscription. With facsimile reproductions of the Zeno maps; of the 1427 map of the Northern Hemisphere, etc.

925. —— Facsimile-Atlas to the Early History of Cartography, with reproductions of the most important maps printed in the 15th and 16th Centuries. Transl from the Swedish Original by J. A. Ekeloff and Clements R. Markham. Folio, half morocco. Stockholm, 1889

The reproductions include several from editions of Ptolemy dating from 1472, Apian, Hakluyt, the earliest Cosmographies, etc.

926. ORTELIUS' ATLAS OF THE WORLD. The Theatre of the Whole World. 162 double-page maps and portrait of Ortelius, all colored. Folio, half calf (poor binding, edges of some of the preliminary leaves a little frayed, and lacks English title, as also five maps).

Lond.: J. Norton and J. Bill, 1606

First English translation of Ortelius' famous Atlas, containing maps of the New World, the South Sea with the whole of the American continent, New Spain, Culiacan, Japan, etc. The missing maps are of little importance, and it is difficult to get this English translation with the American maps which are to be found in this copy. The maps have been mounted on guards. Some additions were made by the translator to the descriptive matter, and at the end is the monograph by Humphrey Lloyd on the island of Mona, the ancient seat of the Druids written in 1568. Bookplate of John Davidson, Newcastle, inside front cover

927. PINART (A.-L.) Recueil de Cartes, Plans et Vues relatifs aux États-Unis et au Canada, 1651–1731. Reproduits d'après les originaux manuscrits . . . à la Bibliothèque Nationale. Large oblong folio, original half cloth case.

Paris, 1893

Contains facsimiles of the views of New York, 1651 and 1656; La Mothe's plan of the same, 1693; Franquelin's plan of Boston, 1693; Montreal about 1720; Quebec, by Mahier, 1729, Fonville, 1699, and Franquelin, 1699; Franquelin's America, about 1690 (first map with the name Chicago); Père Jolliet's map of the regions between the St. Lawrence and Hudson's Bay; etc.

MAPS AND ATLASES.

928. REMARKABLE MAPS of the 15th, 16th and 17th Centuries. Reproduced in their original size. The six nos. in 4 portfolios. Large 4to. Only 100 copies printed. (As 4 pieces.) Amsterdam, 1894–97

No. I. The Bodel Myenhius Collection at Leyden.

Nos. II.-III. Geography of Australia, as delineated by the Dutch Cartographers of the 17th Century. Edited by C. H. Coote of the British Museum.

No. IV. Nicolaes Witsen's Map of Northern Asia.

No. V.-VI. Maps of various parts of Europe in the 15th and 16th Centuries, chiefly from the Isaac Vossius Collection at Leyden.

929. ROCQUE (M. A.) A Set of Plans and Forts in America reduced from Actual Surveys, 1763. *Engraved title and 30 full-page plates, engraved by P. Andrews.* Oblong 4to, finely bound by Zaehnsdorf in full crimson crushed levant morocco, gilt. [Lond. 1763]

Very rare. First edition of this collection. The series include: Plan of New York from a survey by T. Maerschalckin, 1763; Plan of Quebec; City and Fortress of Louisbourg with the attacks; Montreal; Schenectady; Albany; Halifax, N. S.; Fort Frontenac (Canada); Fort Brewerton (Oneida Lake); Stockade Fort at Oswego Falls; Fort William Henry; The Narrows, New York, with the defences marked; Entrenched work round Harkemeis house at German Flats; Block House, Oneida Lake; Royal Block House near Fort Edward; Fort William Henry, with the English and French camps and attack; Fort at Saratoga; Fort George; Entrenched camp, Fort Ligonier; Fort Frederick, Albany, with a view; Fort Edward; Fort Bedford; Crown Point (2); Fort Stanwix; Fort Frederick, St. John's River; Fort Niagara and environs; Fort at Ticonderoga; Fort Ontario.

The plan of New York City is an extremely rare and early one. Maerschalck originally drew it in 1755, and it is known from its publisher as the Duyckinck map. The one here differs slightly from that, and may have been copied from another survey by him.

930. SOUTH AFRICA. Maps issued by the English War Department, showing the Kimberley, Pietermaritzburg and other districts. Large 4to and folio. (21 pieces; as a lot.)

931. MAPS of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, with adjacent parts of New England and Canada, 1755, by Thos. Jeffreys, plain and colored issue (2); Carte d'Amérique, par Guillaume De Lisle, Paris, 1722. Large folio. (3 pieces.)

---

932. MARCO POLO. Travels: Marsden's Translations, edited, with Notes, etc., by Thomas Wright. Post 8vo, cloth. Lond.: Bohn, 1854

933. MARGARET OF NAVARRE AND ELIZABETH OF ENGLAND. The Mirror of the Sinful Soul, being a Prose Translation from the French, of a Poem by Queen Margaret, made in 1544 by the Princess Elizabeth. Reproduced in facsimile (of the original MS. in the Bodleian Library), with portrait and plate of the original binding. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by P. W. Ames. 8vo, half calf, gilt back and top, uncut. Lond.: Asher, 1897

934. —— Another copy.

935. MARGRY (P.) Les Navigations Françaises et la Révolution Maritime du XIVe au XVIe siècle, d'après les documents inédits tirés de France, d'Angleterre, d'Espagne et d'Italie. *Plates.* Post 8vo, half morocco, gilt back. Paris: Tross, 1867

936. MARKHAM (CLEMENTS R.) A Life of John Davis, the Navigator, 1550–1605, Discoverer of Davis Straits. *Maps, etc.* Crown 8vo, cloth. N. Y., n. d.

937. MARTIN (BENJAMIN). Miscellaneous Correspondence, containing a variety of Subjects relative to Natural History, Geography, Mathematics, Memoirs of Monthly Occurrences, etc. *Illust. with copper-plates.* 4 vols. 8vo, old leather (bindings worn, and lacks a few plates). Lond. 1759–64

Contains notices of the war in America, the capture of Quebec, etc. Many interesting plates occur, including a portrait of Sir William Johnson, a portrait of a Mohawk Indian, two views of the famous Royal George (Adml. Kempenfeldt's ship that sank), a view of old London Bridge, plan of Quebec, maps of New England (with inset plan of Ft. Oswego), America, showing the French encroachments, and others.

938. MARYLAND. Johnson (B. T.) The Foundation of Maryland and the Origin of the Act concerning Religion of 1649. 8vo, half calf, gilt. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Society, 1883

939. —— Western Maryland in the Revolution, by B. C. Steiner; Maryland Constitution of 1851, by J. W. Harry; Maryland's Attitude in the Struggle for Canada, 1751–60, by J. W. Black. 3 vols. 8vo, paper, and one half calf. (Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies.) Balt. 1892–1902

940. —— The Negro in Maryland: a Study of the Institution of Slavery. 8vo, cloth. (Johns Hopkins Studies.) Including a History of Slavery in Maryland. Balt. 1889

941. —— The Southern States. By Justin Winsor. Extracted from his Narrative and Critical History. *Illust.* Royal 8vo, half calf.

942. [MASÈRES (BARON F.)] An Account of the Proceedings of the British and other Protestant Inhabitants of the Province of Quebeck in North-America in order to obtain an House of Assembly in that Province; *also*, Addi-

MASÈRES (BARON F.).

tional Papers concerning the Province of Quebeck (Appendix to the preceding). 2 vols. 8vo, original half calf.
Lond. 1775-76

Baron Maseres was Attorney-General of Quebec from 1766 to 1769, and a noted lawyer and politician. His integrity was such that he was requested by the Protestant settlers of Quebec to represent their claims in London. He showed active sympathy with those political reformers who were prosecuted by the Government, once making a visit to Cobbett when he was in gaol, in his sheriff's wig and gown, to express his sympathy. Charles Lamb gives an interesting account of him in his essay on the Inner Temple Benchers, describing him as always wearing the costume of the time of George II., with three-cornered hat, tye wig, and ruffles.

These two volumes are two of the most important of his publications, containing much valuable historical information. Scarce.

943. [——] The Canadian Freeholder: a Dialogue shewing the Sentiments of the Bulk of the Freeholders of Canada concerning the late Quebeck-Act, etc. 3 vols. 8vo (the two first volumes in half russia, bindings broken, the third in good condition in full calf, gilt). Lond. 1776-79

First editions and very scarce. The first volume was originally issued with the title as above, but the second and third volumes added "in three dialogues."

944. [——] A Volume of Pamphlets, all by this author, containing: Du Gouvernement, des Mœurs, et des Conditions en France avant la Révolution, Lond. 1795; Translation of a Passage in a late pamphlet of M. Mallet Du Pan intitled Correspondance Politique, Lond. 1796; Questions sur lesquelles on souhaite de sçavoir les Réponses de M. Adhémar, et de M. de Lisle, et d'autres Habitants de la Province de Québec, Lond. 1784; View of the English Constitution, transl. by Masères from Montesquieu, Lond. 1781; Second edn. of the Moderate Reformer, or a Proposal for abolishing . . . abuses that have crept into the Church of England, Lond. 1794. Bound in 1 vol. 8vo, original old calf.

Masères' own copy, with his autograph, and date March, 1797.

945. —— Occasional Essays on Various Subjects, chiefly Political and Historical, extracted partly from the Publick Newspapers . . . and partly from Tracts published in the reigns of Queen Elizabeth and King Charles I. and II., etc. 8vo, original half russia. Lond. 1809

Among the Essays are: A Proposal for Reconciliation with the Revolted Provinces of North America; On the state of North America after the Capture of Cornwallis; Thoughts on the Independence of America, and the best Manner of Acknowledging it; the First Two Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay; Votes and Proceedings of the town of Boston in Oct. and Nov., 1772, containing their grievances; Account of the Noblesse, or Gentry in Canada, in 1775; On the Slave Trade; etc.

FOURTH SESSION.

MASSACHUSETTS.

946. BARRY (JOHN S.) History of Massachusetts. 1, The Colonial Period; 2, The Provincial Period; 3, The Commonwealth Period. 3 vols. 8vo, cloth (a little worn, name on title of Vol. 1). Bost. 1855-57

947. BAY STATE MONTHLY (THE). Vol. 1 (containing many Historical and Literary Papers). *Portraits and illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1884

948. CAMBRIDGE. The Register Book of the Lands and Houses in the "New Towne" and the Town of Cambridge, with the Records of the Proprietors of the Common Lands. Small 4to, cloth.
Cambridge: By Order of the City Council, 1896

949. GILMAN (A.—Editor). The Cambridge of 1896: a Picture of the City and its Industries. *Numerous illusts.* Royal 8vo, cloth. Cambridge: Riverside Press, 1896
The Beginnings of Cambridge, by John Fiske; Life in Cambridge Town, by T. W. Higginson; The Gambrel Roofed House, by Oliver Wendell Holmes; Harvard University, by C. W. Eliot; etc.

950. HIGGINSON (T. W.) Massachusetts in the Army and Navy during the War of 1861-65. 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. (Presentation copy from the author.) Bost. 1896

951. HOSMER (JAMES K.) Life and Times of Thomas Hutchinson, Royal Governor of the Province of Massachusetts Bay. *Portrait, view, and facsimile.* 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1896

952. [HUTCHINSON (THOMAS).] A Collection of Original Papers relative to the History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay. 8vo, sheep. Bost.: T. & J. Fleet, 1769
The rare original edition. On the back of title is pasted the bookplate [reprint?] of Isaiah Thomas, the noted publisher and book-seller.

953. —— The History of Massachusetts, from the First Settlement thereof in 1628 until the year 1750, Third edn., with additional Notes and Corrections, 2 vols., Salem and Bost. 1795; The History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, from the year 1750 until June, 1774, Lond., J. Murray, 1828. Together 3 vols. 8vo, half calf.
Complete set of Hutchinson's History of Massachusetts, with Thornton's Index of Persons and Places bound in at the end of the third volume. Autographs of E. C. Hutchinson on titles of Vols. 1 and 2.

954. —— Diary and Letters, with an Account of his Government of the Colony during the difficult period preceding the War of Independence. Edited from original documents by P. O. Hutchinson. *Portraits.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (library label removed from cover of Vol. 1).
[Vol. I., Lond. 1883; Vol. II., Bost. 1886]

MASSACHUSETTS.

955. MERRILL (E. H. M.—Editor). Cambridge Sketches, by Cambridge Authors. *Plates.* 8vo, cloth. Bost. [1896]

956. MINOT (G. R.) Continuation of the History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, from the year 1750. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1798–1803

The original two volumes of Hutchinson's History ended with 1750, the concluding portion not being published until 1828. This History of Minot's was intended as a continuation of Hutchinson's and concludes with 1765, the author's death leaving it unfinished.

957. MASSACHUSETTS STATE LIBRARY. Catalogue. (1048 double-column pages.) Royal 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1880

958. POCUMTUCK. History and Proceedings of the Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association, 1870–89. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Deerfield: Pub. by the Assoc., 1890

Historical Papers, Legendary Tales, Williams' Indian Captivity, etc.

---

959. MASSIE (JOSEPH). An Historical Account of the Naval Power of France, from its First Foundation. . . with a State of the English Fisheries at Newfoundland for 150 years past. . . to which is added a Narrative of the Proceedings of the French at Newfoundland from the reign of King Charles. . . first printed in 1712. 4to, half roan, pp. 19 + 5. Lond. 1762

Very Scarce. Massie was a noted collector of pamphlets, most of which he left to the British Museum. In his treatises on the conflicts with other powers he advanced the theory, which has been so ably expounded by Capt. Mahan and others, that the way to obtain power is to gain command of the sea. It is interesting to find this advocated 150 years ago. The "Narrative" is a reprint of the very scarce "Letter from a West-India Merchant to a friend at Tunbridge," published in 1712.

960. MASSON (L. R.) Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest: Récits de Voyages, Lettres et Rapports inédits relatifs au Nord-Ouest Canadien. Avec une Esquisse Historique, et des Annotations. Both Series. 2 vols. royal 8vo, half morocco. Quebec, 1889–90

The interesting Narratives, Letters and other Documents are mostly in English, occupying 412 pages of First Series and the whole 499 pages of the Second Series, and including valuable documents hitherto unpublished of Sir Alexander MacKenzie, and others, relating to explorations and settlements, the Indians, etc.

961. —— Another copy. 2 vols. royal 8vo, half calf, *map inserted.* (Presentation copy.) Quebec, 1889–90

962. MATHER (COTTON). Magnalia Christi Americana; or, The Ecclesiastical History of New-England, from its First Planting in the Year 1620 unto the Year of our Lord 1698. Folio, contemporary calf (rebacked). Lond. 1702

Good copy, with the Original Map and the two leaves of advertisements. One of the Earliest Issues, with the errors of pagination uncorrected.

963. MAUNDEVILLE'S TRAVELS. The Voiage and Travaile of Sir John Maundeville, Kt. Reprinted from the edition of 1725. With Introduction, Notes, and Glossary by J. O. Halliwell. *Facsimiles of the original illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1883

964. MAURAULT (ABBÉ J. A.) Histoire des Abenakis depuis 1605 jusqu'à nos jours. 8vo, half morocco, gilt back and edges. (648 pp.) Slight damage to title. *Scarce.* Sorel, 1866

965. MAXWELL (JAMES CLERK). Scientific Papers. Edited by W. D. Niven. *Portrait, plates and diagrams,* 2 vols. 4to, cloth. Cambridge [England], 1890

The Theory of Electric Currents maintained without Permanent Magnets; On Color Vision; Faraday; Molecules; Soap Bubbles; the Atom; the Telephone; Elastic Solids; the Theory of Colors and Color Blindness; the Constitution of Saturn's Rings; Mathematical Papers, etc.

966. [MAY (THOMAS).] Historiæ Parliamenti Angliæ Breviarium. Authore T. M. 16mo, limp vellum. [Lond.?] 1651

This was originally written in Latin, and translated later into English. It was intended as a continuation of his history of the Parliament during the Civil War.

967. MAY (SIR THOS. ERSKINE). The Constitutional History of England, 1760–1871. Sixth edn. 3 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1878

968. —— The Constitutional History of England, 1760–1860. With Supplement, 1861–71. 3 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1889

969. —— Treatise on the Law, Privileges, Proceedings and Usage of Parliament. Eighth edn. Thick 8vo, calf. Lond. 1879

970. —— Treatise on the Law, Privileges, Proceedings and Usage of Parliament. Tenth edn. Edited by Sir Reginald F. D. Palgrave and A. Bonham-Carter. Thick royal 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1893

Presentation copy from Sir Reginald Palgrave, with Autograph Letter and inscription.

971. MEIGS (W. M.) The Growth of the Constitution in the Federal Convention of 1787. *Facsimiles.* 8vo, cloth. Phil. 1900

972. MEN OF THE DAY. A Canadian Portrait Gallery. Edited by L. H. Taché. *Portraits* (4to photos) and biographical sketches of 34 contemporary men, including Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Sir John Bourinot, etc. (a few duplicates). (As a lot.) Ottawa, 1890, etc.

973. MEN OF THE TIME. A Dictionary of Contemporaries. Biographical sketches. Twelfth edn., revised. Thick post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1887

974. MERCURE FRANÇOIS (LE). Chronologie Septenaire de l'Histoire de la Paix entre les Roys de France et d'Espagne, 1598–1604; Mercure François (the preceding title was changed with this vol.), 1610–15, 1617–19; additions to 1623 and the year 1624; additions to 1626 and the year 1627; 1627–28; 1632 and the year 1633; 1635–37. Bound in 11 vols. (10 in half calf neat, the other in vellum). 12mo. (The volume for 1626–27 lacks title and a leaf or two at end; 1627–28 lacks 32 pp. at beginning.)

Paris, 1605–39 [one vol. Cologne, 1615]

The vol. for 1626 contains Lallemant's Jesuit Relation; 1633 contains Emery Du Caen's expedition to Quebec, "Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France," and Champlain's Journey; in 1628 is an account of Richelieu's Canada Company of the One Hundred; and other pieces relating to Canada.

975. —— Duplicate of the vol. for 1617–19 in the previous lot. 12mo, half calf (lacks title and some leaves at end).

976. MEXICO. BAKER (F. C.) A Naturalist in Mexico, being a visit to Cuba, N. Yucatan and Mexico. *Maps and plates.* Post 8vo, cloth. Chicago, 1895

977. —— Archæological Studies among the Ancient Cities of Mexico. By Wm. H. Holmes. Part I. Monuments of Yucatan. *Numerous folding plans.* Royal 8vo, half calf. (Field Museum.) Chicago, 1895

978. MILES (H. H.) History of Canada under the French Régime, 1535–1763. *Maps and facsimile plans.* Post 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1881

979. MILLS (WESLEY). The Nature and Development of Animal Intelligence. Post 8vo, cloth (with presentation inscription from the author on title). Lond. 1898

980. MILTON (VISCOUNT) AND CHEADLE (W. B.) The North-West Passage by Land; being the Narrative of an Expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific through British Territory. *Maps and plates.* 8vo, cloth (used copy). Lond., n. d.

981. MINNESOTA in the Civil and Indian Wars, 1861–1865. Published under the auspices of the Legislature of Minnesota. Imp. 8vo, half morocco, gilt back.

St. Paul, 1890

982. MINNESOTA HIST. SOC. COLLECTIONS. Vol. 6, Parts 1, 2, and 3 (Baker's "Sources of the Mississippi," The Hennepin Bi-Centenary, Indian Mounds, Sioux Outbreak, etc.); and Vol. 8, Part 3. *Illust.* 4 vols. 8vo, cloth and paper. St. Paul, 1887-98

983. —— Collections, Vol. IX. (the Ojibways in Minnesota), by J. A. Gilfillan; Civilization of the Ojibways, by H. B. Whipple; Hennepin's Discoveries, by S. M. Davis; Captivity Among the Sioux in 1862; Sioux Outbreak of 1862, M. N. Adams; etc.). *Portraits.* 8vo, cloth. St. Paul, 1901

984. MISSISSIPPI. Brower (J. V.) The Mississippi River and its Sources: a Narrative and Critical History of its Discovery, with the Results of the Hydrographic and Topographic Surveys. *Many maps and plates.* Royal 8vo, half calf. (Minn. Hist. Soc'y.) Minneapolis, 1893

985. —— Shea (J. G.) Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi Valley, with the Original Narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay. *Plates, including folding facsimile of the newly discovered map of the Mississippi, by Marquette.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y.: Redfield, 1852

Scarce. Mr. Shea has added copious biographical, historical and bibliographical notes of the greatest value.

986. MISSOURI. Owen (L. A.) Cave Regions of the Ozarks and Black Hills. *Plans and views.* Post 8vo, cloth. Cinn. 1898

987. MITCHELL (DONALD G.) American Lands and Letters: (Leather Stocking to Poe's "Raven"). FIRST EDN. *Over 100 portraits and plates.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1899

988. MOCKRIDGE (C. H.) The Bishops of the Church of England in Canada and Newfoundland: a Historical Sketch. *Portraits and plates.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto [1896]

989. MOLL (HERMAN). The Compleat Geographer; or, The Chorography and Topography of all the Known Parts of the Earth. Fourth edn. *Maps.* Folio, old calf (binding loose, and a few leaves waterstained). Lond. 1723

The American portion contains maps of the "Isle of California," New England and New France, New Spain, "Terra Firma," Peru, Brazil, the "Province of Rio de la Plata," and Chili.

990. MONRO (ALEX.) Statistics of British North America, including a Description of its Gold Fields. Crown 8vo, cloth (a few pp. stained). Halifax, 1862

991. MONTCALM. Bonnechose (Ch. de). Montcalm et Le Canada François. *Maps, portraits, views.* Post 8vo, boards (worn). Paris, 1891

992. MONTESQUIEU (CH. DE). Œuvres Complètes; avec les Variantes des Premières Éditions, un choix des meilleurs Commentaires, et des Notes Nouvelles, par ÉDOUARD LABOULAYE. *Portraits.* 7 vols. 8vo, half morocco, uncut. Paris: Garnier, 1875–79

993. MONTPETIT (A. N.) Les Poissons d'Eau Douce du Canada. *Colored plates of fishes and numerous illusts. in the text* Royal 8vo, half morocco, gilt bands. Montreal, 1897

994. MONTREAL. Beaugrand (H.) Le Vieux Montreal, 1611–1803. *13 full-page plates, mostly in color, by P. L. Morin.* Large oblong folio, cloth. Montreal, 1884

The plates include Montreal after Champlain, 1611, in 1645–50, and plans of later dates to 1723, views of the Recollect College and Church of Notre Dame, at an early date, etc.

995. —— Broadside, signed by Jonas Hanway and others, dated from the New York Coffee House [London], 1766, asking for subscriptions for the sufferers from the great Fire in Montreal, May, 1765, and including a petition signed by prominent inhabitants of the city, giving an account of the fire. Two leaves, 4to, bound in limp boards. [Lond. 1766]

996. —— Bosworth (N.) Hochelaga Depicta: the Early History and Present State of the City and Island of Montreal. 12mo, half roan. Montreal, 1839

First edition of this early and rare description of Montreal, with the 28 views and maps.

997. —— Hochelaga Depicta; or, A New Picture of Montreal: the Early History and Present State of the City and Island of Montreal. *Plans, views of old buildings, landmarks, etc.* Edited by Newton Bosworth, with Additions. Crown 8vo, cloth (name on title). Montreal, 1846

Scarce.

998. —— Hodges (James). The Construction of the Great Victoria Bridge in Canada (a description and detailed account of its construction). *Illust. with 60 large plates, including scale drawings, colored views, etc.* Royal folio, half morocco, gilt. Lond. 1860

Sumptuously printed, the title in gold, and gold borders to each page.

999. —— Lighthall (W. D.) Montreal after 250 years. *Numerous illusts., including reproductions from rare views.* 12mo, cloth. No. 180 of the limited and signed edition. Montreal, 1892

1000. —— Plan of the Town and Fortifications of Montreal (*with inset view*), from the London Magazine, 1760; also The Isles of Montreal as they have been surveyed by the French Engineers, about the same date. (2 pieces.) 1760

1001. SANDHAM (A.) Ville-Marie; or, Sketches of Montreal, Past and Present. *Views of old buildings, etc.* 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1870

1002. MOODIE (S.) Roughing It in the Bush; or, Life in (Upper) Canada 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth (name on titles). Lond. 1852

Includes the experiences of the author, better known as Susanna Strickland (sister of the historian), during the rebellion of 1837.

1003. MORGAN (H. J.) Sketches of Celebrated Canadians and Persons connected with Canada, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. Thick 8vo, cloth. Quebec, 1862

1004. —— Bibliotheca Canadensis; or, A Manual of Canadian Literature. Royal 8vo, half calf. Ottawa, 1867

1005. MORRIS (WILLIAM). The Heimskringla: the Stories of the Kings of Norway. By S. Sturleson. Transl. from the Icelandic by Wm. Morris and E. Magnusson. *Map of Norway.* 3 vols. post 8vo, half roan, uncut. (Saga Library.) Lond.: Quaritch, 1893-95

Contains the Sagas relating to the discovery of Vinland.

1006. MORRISON (C.) History of the Year 1891, with Special Reference to Canadian Affairs. *Numerous portraits and other illusts.* Square royal 8vo, half morocco. Toronto, 1892

1007. MOUNTAIN (G. J.—Bishop of Montreal). Songs of the Wilderness. Poems written in different parts of the territory of the Hudson's Bay Company, and in the wilds of Canada in 1844. *4 plates.* 12mo, cloth. Lond. 1846

With explanatory notes.

1008. MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONS. The Ontario Township, by J. M McEvoy, *map*, Toronto, 1889; The Genesis of the Massachusetts Town, by Chas Francis Adams and others, Cambridge, 1892; etc. 7 pamphlets bound in 1 vol. half calf.

1009. MUNOZ (JEAN BAPTISTA). Historia del Nuevo-Mondo. *Portrait of Columbus and map.* Tomo I. (all issued). 4to, original calf. Madrid, 1793

1010. MURRAY (H.) Historical and Descriptive Account of British America. *Maps and woodcuts.* 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Edinburgh Cabinet Library.) Edin. 1839

1011 MURRAY (J. C.) Solomon Maimon: an Autobiography. Transl. from the German. Post 8vo, cloth (Presentation copy from the translator.) Lond. 1888

1012. MURRAY (W. H. H.) Daylight Land. *Over 100 tinted illusts.* 8vo, half calf. Bost. 1888

A humorous story of travel in the North-West.

1013 MYRAND (ERNEST). William Phips devant Québec; Histoire d'un Siège en 1690 (from original contemporary narratives). *Portraits and facsimile plans.* 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1893

1014. —— Noëls Anciens de la Nouvelle-France: Études historique. (With the music of some of the Carols.) 8vo, half calf. (Presentation copy, with autograph inscription.) Quebec, 1899

1015. NADAILLAC (MARQUIS DE). Pre-Historic America. Transl. by N. D'Anvers, and edited by W. H. Dall. *With 219 illustrations.* 8vo, cloth. Lond.: Murray, 1885

1016. NAVAL. Les Us et Coutumes de la Mer, de la Navigation du Commerce Naval, et Contrats Maritimes; de la Jurisdiction de la Marine. Avec un Traitée des Termes de Marine, Reglemens de la Navigation des Fleuves et Rivieres; et les Nouveaux Edits, Reglemens, Arrests, et Jugemens rendus sur le fait du Commerce de la Mer. 4to, old calf. *Fine copy.* Rouen: Jean Berthelin, 1671

In this collection of old "rules of the sea" will be found much interesting material. The explanation of maritime terms is of value as explaining old French narratives of the early voyagers. Some historical matter is included in places. In one (p. 129) it is stated that a Basque informed and directed Columbus where he could find the New World.

1017. NAVARRETE (M. F. DE). Coleccion de los Viajes y Descubrimientos que hicieron por Mar los Españoles desde fines del Siglo XV. Con varios Documentos Ineditos concernientes á la Historia de la Marina Castellana y de los Establecimientos Españoles en Indias. 5 vols. 8vo, half morocco (Vol. I., 1858; Vol. II., 1859; Vol. III., 1880; Vol. IV., 1837; Vol. V., 1837. Two maps in Vol. I., one map in Vol. III., and portrait (inserted) of Magellan in Vol. IV.

Complete set of this important collection. The first two volumes relate entirely to Columbus, and contain the first publication of Las Casas' Account of the first voyage of Columbus, compiled from the Admiral's own papers; the other volumes contain the voyages of Vespuccius, documents relating to the settlements in Darien, the voyage of Magellan, etc.

1018. NEBRASKA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Provisional Government of Nebraska Territory, and the Journals of Wm. Walker, Provisional Governor. Edited by Wm. E. Connelly. *Map and portraits.* 8vo, cloth. (Special publication of the Nebraska Hist. Soc.) Lincoln, 1899

1019. —— Transactions and Reports, with Historical Papers, Biographical Notices, etc. Vol. II. 8vo, cloth. Lincoln, 1887

NEW BRUNSWICK

1020. ATKINSON (W. C.) A Historical and Statistical Account of New Brunswick, with Advice to Emigrants. Third edition, improved and corrected. *Map.* 12mo, morocco. Edinburgh, 1844

1021. BAILLIE (T.) An Account of the Province of New Brunswick. *Map.* 12mo, original boards. Lond. 1832

1022. BATES (W.—Sheriff of New Brunswick). Companion for Caraboo: a Narrative of the Conduct and Adventures of Henry Frederic Moon, now under sentence of imprisonment in Connecticut, North America; containing an Account of his unparalleled impostures while in the New Brunswick Gaols. With a Description of New Brunswick and some Account of Caraboo, the Female Impostor. *Portrait* (corner water-stained). 8vo, calf. Lond. 1817

1023. BURTIS (W. R. M.) New Brunswick as a Home for Emigrants, with the best means of promoting immigration and developing resources. Crown 8vo, paper, pp. 50. St. John, N. B., 1860

1024. COLLECTIONS of the N. B. Historical Society, No. 4 (Journal of Capt. Owen, James White papers, etc.), St. John, 1899; Bulletin of the Natural History Society of N. B., No. 19, St. John, 1901. 8vo, paper. (2 pieces.)

1025. COONEY (R.) A Compendious History of the Northern Part of the Province of New Brunswick and the District of Gaspé, in Lower Canada. 8vo, cloth. Chatham, 1896

Reprinted from the rare original edition of Halifax, 1832.

1026. DE PEYSTER (JOHN WATTS). Address (the Loyalists of America) before the Historical Society of New Brunswick, in St. John, July 4, 1883. 8vo, boards, pp. 40. N.Y. 1883

1027. ELLIS (J. V.) New Brunswick as a Home for Emigrants, with the best means of promoting Emigration and developing the Resources of the Province. Crown 8vo, paper (First Prize Essay), pp. 60. Saint John, 1860

1028. GESNER (A.) New Brunswick, with Notes for Emigrants, comprehending the Early History of the Colony, an Account of the Indians, etc. *Map and illusts.* 8vo, cloth, uncut. Lond. 1847

1029. HANNAY (J.) Life and Times of Sir Leonard Tilley: being a Political History of New Brunswick, 1827–1897. *Portraits and plates.* 8vo, half morocco, gilt bands. Presentation copy, with the author's autograph inscription. St. John, 1897

NEW BRUNSWICK.

1030. [HATHEWAY (CALVIN).] Sketches of New Brunswick, containing an Account of the First Settlement of the Province, with a brief Description of the Country, Inhabitants, etc. By An Inhabitant of the Province. 8vo, half calf, pp. 108. *Scarce.* St. John, 1825

1031. LAWRENCE (J. W.) Foot-Prints; or, Incidents in the Early History of New Brunswick, 1783–1883. *Portraits and views.* 8vo, cloth. St. John, 1883

1032. LOYALISTS' CENTENNIAL SOUVENIR. *Portraits and illusts.* Post 8vo, cloth. (From the New Brunswick Historical Society, written on title.) St. John, 1887

1033. MACFARLANE (W. G.) Bibliography of the Books and Writers of the Province of New Brunswick. 8vo, paper, pp. 98. St. John, N. B., 1895

1034. —— Another copy. St. John, 1895

1035. RAYMOND (W. O.—Editor). Winslow Papers, 1776–1826. Edited, with Introduction and Notes. *16 portraits from rare prints, etc.* Thick royal 8vo, cloth. (New Brunswick Hist. Society.) St. John, N. B., 1901

1036. STEWART'S LITERARY QUARTERLY. Edited by George Stewart. Various Nos. from October, 1867 (Vol. 1, No 3) to 1872. (Sketches in Acadie, Sporting Sketches in Maine and New Brunswick, etc.) (12 pieces, as a lot.) St. John, N. B., 1867–72

1037. HISTORIC SIGHTS [by Ganong]; Place Nomenclature [by Ganong]; The Stone Age [by G. F. Mathew]; Slavery [by Jack]; New Brunswick Historical Papers; etc. Mainly Roy. Soc. Transactions. 9 pamphlets, cloth.

1038. BISHOP of Nova Scotia's Visitation Journal, 1843, '44 and '45, *map*, Lond. 1846–7–8; Copy in typewritten MS. of Hatheway's History of New Brunswick, Fredericton, 1846; New Brunswick Hist. Soc. Collections, Vol. I., No 3, St. John, 1897; The Canadian Loyalists, by J. P. Noyes, St. John, 1900; The New Brunswick Magazine, Vol. 3, No. 1, containing an account of the Evacuation of New York in a letter from Ward Chipman, St. John, 1899. Pamphlets. (7 pieces)

1039. NEW DOMINION MONTHLY. Various numbers from April, 1868 (Vol. 2, No. 1), to Feb , 1872. 21 pieces (a few duplicates, and No. 2, Vol. 2 imperfect). (As a lot.) Montreal, 1868–72

1040. NEW ENGLAND 1689–1773. Extracted from Winsor's Narrative and Critical History. *Illust.* Royal 8vo, half calf.

NEWFOUNDLAND.

1041. BONNYCASTLE (SIR R. H.) Newfoundland in 1842. *Geological and statistical map, portrait, plate, etc.* 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth Lond. 1842

1042. CARPON (C. J. A.) Voyages à Terre-Neuve: Observations et Notices curieuses 8vo, half morocco. Caen, 1852

1043. CHAPPELL (LIEUT. E.) Voyage of H. M. S. "Rosamond" to Newfoundland and Labrabor. *Map and engravings on copper (including view of St. John's).* 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1818

1044. COPIES OF CORRESPONDENCE between the Secretary of State and the Governor of Newfoundland, on the recent Changes in the Constitution of Newfoundland. Folio, half roan, pp. 125 (English Blue Book.) [Lond.] 1855

1045. CORMACK (W. E.) Narrative of a Journey across the Island of Newfoundland. The only one ever performed by a European. Post 8vo, cloth, pp. 99. St. John's, N. F., 1873

1046. DE LA CHAUME (HENRI). Terre-Neuve et les Terre Neuviennes. Crown 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1886

1047. DUCÈRE (E.) Récherches Historiques sur la Pèche de la Morue et de la Découverte de Terre-Neuve par les Basques et les Bayonnais (131 pp.); Les Malouins à Terre-Neuve et les Droits de la France sur cette ile, par H. Harvût (20 pp.). 2 vols. in 1. Royal 8vo, limp calf. Pau (and) Rennes, 1893

1048. FISHERIES. Correspondence respecting the Newfoundland Fisheries, 1884–90; presented to both Houses of (the Imperial) Parliament, June, 1890. *Large charts.* Folio, half calf. [Lond. 1890]

The complete Official Publication of the Correspondence between France and England.

1049. GOBINEAU (COMTE A. DE). Voyage à Terre-Neuve. 12mo, half bound (back loose). Paris, 1861

1050. HARRISSE (HENRY). Découverte et Évolution Cartographique de Terre-Neuve et des Pays Circonvoisins, 1497–1501–1769. Essais de Geographie Historique et Documentaire. *Facsimile front. in gold and colors, and numerous facsimiles of rare and early maps.* 2 vols. 4to, half morocco. Lond. and Paris, 1900

No. 167 of only 380 copies printed.

1051. HARVEY (M.) Newfoundland as it is in 1894. A Handbook and Tourist's Guide. *Map.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Presentation copy. St. Johns, N. F., 1894

NEWFOUNDLAND.

1052. HATTON (JOS.) AND HARVEY (M.) Newfoundland: its History, Present Condition, and Prospects in the Future. *Portraits, maps, etc.* 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1888

1053. HOWLEY (M. F.) Ecclesiastical History of Newfoundland. *Maps, portraits and plates.* 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1888

1054. JUKES (J. B.) Excursions in and about Newfoundland, 1839-40. *Large folding map.* 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1842

1055. KENNEDY (CAPT. W. R.) Sport, Travel and Adventure in Newfoundland and the West Indies. *Map and plates.* Post 8vo, half calf. Edinburgh, 1885

1056. MORETON (J.) Life and Works in Newfoundland: Reminiscences of Thirteen Years. *Map and plates.* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1863

1057. MULLALY (J.) A Trip to Newfoundland: its Scenery and its Fisheries. *Tinted front. and other illusts.* Small 4to, cloth. N. Y. 1855

1058. MURRAY (ALEX'R) AND HOWLEY (J. P.) Geological Survey of Newfoundland. *Maps.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1881

1059. NOBLE (L. I.) After Icebergs with a Painter: a Voyage to Labrador and Newfoundland. *Colored plates.* Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1861

1060. OBSERVATIONS on the Present State of Newfoundland in reference to its Courts of Justice, Local Government and Trade. By an Inhabitant of the Colony. 8vo, half morocco. Lond. 1823

Laid in are some articles from the Universal Magazine, 1761, regarding the fisheries at Newfoundland.

1061. PEDLEY (C.) History of Newfoundland from the Earliest Times. *Large map.* 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1863

1062. PROWSE (D. W.) History of Newfoundland, from the English, Colonial and Foreign Records. With a Prefatory Note by Edmund Gosse. *Numerous maps, 34 collotype plates and over 300 illusts. in the text.* Royal 8vo, cloth. (Presentation copy, with the author's A. L. S., in reference to the book.) Lond. 1895

1063. REEVES (J.—Chief Justice of the Island). History of the Government of Newfoundland, with an Appendix (104 pp.) of the Fishery Acts, etc. 8vo, half morocco. Lond. 1793

1064. SAINT JOHN. A Report of Certain Proceedings of the Inhabitants of the Town of St. John, with a View to obtain a Reform of the Laws. 8vo, half morocco, pp. 82+vi. St. John's, 1821

NEWFOUNDLAND.

1065 TOCQUE (P.) Wandering Thoughts; or, Solitary Hours. *View of St. John's Harbor, portrait of Mary Marsh (an Indian), views, etc.* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1846

1066. [VAUGHAN (SIR WILLIAM).] The Golden Fleece: divided into three parts, under which are discovered the Errours of Religion, the Vices and Decayes of the Kingdome, and lastly the wayes to get wealth, and to restore Trading so much complayned of. Transported from Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost Part of the Iland, commonly called the Newfoundland. By Orpheus Junior, For the generall and perpetuall Good of Great Britaine. Small 4to, bound by Pratt for Henry Stevens, 1875, in full polished calf gilt, gilt edges (a very trifling repair to the margin of title, otherwise a good copy). Lond. 1626

RARE with the map, which is very seldom met with.

In 1584 Sir Humphrey Gilbert, on his last voyage, made an attempt at colonization in Newfoundland, which from its nature failed at the very outset, as might have been conjectured from a settlement which was expected to succeed from a mongrel collection of lawless seamen, criminals released from prison for the purpose, and prisoners from the wars in Ireland. The next attempt was that of Sir William Vaughan's, who in 1616 sent out the first batch of Welshmen, and in the following year a larger number under the charge of Captain Richard Whitbourne, not proceeding there himself until 1622, when he remained three years in the country. Being by birth a Welshman, Vaughan named most of the places in the new colony after the counties of Wales, the principal settlement being called Golden Grove.

The purpose of this very curious book is explained in the first chapter, where he relates a long conversation with Sir William Alexander respecting Newfoundland, the result of which was that he was to write a book to call attention to the remarkable advantages to be found in that colony. But that the work should not be dry and tedious, he tells us that he has mingled with it "*merrie and light conceites among matters of consequence.*" The result is a most curious and entertaining mixture. The author supposes a court where Apollo reigns in judgment. The evils of the age are brought before him by famous characters in history and literature, the final result being that the god recommends them to get the Golden Fleece, which is to be found in Newfoundland, as the remedy for all the ills. Quotations from, allusions to, and speeches by Sir Philip Sidney, Withers, Florio, Sandys, Chaucer, Tarleton, the famous actor, Sir Thomas Overbury, Burton, and many others, including a lengthy discussion between Sir Francis Drake, Martin Frobisher, Sir Hugh Willoughby, and Sir Thomas Button on their discoveries, and the possibility of finding a northwest passage, are scattered throughout. One of the chapters gives a description by Capt. John Mason [who designed the map, and who lived there for seven years] of Newfoundland, and another is on tobacco, an early treatise on this subject. An amusing part is the story of how John Wiclif, the reformer, surprised a monk and a maid of honor in the act of kissing, how he brought St. Francis to behold the shocking sight, with the result that the saint thanked God that he had lived to see so much Love and Charity in the world.

NEWFOUNDLAND.

1067. WHITBOURNE (CAPTAIN RICHARD). A Discourse and Discovery of New-found-land, with many reasons to prove how worthy and beneficiall a Plantation may there be made, after a far better manner than now it is. Together with the laying open of certaine Enormities and abuses committed by some that trade to that Countrey . . . also an Invitation: and likewise certaine Letters sent from that Countrey. Square 12mo, full calf, gilt, red edges (neat repairs to two leaves, and the last leaf (14 lines) in excellent pen-and-ink facsimile). Lond.: F. Kingston, 1622

The second and best edition, containing material not in the one published two years previously. In it appears the first printed account of the founding of the Colony of Avalon on the coast of Newfoundland by Sir George Calvert, first Lord Baltimore, which colony, after a struggling existence of eight years, was removed bodily to Maryland, to form the foundation of Lord Baltimore's colony there. The additional matter at the end contains letters from some of the colonists narrating their progress and condition, one of them written by N. H., who no doubt was the Nicholas Hoskins whose name is given in a list of settlers in August, 1622, mentioned in another letter.

This is the first English book that relates wholly to Newfoundland and the attempts at English colonization.

Sir Richard Whitbourne was a remarkable representative of those seamen of the Elizabethan Age that made England famous. His autobiographical preface enumerates many of his voyages, from his fighting against the Spanish Armada to his numerous voyages to Newfoundland, commencing with his first in 1580, and including his meeting with Sir Humphrey Gilbert on his last and disastrous voyage, and his misadventures with pirates. His voyages do not seem to have profited him much, for he concludes his personal sketch with the reflection that "*after more than forty yeeres spent in the aforesaid courses, there remains little other fruit unto mee, saving the peace of a good conscience.*" Few books of the early English authors are so charmingly written, or will be found so interesting for the perusal of the general reader, as well as the student of historical and geographical knowledge. His adventure with the mermaid, of which a lengthy description is given, and who he really believed tried to seize him, and who looked so cheerfully at him, is one of the most amusing of his experiences. The mosquitoes there also must have been somewhat different from the New Jersey variety, for, according to Sir Richard, they only attack the indolent and worthless, and drive them back to their various occupations In spite of the very trifling defects, this is a desirable copy, and was part of the Brayton Ives library.

1068. —— Westward Hoe for Avalon, as described by Captain Whitebourne, of Exmouth, in 1622. *Illusts.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1870

1069. WILSON (REV. WM.) Newfoundland and its Missionaries, with a Chronological Table. Post 8vo, cloth. Cambridge (Mass.), 1866

NEWFOUNDLAND.

1070. [WIX (EDWARD).] Six Months of a Newfoundland Missionary's Journal, 1835. Post 8vo, half cloth, uncut. Lond. 1836

1071. YOUNG (G. R.) Letters to the Hon. E. G. S. Stanley, upon the existing Treaties with France and America, as regards their "Rights of Fishery" upon the Coasts of Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, etc. *Colored map, showing the rights granted to France.* 8vo, morocco (title and map foxed). Lond. 1834

1072. ANNUAL REPORT of the Fisheries Department, St. Johns, 1894; Folk-Lore and Dialect, by Geo. Patterson, New Glasgow, n. d.; Explorations in the Schooner "Grampus" in 1887, by F. A. Lucas; etc. 4 pamphlets, bound in 3 vols. 8vo, etc., cloth and paper.

1073. TOCQUE'S Newfoundland as It Was, and as It Is in 1877-1878; Harvey's Newfoundland in 1897; Howley's Geography of Newfoundland. 1877. 3 vols.

1074. NEW HAMPSHIRE. Belknap (Jeremy). History of New Hampshire. *Map.* 3 vols. 8vo, full tree calf gilt, by Rivière. Phil. 1784; Bost. 1791-92

John Pickering's copy, with his autograph in each volume. First editions of each, with the list of subscribers, and the separately printed leaf with the copyright entries.

1075. NEW JERSEY. Calendar of Records in the Office of the Secretary of State, 1664-1703. Edited by W. Neilson. 8vo, cloth. (New Jersey Archives, Vol. XXI.) Paterson, 1899

1076. NEW YORK CITY during the American Revolution: a Collection of Papers, now first published from the [Tomlinson] Manuscripts (with a Topographical and Historical Introduction and Notes by H. B. Dawson). *Ratzer's plan of New York in 1776-77.* 4to, cloth, uncut. N. Y.: Privately printed for the Mercantile Library Association, 1861.

1077. NEW YORK FUNGI. Memoir of the N. Y. State Museum for November, 1900. Report of the State Botanist on Edible Fungi of New York, 1895-99. By Ch. H. Peck. *Numerous colored plates.* 4to, boards, Albany, 1900

1078. NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Vol. 3, N. Y. 1857; (Jogues Papers, Father Druillettes Journal in 1650, etc.), Vol. 14 (The Montresor Journals); Constitution and By-Laws, with Proceedings of the 2nd and 3rd Annual Meetings of N. Y. State Hist. Association, 1901-1902. 4 vols. 8vo, cloth and boards.

1079. NEW YORK STATE. De Lancey (E. F.) History of the Town of Mamaroneck, in the County of Westchester. *Portraits, maps, etc.* Imp. 8vo, paper, pp. 43 (needs binding). N.Y. Repr. from Scharf's History, 1886

With presentation inscription from the author.

1080. NIAGARA. Hall (J.) Niagara Falls, Past, Present and Prospective (N. Y. State Geological Report, 1843), *map, 2 plates and woodcuts* (22 pp.); 10th Annual Report of the Commissioners for Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park, *2 colored maps and 18 plates.* (79 pp.) 2 pieces, 8vo and royal 8vo, half calf. Albany and Toronto, 1895

1081. KIRBY (W.) Annals of Niagara [1640–1870]. 8vo, half calf, gilt. (Lundy's Lane Historical Society.) [Welland, Ontario], 1896

1082. NIAGARA HISTORICAL SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS. Battle of Ft. George (Trans. No. 1), by E. Cruikshank; Ft. Niagara, 1783–96, etc. (No. 2); Battle of Queenstown Heights, etc. (No. 4); War of 1812 (No. 5); Historic Buildings (No. 7); Family History (No. 8): Catalogue of Books, Pamphlets, etc., in the Historical Room, Jan., 1899. Paper. (7 pieces.) Niagara, 1896–99

1083 NORTH AMERICAN NOTES AND QUERIES. Edited by E. T. D. Chambers. Vol. 1, Nos. 1–9. (Founded on Le Courrier du Livre.) *Portraits, maps, etc.* 9 pieces, 4to, original wrappers. Quebec, 1900–01

1084. NORTH WEST TERRITORY. Privy Council Papers. Report of Delegates appointed to Negotiate for the Acquisition of Rupert's Land and the North-west Territory. 8vo, cloth, pp. 39. Ottawa, 1869

THE NORSE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA.

1085. ANDERSON (R. B.) America not Discovered by Columbus. A Historical Sketch of the Discovery of America by the Norsemen. Third edn., enlarged. Post 8vo, cloth. Chicago, 1883

1086. BEAMISH (N. L.) The Discovery of America by the Northmen in the Xth Century, with Notices of the Early Settlements of the Irish in the Western Hemisphere. *Map of Vinland, chart of the Discoveries of the Northmen and view of the Deighton Rock inscription.* 8vo, old cloth. Lond. 1841

1087. BEAUVOIS, STORM, RAFN, ETC. Beauvois, les Derniers Vestiges du Christianisme . . . dans le Markland et la Grande Irlande; Beauvois, la Norambègue; Découverte d'une Quartrième Colonie Precolombienne; Beauvois,

THE NORSE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA.

Markland et l'Escociland au XIVe Siècle; Rafn, sur la Découverte de l'Amérique au 10e Siècle, *plates*, 1843; Storm, Studies on the Vineland Voyages, 1889; and two magazine articles on the same subject, bound in one volume. 8vo, half morocco. 1843-92

1088. DE COSTA (B. F.) The Northmen in Maine: a Critical Examination of the Views of Dr. Kohl . . . and a chapter on the Discovery of Massachusetts Bay. 8vo, cloth. Albany, 1870

Only 146 copies were printed for the author by Joel Munsell. This copy contains the two leaves which were reprinted, as well as the original leaves (pp. 107–8, 111–12). A presentation copy from the author to G. H. Moore.

1089. —— The Pre-Columbian Discovery of America, by the Northmen, with Translations from the Icelandic Sagas. 8vo, half calf. Albany, 1870

1090. GRAVIER (G.) Découverte de l'Amérique par les Normands au Xe Siècle. *Plate of the Deighton Rock inscription, and 3 maps.* Small 4to, half calf. Rouen, 1874

No. 35 of only 150 copies printed.

1091. HORSFORD (EBEN NORTON). Discovery of America by the Northmen. Address at the Unveiling of the Statue of Leif Eriksen. (With translations of the sagas of Erik the Red, and Thorfin, appendix containing various additional papers on the subject, etc.) *Facsimile of rare maps.* 4to, cloth. Bost. 1888

1092. —— The Problem of the Northmen. Letter to Judge Daly on Justin Winsor's opinion (that the Norsemen could only have reached Labrador). Second edn. *Maps and illusts.* 4to, cloth, pp. 23. Bost. 1890

1093. —— Sketch of Norse Discovery of America, *plate and 4 facsimile maps, and woodcut*; Review of "The Problem of the Northmen and the Sight of Norumbega," by Professor OLSON, and a Reply by E. N. HORSFORD, *facsimile map.* 2 vols. in one. Small 4to, half calf (29 and 22 pp., respectively). [Cambridge, 1891]

Only a very few copies of each *privately printed.*

1094. —— The Defences of Norumbega; and a Review of the Reconnaissances of T. W. Higginson, H. W. Haynes, Justin Winsor, Francis Parkman and E. F. Slafter. *22 facsimile charts, maps and other plates.* 4to, cloth. Bost.: Riverside Press, 1891

1095. HORSFORD (EBEN NORTON AND CORNELIA). Leif's House in Vineland, and The Graves of the Northmen. *Maps and illusts.* 4to, cloth. (Laid in is Miss Horsford's "Vinland and its Ruins," pp. 17.) Bost. 1893

THE NORSE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA.

1096. HORSFORD (CORNELIA). An Inscribed Stone. *2 plates.* 4to, cloth.
Cambridge, Mass.: Privately printed, 1895

Presentation copy, with an interesting four-page autograph letter from the author, referring to the book.

1097. —— Ruins of the Saga Time: Travels and Explorations in Iceland in 1895, on behalf of Miss Cornelia Horsford of Cambridge. By T. Erlingsson. *Large maps and numerous plates.* Post 8vo, cloth, pp. 112. Lond. 1899

1098. KEYSER (R.) The Religion of the Northmen. (With a Chapter on the Discovery of America.) Transl. by B. Pennock. Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1854

1099. RAFN (CARL C.) Antiquitates Americanæ, sive Scriptores Septentrionales Rerum Ante-Columbianarum in America. *Maps and plates, including facsimiles of old Norse MSS. in color.* 4to, half roan.
(Hafniæ, Copenhagen) 1837

1100. —— Antiquitiés Américaines d'après les Monuments Historiques des Islandais et des Anciens Scandinaves. *2 maps.* 4to, half morocco. Copenhagen, 1845

1101. —— Mémoires de la Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord, 1840-44, containing Rafn, La Découverte de l'Amérique au 10e. Siècle; Supplement to the "Antiquitates Americanæ," transl. into the English by J. McCaul; Memoir of Einar Sockeson (fragment from the "Flatey Book" relating to Greenland); Antiquities at Fall River, by T. H. Webb; and other similar articles. *Plates.* 8vo, half roan.

1102. REEVES (ARTHUR M.) The Finding of Wineland the Good. The History of the Icelandic Discovery of America. *With phototype plates of the vellum MSS of the Sagas* (the Flatey Book). 4to, half vellum. Lond. 1890

1103. SHIPLEY (M. A.) The Norse Colonization of America by the Light of the Vatican Finds. 8vo, cloth, 26 pp.
Lucerne [1899]

1104. TORFÆUS (THORMOD). Historia Vinlandiæ Antiquæ . . . . ex Antiquitatibus Islandicis in lucem producta exponuntur per Thormodum Torfæum. 12mo, in blue smooth morocco gilt, gilt edges. A fine specimen of binding.
Havniæ, 1705

Scarce. The first book devoted wholly to the subject of the early Norse discoveries in America. The author was born in Iceland, and collected for the King of Denmark all the Icelandic manuscripts he could find; from these sources he wrote this history of ancient Vinland.

1105. —— Another copy. Bound in modern morocco. A good copy, but not with quite such large margins as the preceding.

THE NORSE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA.

TORFÆUS (THORMOD).

1106. —— History of Ancient Vinland: a Translation of (the Preceding). By C. G. Herbermann. With an introduction by J. G. Shea. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1891

Only 100 copies printed.

1107. WESTMAN (G. A.) Itinera Priscorum Scandianorum in Americam. Dissertatio . . . . in Reg. Acad. Aboënsi. 4to, cloth pp. 24. Aboæ, 1757

The author thinks they possibly travelled as far south as Pennsylvania, if not even farther.

1108. NORWAY. The Official Publication for the Paris Exhibition, 1900. (Essays on Geography, Geology, Forestry, Mining, etc.) Transl. by J. Muir and others. *Numerous illusts. and colored map.* Royal 8vo, half morocco. Kristiania, 1900

1109. NOUVELLES SOIRÉES CANADIENNES. Recueil de Littérature Nationale. Edited by L. H. Tache. Various numbers, Vol. 3 (Nos. 1–4), 1884 to 1886. (11 pieces.) Montreal, 1884–86

Interesting contributions from Native Canadians concerning the history, literature, etc., of the country.

NOVA SCOTIA.

1110. ATKINS (T. B.) Selections from the Public Documents of Nova Scotia. *Facsimile, etc.* 8vo, full morocco. Halifax, N. S., 1869

Papers relating to the Acadian French and their removal from Port Royal, 1714–68; Papers relating to the War in North America, 1754–61; the first settlement of Halifax, 1749–56.

1111. —— Another copy. Half morocco.

1112. ARCHIVES II. A Calendar of Two Letter-Books and one Commission-Book in the Possession of the Government of Nova Scotia, 1713–1741. Edited by A. M. MacMechan. *Plan of the fort at Annapolis Royal.* 8vo, boards. Halifax, 1900

A transcription of important papers relating to the Internal Administration of the Province during Walpole's long peace.

1113. [BROMLEY (WALTER).] A General Description of Nova Scotia. *Illust. by a new and correct map.* 8vo, half calf Halifax: Printed at the Royal Acadian School, 1823

Scarce. Erroneously attributed to Haliburton.

1114. CALNEK (W. A.) AND SAVARY (A. W.) History of the County of Annapolis, including Old Port Royal and Acadia. With Biographical and Genealogical Sketches of its early English Settlers and their Families. *Portraits, map and illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1897

NOVA SCOTIA.

1115. CAMPBELL (D.) Nova Scotia in its Historical, Mercantile, etc., Relations. 8vo, cloth (548 pp., including Index). Montreal, 1873

1116. —— Yarmouth, Nova Scotia: a Sequel to Campbell's History. By G. S. Brown. *Plate of runic inscriptions near Yarmouth, inserted.* 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1888

1117. CAMPBELL (J. R.) History of the County of Yarmouth, Nova Scotia. *Plates.* Post 8vo, cloth. Saint John, 1876

1118. CANADA FRANÇAIS (LE). Collection de Documents Inédits sur La Canada et l'Amérique. (Documents sur L'Acadie.) Publiées par Le Canada-Français. 3 vols. 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1888–90

1119. CENSUS. Report of the Secty. of the Board of Statistics on the Census of Nova Scotia, 1861. Small folio, half roan (worn). Halifax, N. S., 1862

1120. CHASE (E. B.) Over the Border: Acadia, the Home of "Evangeline." *Many heliotype illusts. by the author.* 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1884

1121. COZZENS (F. S.) Acadia; or, a Month with the Blue Noses FIRST EDN. *Front. and plate.* Crown 8vo, original cloth. N. Y. 1859

1122. DENNYS (N. B.) An Account of the Cruise of the St. George on the North American and West Indian Station, 1861–62. *Map and plates (including the Columbus portrait from his tomb).* 8vo, cloth, uncut. Lond. 1862

1123. DES BRISAY (M. B.) History of the County of Lunenburg. *Map and plates.* Thick 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1895

1124. DIEREVILLE (N.) Relation du Voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie, ou de La Nouvelle France, dans laquelle on voit . . . la description du Païs les occupations des François qui y sont établis, les Manières des différentes Nations Sauvages, leurs Superstitions, et leurs Chasses, avec une dissertations exacte sur le Castor. 12mo, Spanish calf. *Fine copy.* Rouen, 1708

The original French edition (another was printed at Amsterdam in the same year), with the supplementary leaves at end giving an account of the attack by the New Englanders in 1707 on Port Royal, and the previous surprise and massacre of the English by the Indians.

A very curious and, despite the author's proclivity for "dropping" into poetry without much provocation, a valuable book on the country. He gives a faithful account of the French inhabitants, their industry and loyalty to their mother country, and in describing the Indians comments on their habits of smoking, their medical remedies, habits, etc.

NOVA SCOTIA.

DIEREVILLE (N.).

1125. —— Voyage du Sieur de Diereville en Acadie [1699-1700]. (Reprint from the Paris edition of 1708, with a Historical Introduction and Notes, etc.) Par L. M. Fontaine. Post 8vo, morocco, gilt back, by Lemieux.
Quebec, 1885

1126. EATON (A. W.) The Church of England in Nova Scotia and the Tory Clergy of the Revolution. Crown 8vo, cloth.
N. Y. 1891

1127. FAUCHER DE SAINT-MAURICE (N. H. E.) En Route: Sept Jours dans les Provinces Maritimes. 8vo, half calf.
Quebec, 1888

1128. FENETY (G. E.) Life and Times of the Hon. Jos. Howe, the Great Nova Scotian Governor, etc., with brief reference to some of his contemporaries. *Portraits and views.* Crown 8vo, cloth. St. John, N. B., 1896

1129. GEOGRAPHICAL (A) HISTORY of Nova Scotia, containing an Account of the Situation, Extent and Limits thereof. As also of the various Struggles between the Two Crowns of England and France for the Possession of that Province, etc. *Map from the London Magazine, 1749, inserted.* 8vo, full calf, gilt (small repairs to margin of title).
Lond.: Printed for Paul Vaillant, 1749

Very rare. One of the earliest English histories of Nova Scotia. A good deal of material relating to the manners of the Indians is included.

1130. GESNER (A.) The Industrial Resources of Nova Scotia. *Large map and folding view.* 8vo, cloth. Presentation copy.
Halifax, 1849

1131. GILPIN (E.) Coal Mining in Nova Scotia; The Geology of Cape Breton in 3 Parts. *Maps.* 4 pieces in one vol. 8vo, calf. Montreal and Halifax, 1888-91

1132. HALIFAX FISHERIES COMMISSION. Record of the Proceedings of the Halifax Fisheries Commission for 1877. (Protocols and Appendices.) *Map.* Small folio, half calf, pp. 440.
[1877]

1133. HANNAY (JAMES). The History of Acadia from its First Discovery to its Surrender to England by the Treaty of Paris. 8vo, cloth. St. John, 1879

1134. HILL (G. W.) Memoir of Sir Brenton Halliburton, late Chief Justice of the Province of Nova Scotia. Post 8vo, cloth. *Rare.*
Halifax, 1864

NOVA SCOTIA.

1135. [HOLLINGSWORTH (S.)] The Present State of Nova Scotia, with a Brief Account of Canada, etc. Second edn., enlarged. *With map of North America drawn by the author.* 8vo, original old calf, gilt. Edinburgh, 1787

Presentation copy from the author to Lord Viscount Howe. A long and interesting note is written on the inside of the front cover relating to the Canadian boundaries, and is possibly by Lord Howe. Inserted at the end is an early map of Halifax harbor.

1136. HOWE (JOSEPH). Speeches and Public Letters. Edited by William Annand. 2 vols. thick 8vo, half calf. Bost. 1858–59

1137. —— Oration on Shakespeare by the Hon. J. Howe, delivered at Halifax, April 2, 1864. 8vo, cloth, pp. 25. Original edn. Halifax, 1864

1138. —— Reciprocity Treaty. Its History, General Features and Commercial Results. A Speech by Hon. Jos. Howe, July 14, 1865, at the Great International Commercial Convention, Detroit. 8vo, half calf, pp. 15. Hamilton, 1865

1139. JOURNAL AND PROCEEDINGS of the House of Assembly, January to April, 1839, with the Appendix and Index. 4to, sewed (title stained, and lacks covers and part of Index). [1839]

1140. LAFARGUE (J.-B. DE). Œuvres Melées, Engravings on copper by Le Mire, after designs by Gravelot. 2 vols. 12mo, original calf binding, gilt backs. Paris, 1765

Pages 156–350 of the second volume contains: "Histoire géographique de la Nouvelle Écosse."

1141. LAWSON (MRS. W.) History of the Townships of Dartmouth, Preston and Lawrencetown, Halifax County, N. S. Edited by H. Piers. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. (Akins' Historical Prize Essay.) Halifax, 1893

1142. LOCKWOOD (A.) A Brief Description of Nova Scotia, with Plates of the Principal Harbors; including a Particular Account of the Island of Grand Manan. *8 maps.* 4to, cloth (name on title). Lond.: Printed for the Author, 1818

1143. LONGWORTH (ISRAEL). Life of S. G. W. Archibald, 1777–1846. 12mo, cloth. Halifax, 1881

With the author's autograph presentation inscription.

1144. MACDONALD (J. S.) Annals of the North British Society of Halifax, 1768–1893. Post 8vo, cloth. Halifax, 1894

1145. McVICAR (W. M.) Short History of Annapolis Royal, 1604–1854. *Map.* Post 8vo, cloth, pp. 127. Presentation copy, with A. L. S. inserted. Toronto, 1897

NOVA SCOTIA.

1146. [MAIROBERT (MATHIEU FRANÇOIS PIDANZAT DE).] Discussion Sommaire sur les Anciennes Limites de l'Acadie, et sur les Stipulations de Traité d'Utrecht qui y sont relatives. 12mo, half calf.

Basle: S. Thourneisan, 1755

The author was Secretary to Louis XV., and from his position was acquainted with all the political movements of the time in France It is said that this essay on the limits of Acadia gave great offence to the English Commissioners negotiating the boundaries.

1147. MARTIN (R. M.) History of Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, the Sable Islands, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas, Newfoundland, etc. *Two maps and plate.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1837

1148. MEMORIALS (THE) of the English and French Commissioners concerning the Limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia. *Large folding map by Jefferys.* Thick 4to, old calf (rebacked). Lond. 1725

Containing all the Memorials—those of the French Commissioners, the English replies, and the documents produced by both parties. Scarce.

1149. —— Remarks on the French Memorial concerning the Limits of Acadia . . . with two maps exhibiting the limits, one according to the System of the French, the other conformable to the English Rights . . . to which is added an Answer to the Summary Discussion, etc. 8vo, cloth. *Rare.* Lond. 1756

The French Commissioners having distributed a Memorial to the Courts of Europe stating their side of the dispute, the English Commissioners did the same. A vast amount of historical and geographical information is contained in it.

1150. MILLER (T.) Historical and Genealogical Record of the First Settlers of Colchester County down to the Present Time, from authentic sources. 8vo, half sheep. Halifax, 1873

1151. MOORSOM (CAPT. W.) Letters from Nova Scotia. *Map and 3 finely engraved views by Clarke.* Post 8vo, polished calf, gilt back. Lond. 1830

From the Sheepshank's Library, with bookplate.

1152. MOREAU (M.) Histoire de l'Acadie Françoise de 1598 à 1755. 8vo, calf. Paris, 1873

Scarce. Only 50 printed for sale, and 100 in all

1153. MURDOCH (B.) History of Nova Scotia or Acadia. 3 vols. 8vo, half calf. Halifax, 1865–67

1154. NOVA SCOTIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections for the Years 1889–91, 1892–95. 1899–1900 (Vols. 7, 8, 10 and 11). 4 vols. 8vo, boards. Halifax, 1891–1901

The last volume is a History of the War of 1812 by James Hannay, and is illustrated with plans.

NOVA SCOTIA.

1155. O'BRIEN (CORNELIUS—Archbishop of Halifax). Memoir of Bishop Burke, first Vicar Apostolic of Nova Scotia. *Portrait and views.* Post 8vo, cloth (presentation copy). Ottawa, 1894

1156. —— Another copy [not presentation]. Ottawa, 1894

1157. PATTERSON (G.) History of the County of Pictou, Nova Scotia *Large map and plan of Pictou in 1793.* 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1877

1158. POIRIER (P.) Le Père Lefébvre et l'Acadie. *Portrait and illusts.* 8vo, half calf. (Presentation copy from the author.) Montreal, 1898

1159. POLITICAL MAGAZINE; or, Parliamentary, Naval and Military Journal. Vol. VII. *Map of Nova Scotia, the Mosquito Shore (Central America), etc., with descriptions.* 8vo, half calf. Lond. [1785]

1160. POOLE (E. D.) Annals of Yarmouth and Barrington in the Revolutionary War. (Excerpts from the Yarmouth Herald, mounted neatly on 62 folio leaves, and including some Genealogies.) Folio, limp calf. [Yarmouth, 1898]

1161. —— Annals of Yarmouth and Barrington (Nova Scotia) in the Revolutionary War. Compiled from Original Manuscripts, etc., contained in the Office of the Secretary of the Commonwealth, Boston; with a complete Index of Names. Royal 8vo, cloth. Yarmouth, N. S., 1899

1162. RAND (REV. SILAS T.) Legends of the Micmacs. *Portrait of the author.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1894

1163. RICHARD (E.) Acadia. Missing Links of a Lost Chapter in American History. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N.Y. [1895]

The author severely criticizes Parkman, accusing him of deliberately mutilating and distorting facts.

1164. SAINT PÈRE (R. DE). Une Colonie Féodale en Amérique; L'Acadie, 1604–1881. 2 vols. crown 8vo, half morocco. Paris and Montreal, 1889

1165. SMITH (P. H.) Acadia: a Lost Chapter in American History. *Illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Pawling, N. Y.: Published by the Author, 1884

1166. STIRLING (SIR WILLIAM ALEXANDER, EARL OF). Narrative of the Oppressive Law Proceedings and other Measures by the British Government and numerous private persons, to subvert his lawful rights. Written by Himself. With a Genealogical Account of the Family and an Historical View of their Hereditary Possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada (New England), etc. (With the valuable Appendix of Historical Documents.) Edited by E. Lockhart. 4to, original half cloth, uncut. Edinburgh, 1836

Scarce.

NOVA SCOTIA.

STIRLING (SIR WILLIAM ALEXANDER, EARL OF).

1167. —— Royal Letters, Charters and Tracts relating to the Colonization of New Scotland and the Institution of the Order of Knights Baronets of Nova Scotia, 1621–1638. *Portrait of Sir Wm. Alexander, facsimile maps and autographs.* 4to, cloth, uncut. Edinburgh: Bannatyne Club, 1867

Rare. Only a small number of copies, privately printed for members of the Club. The curious maps reproduced were issued in 1620 and 1624.

1168. TRANSACTIONS of the Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Vol. I., Part I. (Festival of the Dead, etc.), Halifax, 1863; Fishes of Nova Scotia, by T. F. Knight, Halifax, 1866; The Royal Province of New Scotland and her Baronets, by F. Duncan, Lond. 1878; Notes on that part of Nova Scotia, now New Brunswick, Typewritten MS. from Col. John Allan's Memoirs and Letters; and other pamphlets. (8 pieces.)

1169. UNIACKE (RICHARD J.) Statutes at Large passed in the Several General Assemblies held in His Majesty's Province of Nova Scotia, 1758–1804. 4to, half calf (rubbed, and name cut from title). Halifax, 1805

W. H. O. Haliburton's copy, with his name in gold on a leather label on the cover.

1170. WILLIAMS (MRS.) The Neutral French; or, The Exiles of Nova Scotia (a Tale). 2 vols. in 1. Crown 8vo, cloth. Providence, R. I.: Pub. by the author [1841]

1171. YOUNG (JOHN). The Letters of Agricola on the Principles of Vegetation and Tillage. 8vo, half calf (rubbed). Halifax, 1822

First published in the Acadian Recorder. Scarce.

1172. CHURCHILL'S Memorials of Missionary Life in N. S., 1845; Robertson's History of the Secession Church to N. S., 1847; Letters from N. S. and N. Brunswick, Edinburgh, 1829. 3 vols.

1173. ABBÉ CASGRAIN'S Pélerinage au Pays d'Evangeline; McLachlan's Nova Scotian Currency; Patterson on Sir Wm. Alexander and [illegible] Attempt to Colonize Acadia; Sulte's Poutrincourt en Acadie, 1604–23. 4 vols. 4to, cloth. (Excerpts from the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.) 1884–92

1174. SETTLEMENT of Truro (Memorial Issue), 1882; Nova Scotia Flora, by Geo. Lawson, 1891; Minerals of Nova Scotia, by E. Gilpin, Halifax, 1901, *map* (2 copies); The Jamaica Maroons, by D. Brymner, 1894. 5 pamphlets, 8vo, etc., cloth (some Transactions of the Royal Soc.).

1175. PHOTOGRAPHS of Old Fort Royal, Annapolis; Old Magazine; etc. Fine photographs, mounted. (11 pieces.)

1176. OBERHOLTZER (E. P.) The Referendum in America: Law-making by Popular Vote. 8vo, cloth. (Pub. of the Univ. of Penna.) Phil. 1893

1177. [OGDEN (REV. JOHN COSENS).] A Tour through Upper and Lower Canada. By A Citizen of the United States. Containing a view of the present state of Religion, Customs, Manners, etc., among the English, French, and Indian Settlements. 12mo, original sheep.
Very scarce. Litchfield, 1799

ONTARIO.

1178. BOUNDARIES. Report of the Select Committee on the Boundaries between Ontario and the unorganized territories, Ottawa, 1880; A Report on the Boundaries, *with maps*, by D. Mills, Toronto, 1873; Ontario Boundary Paper, 1856–1882, Toronto, 1882; Investigation of the Unsettled Boundaries of Ontario, by Ch. Lindsey, Toronto, 1873. 4 vols. 8vo, cloth.

1179. —— Statutes, Documents and Papers bearing on the . . . Northern and Western Boundaries of the Province of Ontario, *map*, Toronto, 1877; also in the same volume, North Western Ontario, its Boundaries, Resources, etc., Toronto, 1879. Thick 8vo, half calf.

The first contains many reprints of rare early documents relating to the French settlements and explorations, Proclamations, etc.

1180. —— Privy Council Papers in the Matter of the Boundary between Ontario and Manitoba. Ontario Appendix, containing French and English Documents (D'Iberville, La Harpe, Jefferys, La Hontan, etc.). 4to, cloth, pp. 160. n. p. [*circa* 1881]

1181. —— Proceedings before the Imperial Privy Council in regard to the Ontario Boundaries. Edited, with Documents and Notes, by J. P. Macdonell. *Large map.* Royal 8vo, half roan. Toronto, 1896

1182. CANNIFF (W.) History of the Province of Ontario (Upper Canada), containing a Sketch of Franco-Canadian History, the American Revolution, the Settlement of the country by U. E. Loyalists, the War of 1812, Biographies of prominent First Settlers, etc. 8vo, cloth.
Scarce. Toronto, 1872

1183 CRAIK (W. A.) Port Hope: Historical Sketches. *Illust.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Port Hope: Privately printed, 1901

1184. GARDINER (H. F.) Nothing but Names: an Inquiry into the Origin of the Names of the Counties and Townships of Ontario. With an Index. 8vo, cloth.
Toronto, 1899

ONTARIO.

1185. HAMILTON (JNO. C.) The Georgian Bay: its Inhabitants, Minerals, Fish, Timber, and other Resources. *Map and illusts.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1893

1186. HODGINS (J G.) Documentary History of Education in Upper Canada, 1791-1876. Vols. 1-5 and Vol. 8. 6 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1894-1901

1187. KINGSFORD (W.) The Early Bibliography of the Province of Ontario, with a Chapter on Canadian Archæology. 12mo, cloth. Toronto, 1892

1188. LEAVITT (T. W. H.) History of Leeds and Grenville, Ontario, 1749-1872, with Biographical Sketches. *Numerous illusts.* 4to, cloth. Brockville, 1879

1189. MAP. Carver's Map of Ontario (size 3 feet 4 ins. by 5 ft. 3 ins.), mounted on linen and folded, in cloth case. Toronto, 1882

1190. ONTARIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers and Records, Vol. 2, The United Empire Loyalist Settlement at Long Point, Lake Erie, by L. H. Tasker, *map and view*; Papers and Records, Vol. 3 (German Canadian Folk Lore, Migration of the Voyageurs, Genealogical and Historical Information), *portraits, etc.* 8vo, paper. (2 pieces.) Toronto, 1900-1901

1191. ONTARIO: its Boundaries, Resources, and Communications. *Large map* (mounted on linen). Royal 8vo, cloth (name on title). Toronto, 1879

1192. PRINGLE (J. F.) Lunenburgh; or, The Old Eastern District: its Settlement and Early Progress. With a History of the King's Royal Regiment of New York and other corps (1776-1783), and Genealogical Lists of the Descendants of the Early Settlers. 8vo, cloth. Cornwall, 1890

1193. OREGON. FRANCHERE (GABRIEL). Narrative of a Voyage to the North-West Coast of America in the years 1811-14; or, The First American Settlement on the Pacific. Transl. by J. V. Huntington. *Illust.* Crown 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1854

1194. —— OREGON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Vol. 1. No. 2, for June, 1900 (Reminiscences of Louis Labonte, etc.); No. 3, September, 1900 (Indian Names, Natives of Oregon, etc.). 8vo, paper. (2 pieces.) Portland, 1900

1195. OSTROGORSKI (M.) La Femme au Point du Vue du Droit Public. Étude d'Histoire et de Legislation Comparée. 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1892

1196. O'SULLIVAN (D. A.) Government in Canada, with a Sketch of the Constitutional History. Second edn., enlarged. 8vo, half calf. Toronto, 1887

1197. —— Another copy.

1198. OTTAWA. HUNTER (W. S.) Ottawa Scenery, in the Vicinity of Ottawa City. *Map and 15 full-page tinted lithographic plates.* 4to, cloth. Ottawa, 1855

1199. —— Woodburn's Map of the City of Ottawa, colored (size, 3 ft. by 4 ft. 6 ins.). Mounted on linen and folded. In royal 8vo cloth case. Ottawa, 1895

1200. PACIFIC ISLANDS. EFATESE [Language of the New Hebrides]. Grammar and Vocabulary of Efatese, Eromangan, and Santo. By Rev. D. MacDonald. Crown 8vo, cloth. Melbourne, 1889

1201. PACKARD (A. S.) The Labrador Coast: a Journal of Two Cruises to that Region, with Notes on its Early Discovery, Natural History, etc. *Maps and plates.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1891

1202. PALFREY (J. G.) History of New England. *Maps and plans.* 5 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1865–90

1203. PALGRAVE (R. F. D.) Oliver Cromwell, the Protector. FIRST EDN. Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1890

1204. PALLISER (CAPT. J.) Journals, Detailed Reports, and Observations relative to his Explorations in British North America, 1857–1860; also the Papers relating to (the same). *Large colored maps, etc.* Bound in one vol. Folio, roan. (The Official Report, etc.) Lond. 1859–63

1205. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). Vassall Morton. A Novel. FIRST EDN. Post 8vo, original cloth. Bost. 1856

1206. —— The Book of Roses. FIRST EDN. *Engraved head and tail pieces.* Post 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1866

Inserted is an A. L. S., 2 pp. 8vo, 1888, of the author.

1207. —— Historic Handbook of the Northern Tour: Lakes George and Champlain, Niagara, Montreal, and Quebec. FIRST EDN. *Illusts. from rare prints.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1885

1208. —— Historical Works. Comprising, Pioneers of France in the New World; La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West; Frontenac and New France under Louis XIVth; The Jesuits in America; The Old Régime in Canada; A Half Century of Conflict, 2 vols.; Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols.; The Conspiracy of Pontiac, 2 vols.; The Oregon Trail. *Numerous portraits, facsimile views, maps, and plans.* Together 12 vols. Post 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1894

1209. —— Memoir of Francis Parkman, by E. Wheelwright, *portrait*, Cambridge, 1894 (49 pp.); Francis Parkman, by O. B. Frothingham, Bost. 1894 (45 pp.); Francis Parkman, by Barrett Wendell, Privately printed, 1894 (13 pp.); Tributes of the Massachusetts Historical Society, with a Memorial Poem by O. W. Holmes, Cambridge, 1894 (23 pp.); etc. Bound in one vol. 8vo, cloth.

1210. PARLIAMENTARY BLUE BOOK. Copies or Extracts of Correspondence relative to the Affairs of British North America. (From Lord Glenelg and Sir George Arthur.) Small folio, half calf, pp. 400. Ordered printed by the House of Commons [Lond. 1839].

1211. —— Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Canada (Lower and Upper Canada.) 4 Parts in one vol. Small folio, half roan (some pp. wormed). Lond. 1840

1212. PATTERSON (GEORGE). Sable Island: its History and Phenomena. *Map*, and Chronology of Wrecks on the Coast. 4to, paper, pp. 49. (Trans. Roy. Society.) Montreal, 1894

1213. —— Another copy. Cloth.

1214. PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs. Vol. VI. (The Case of Major André, by C. J. Biddle; The Insurrection of 1794 in Western Pennsylvania, by T. Ward; The Acadian Exiles in Pennsylvania, by W. B. Reed, etc.) *Plates.* Royal 8vo, half morocco. Phil. 1858

1215. PERIODICALS. BELFORD'S MONTHLY MAGAZINE, various odd numbers, from June, 1877, to May, 1878 (some duplicates); ROSE-BELFORD'S Canadian Monthly, various numbers, from July, 1878, to May, 1882 (some duplicates). 24 pieces, cloth and paper. (As a lot.) Toronto, 1877-82

1216. —— CANADIAN MONTHLY (THE), from its commencement, Jan., 1872, to Dec., 1876, in 6 vols., Toronto: Adam, Stevenson & Co.; BELFORD'S Monthly Magazine, from Dec , 1876, to May, 1878, 3 vols.; ROSE BELFORD'S Canadian Monthly, from July, 1878, to Dec., 879, 3 vols. (this latter continued Belford's Monthly). Together 12 vols. 8vo, neatly bound in half calf. Toronto, 1872 to 1879

1217. —— NEW BRUNSWICK MAGAZINE. Vols. 1 and 2. July, 1898, to June, 1899. *Illusts. and maps.* 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. St. John, 1898-99

Many Genealogical, Historical and Bibliographical Articles, written by Canadian authorities.

1218. —— Le Panorama de la Littérature et de l'Illustration, Paris, 1848 (first leaf damaged); The Current, Vol. 1 complete, 1883-84 (contributions by Field, Riley, Sir John Bourinot, Chas. G. D. Roberts, Joaquin Miller, etc.). 2 vols. small folio, half calf.

1219. PHILADELPHIA. Philadelphia, 1681-1887. A History of Municipal Development. By E. P. Allinson and B. Penrose. 8vo, cloth. (Johns Hopkins Studies.) Balt. 1887

1220. —— JAMES (E. J.—Editor). The City Government of Philadelphia: a Study in Municipal Administration. 8vo, cloth. Phil.: The University of Penna., 1893

1221. PHILIPS (MILES). The Voyages and Adventures of Miles Philips, a west-country Sailor. Containing a Relation of his various Fortune both by Sea and Land; the inhuman Usage he met with from the Spaniards at Mexico, and the Salvage Indians of Canada and other barbarous Nations, etc. Written by Himself in the plain Stile of an English Sailor. 16mo, old calf, gilt. Fine copy from the Hamilton Sale Library, with Quaritch's ticket. Lond. 1724

Reprinted from Hakluyt.

1222. PHOTOGRAPHS. The Old Casemates at Louisbourg; Kennelly Point, Louisbourg; and others of Cape Breton. (11 pieces.)

1223. PIKE'S EXPEDITIONS. COUES (ELLIOTT). The Expeditions of Zebulon M. Pike to the Headwaters of the Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain, 1805-07. Now first reprinted in full from the Original of 1810, with Memoir, complete Index, etc. *Portrait and maps.* 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1895

Limited issue.

1224. POLITICAL PAMPHLETS. Elected or Appointed Officials. by Sir John Bourinot, Phil. 1895; Le Palais Législatif de Québec, by E. Gagnon, Quebec, 1897; The Fishery Question and Pres. Grant, Ottawa, 1870; etc. 8vo, etc., cloth. (11 pieces.)

1225. POPE (J.) Memoirs of the Right Honorable Sir John Alexander Macdonald, First Prime Minister of the Dominion of Canada. *2 portraits.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Autograph of Pope inserted. Ottawa [1894]

1226. —— Confederation: a Series of Unpublished Documents bearing on the British North American Act. *Facsimiles.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1895

1227. PORTRAITS. Photographs from original paintings of Mather Byles, Gen. Brock, and a Daguerreotype of Gideon White, one of the Founders of Shelbourne, taken from a miniature on ivory, painted in Lond., 1800. Small 4to, etc. (3)

1228. —— Photographs of Col. Beverley Robinson, Judge R. J. Uniacke, Sir J. W. Dawson, with autograph; Hon. C. H. Tupper, Sir Allan McNab, Rev. John Breynton, and others. 4to and cabinet sizes. (24 pieces.)

1229. —— Photographs of Sir J. M. Le Moine, autographed; Sir John Beverley Robinson, Attorney General R. J. Uniacke, G. D. Ludlow, Sir J. W. Dawson, Sir Daniel Wilson, Monsignor Hamel, Hon. J. J. C. Abbott, and others. Cabinet and carte-de-visite. (35 pieces.)

1230. POTE (CAPT. W.) Journal of Capt. William Pote during his Captivity in the French and Indian War, from May, 1745, to August, 1747. (Edited, with a Memoir, Index and Appendix.) *Facsimile views, portrait and plan.* With the Atlas. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, uncut. No. 75 of the limited issue on holland paper. N. Y. 1896

FIFTH SESSION.

1231. POTHERIE (BACQUEVILLE DE LA). Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale. *Numerous maps and copper-plates (including folding view of Quebec).* 4 vols. 12mo, calf, gilt backs. Paris, 1753

The first volume contains the history of the French Settlements in America, 1534–1701; the second volume is a general history of the Indians, and the third and fourth volumes a description of the manners and customs of the Iroquois, illustrated with curious copper-plates.

1232. PRESCOTT (W. H.) Works, comprising: The Conquest of Mexico, 2 vols.; The Conquest of Peru, 2 vols.; The Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, 2 vols; The Reign of Philip the Second, 3 vols.; The Reign of Charles V., 2 vols.; Critical and Historical Essays. *Plates* Together 12 vols. Half red morocco, gilt backs. Lond., n. d.

Library edition.

1233. PREVOST (ABBÉ A. F.) Histoire Générale des Voyages, ou Nouvelle Collection de toutes les Relations de Voyages par Mer et par Terre, qui ont été publiés jusqu'à present dans les différentes Langues de toutes les Nations connues. *Numerous illusts. after Cochin and others, and maps;* with the Index volume and three supplementary volumes. Together 19 vols. 4to, old calf (binding of some of the vols. requires repairing). Bookplate in each vol. of N. A. Vigors. Paris, 1746–1770

Contains the voyages of Columbus, Verrazano, the Cabots, Frobisher, Drake, Davis, Raleigh, Oglethorpe, Marquette, La Salle, Cartier, the followers of Columbus, Cavendish, Dampier, etc. The numerous illustrations include maps of Newfoundland, Virginia, New England, plans of Boston, Quebec, New Orleans, view of the Falls of Niagara (after Hennepin), plates of Indians, natural productions, etc.

1234. PRÉVOST (ABBÉ). Histoire de Manon Lescaut et du Chevalier des Grieux; précédée d'une Notice Historique sur l'Auteur par *Jules Janin. 18 plates on India paper and numerous illusts. in the text, by Tony Johannot.* Royal 8vo, half calf (text somewhat foxed).

Paris: Bourdin, n. d.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

1235. ACCOUNT (AN) of the Island of Prince Edward, with Practical Advice to those intending to Emigrate . . . to which are added Sailing Directions for the Coasts and Harbours . . . and a correct *map* of the lands surrounding Cascumpec Bay. By A Late Resident of that Colony. 8vo, half roan, pp. 29. Lond., n. d. [*circa* 1820]

Probably by S. S. Hill.

1236. BAGSTER (C. B.) The Progress and Prospects of Prince Edward Island in 1861. Crown 8vo, cloth. Charlottetown, P. E. I., 1861

1237. CAMPBELL (DUNCAN). History of Prince Edward Island. Crown 8vo, full limp morocco. Clipping inserted (address on the same subject before the Antiquarian Society). Charlottetown, 1875

1238. CASGRAIN (ABBÉ H. R.) Une Seconde Acadie, l'Ile Saint-Jean. *Maps.* 8vo, limp calf. Quebec, 1894

History of events in the island during the French and Indian War.

1239. [HILLS (S. S.)] Short Account of Prince Edward Island *Map.* 12mo, half calf. Lond. 1839

1240. JOHNSTONE (W.) Prince Edward Island in 1820–21. *Map showing Government grants.* 12mo, half roan. Edinburgh, 1823

1241. MANUSCRIPTS. 15 manuscript transcripts in French, very neatly written on 285 pp. small folio (*with 16 manuscript maps and plans*), being copies of French historical documents, written chiefly between the years 1734 and 1758, and relating to the "Ile St. Jean" and "Ile Royale." Principally from the original documents in the Archives at Paris. They include "Voyage de Sieur Franquet au Port La Joye, 1751, au havre de St. Pierre, au port des Trois Rivières"; "Cæsar Moreau, Observations sur l'Ile du Prince Edward"; "Prevost, Détail de l'état du Port La Joye, l'Ile St. Jean le nombre des hommes"; "Prevost, Etat des Vivres, et Munitions des troupes de 2,000 nouveaux habitans refugiés de l'Acadie"; copies of letters to the French Government; etc. Enclosed in cloth slip-case.

1242. MAP. Map of the Island (folded to 12mo) in cloth covers, 1893; Guide to the Island, by W. H. Crosskill, *illust.*, Charlottetown, 1899; Geological Structure, by J. W. Dawson, etc., *map and plates*, Montreal, 1871; 3 pamphlets. 8vo, etc., cloth.

1243. SELKIRK (EARL OF). Observations on the Present State of the Highlands of Scotland, with a View of the Causes and Probable Consequences of Emigration (considered in relation to his Prince Edward Island Settlements). 8vo, half calf. Edinburgh, 1806

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

1244. STEWART (J.) An Account of Prince Edward Island. *Map.* 8vo, russia, gilt back, writing on title.
Lond. 1806

1245. SUTHERLAND (G.) Manual of the Geography and History of Prince Edward Island. 12mo, cloth.
Charlottetown, 1861

1246. PRINCE SOCIETY. Alexander (Sir William). Sir Wm. Alexander and American Colonization, Including Three Royal Charters; A Tract on Colonization; a Patent of the County of Canada and of Long Island, etc ; Memoir by E. F. Slafter. *Portrait* (inserted) *and facsimile map.* Small 4to, cloth, uncut. Bost. 1873
Only 160 printed.

1247. —— Beamish (N. L.) Voyages of the Northmen to America, including extracts from the Icelandic Sagas relating to the voyages of the Xth and XIth Centuries, in an English Translation by L. N. Beamish, with a Synopsis of the Historical Evidence and the Opinions of Professor Rafn. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by E. F. Slafter. *Map of Vinland.* Small 4to, cloth. Bost. 1877
Only 210 copies printed.

1248. PROTHERO (G. W.) Select Statutes and other Constitutional Documents, Illustrative of the Reigns of Elizabeth and James I. Post 8vo, cloth.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1894

1249. PTOLEMY. The Geography of Ptolemy Elucidated. *22 colored maps and diagrams.* 4to, cloth.
Dublin: Printed for the Author, 1893

1250. PUTNAM (GEO. H.) Authors and their Public in Ancient Times. Post 8vo, cloth (inserted is L. S. of the author).
N. Y. 1894

1251. PYE (T.) Canadian Scenery; District of Gaspé. *Map and 20 tinted views.* 4to, cloth. Montreal, 1866

QUEBEC.

1252. ABSTRACT (AN) of the Form of Prayer and Thanksgiving to Almighty God to be used on Thursday, the 29th day of November, 1759. Being the Day appointed by Proclamation for a General Thanksgiving . . . for . . . the successes to his Majesty's Arms . . . particularly by the Defeat of the French Army in Canada, and the taking of Quebec, etc. 8vo, half calf, pp. 14. *Rare.*
Edinburgh: Printed in the Year 1759

QUEBEC.

1253. QUEBEC ACT OF 1774. [Bernard (T.)] An Appeal to the Public stating and considering the Objections to the Quebec Bill. Second edn., corrected. 8vo, half calf, pp. 59. Lond. 1774

1254. —— Debates of the House of Commons, 1774, for making more effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec. From the Notes of Sir Henry Cavendish. Edited by J. Wright. *Map of Canada from the second edition of Mitchell's Map.* 8vo, full limp morocco. Lond. 1839

Autograph of Oscar Dunn, the Canadian littérateur, on title. Also stamp of P. Gagnon.

1255. —— HART (GERALD E.) The Quebec Act, 1774. *2 plates.* 8vo, paper covers, pp. 44. Montreal, 1891

Only a very limited number of copies printed.

1256 —— [KNOX (WILLIAM).] The Justice and Policy of the late Act of Parliament for making more effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec asserted and proved, etc. 8vo, half morocco, pp. 90. Scarce. Lond. 1774

1257. —— [MEREDITH (SIR WILLIAM).] A Letter to the Earl of Chatham on the Quebec Bill. The fifth edn. 8vo, half roan, pp. 36. Lond. 1774

1258. QUEBEC ACT OF 1791. Anno Regni Georgii III. . . . . at the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the 25 Nov., 1790, etc. Folio, pp. 1271–1296. Lond.: Eyre and Strahan, 1791

An original copy of the famous Quebec Act of 1791.

1259. QUEBEC. [MONK (JAMES).] State of the present Form of Government of the Province of Quebec, with a large Appendix containing Extracts from the Minutes of an Investigation into the past Administration of Justice in that Province, instituted by order of Lord Dorchester in 1787, and from other original Papers. 8vo, half morocco, pp. 176. Lond. 1789

Ascribed to James Monk, sometime Attorney-General of Quebec. Contains some of the evidence of the witnesses, statistical facts, etc.

1260. [——] Answer to an Introduction to the Observations made by the Judges of the Court of the Common Pleas for the District of Quebec, upon the oral and written Testimony adduced upon the Investigation into the past Administration of Justice ordered, in consequence of an Address of the Legislative Council. With Remarks on the

QUEBEC.

Laws and Government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo, half morocco, pp. 107. Lond. 1790

Privately printed. Monk's "State of the present Form of Government of Quebec," caused three of the judges to issue an anonymous pamphlet in reply, entitled "Introduction to the Observations," etc The above is an anwer to that last; and as it is a defence of Monk's pamphlet, and also of his conduct in conducting certain cases, it was probably written by Monk himself. Very scarce.

1261. —— THOUGHTS on the Canada Bill now depending in Parliament. 8vo, half roan, pp. 50. Lond. 1791

Ascribed to M. Powys. Fine copy, entirely uncut.

1262. CASSON (F. DOLLIER DE). Histoire du Montreal, 1640-1672; Journal of the Siege of Quebec, by Gen. Jas. Murray; L'Invasion du Canada, 1775-1776, par M. J. B. Badeaux; etc. (Third Series of Hist. Documents pub. by the Lit. and Hist. Society of Quebec.) 8vo, cloth.

Quebec and Montreal, 1871

1263. CHANNELL (L. S.) History of Compton County and Sketches of the Eastern Townships, District of St. Francis and Sherbrooke County. With (Genealogical) Records of Four Hundred Families. *Map, numerous portraits and other illusts.* 4to, morocco, gilt edges.

Cookshire (Quebec), 1896

1264. QUEBEC. COLLECTION de Manuscrits; Lettres, Mémoires et autres Documents Historiques relatifs à la Nouvelle France, recueillis aux Archives de la Province de Québec, etc. Edités sous les Auspices de la Legislature de Québec. 4 vols. 4to, half calf. Quebec, 1883-85

The documents printed in this valuable and now scarce collection are arranged in chronological order from 1492 to 1789, and are edited with Chronological Tables and a General Index.

1265. CUGNET (FRANÇOIS JOS.) Extraits des Édits, Declarations, Ordonnances et Reglemens, de sa Majesté Tres Chrètienne. Des Reglemens et Jugemens des Gouverneurs Generaux et Intendants concernans la justice, etc. Faisans partie de la legislature en force en la Colonie du Canada, aujourd'hui Province de Québec. Tirés des Regitres du Conseil Superieur et de ceux d'Intendance. Square crown 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1775

This rare compilation followed the Quebec Act of 1774, and was authoritative at that time. Fine copy.

1266. "EXTRAIT DES MESSIEURS." An Abstract of those Parts of the Custom of the Viscounty and Provostship of Paris, which were received and practised in the Province of Quebec in the time of the French Government. Drawn up by a select committee of Canadian gentlemen,

well skilled in the Laws of France and of that Province by the desire of the Hon. Guy Carleton, Lond. 1772, pp. vi + 33; The Sequel of the Abstract . . . . containing the Thirteen latter Articles of the said Abstract, Lond. 1773, pp. ii + 154; An Abstract of the Criminal Laws that were in force in . . . . Quebec in the time of the French government, Lond. 1773, pp. ii + 18 (157-174); An Abstract of the several Royal Edicts and Declarations, and Provincial Regulations and Ordinances . . . . in force in Quebec in the time of the French Government, by F. J. Cugnet, Lond. 1772, pp. ii + 14; An Abstract of the Loix de Police . . . . that were in force in Quebec in the time of the French Government, Lond. 1772, pp. ii + 30. Bound together in one vol Folio, half calf. Interleaved with blank paper, and with a MS. index leaf. Lond. 1772-73

Scarce. A complete set of the original edition of the "Extrait des Messieurs," often referred to by the earlier historians of Canada. They were edited by Cugnet, Jacrau, Pressard, Deschenaux, and others. The text is in the original French, the titles in English.

1267. GAGNON (E.) Le Fort et le Chateau Saint-Louis (Quebec): Étude archeologique et historique. *Facsimiles from rare views and plans.* Post 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1895

1268. GARDINER (RICHARD). Memoirs of the Siege of Quebec, Capital of all Canada, and of the Retreat of Monsieur De Bourlemaque . . . . from the Journal of a French Officer on board the Chezine Frigate taken by his Majesty's ship Rippon, compared with the Accounts . . . . of Major-Gen. Wolfe and Vice-Admiral Saunders. 4to, half roan, pp. 39. Lond. 1761

Very rare. Richard Gardiner was Captain of Marines on board the Rippon. He was afterwards a well-known author under the pseudonym of "Dick Merryfellow."

1269. GOSSELIN (ABBE A.) Henri de Bernieres, premier Curé de Québec, 1644-1689 (191 pp., including index). Royal 8vo, cloth. Evreux, 1896

1270. HAWKINS (A.) Picture of Quebec. With Historical Recollections. *14 plates.* 12mo, half morocco. Quebec, 1834

Scarce. View of Old Bishop's Palace inserted.

1271. MANDEMENTS. Lettres Pastorales et Circulaires des Evêques de Québec, from 1623. Publié par H. Tetu et L'Abbé Gagnon. 6 vols. 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1887-1890

1272. ORDINANCES made and passed by the Governor and Legislative Council of the Province of Quebec. 4to, half calf (title stained). Quebec, 1795

French and English on opposite pages.

QUEBEC.

1273. [O'REILLY (M., "Sœur St. Felix").] Monseigneur de Saint-Vallier et l'Hôpital Général de Quebec. Histoire du Monastere de Nôtre-Dame des Anges, 1685–1882. *Portrait.* Royal 8vo, half morocco. Quebec, 188?

1274. PICTURE of Quebec and its Vicinity. *Folding plan of Quebec, and 16 full-page or smaller views* (on 7 plates) *of early Quebec.* 18mo, original half binding. *Fine copy. Scarce.* Quebec: P. and W. Ruthven, 1831

1275. RAGUENEAU (P. PAUL). La Vie de la Mère Catherine de Saint Augustin, religieuse Hospitalière de la Misericorde de Quebec en la Nouvelle France. Crown 8vo, very finely bound in full brown crushed levant morocco, gilt back and inside borders, gilt on marbled edges.

Paris: Florentin Lambert, 1671

Very rare. One or two copies are known with an engraved title-page as well as a printed one; this copy has the latter only, and it is a question whether it was generally issued with the engraved title. A remarkably fine copy, with the rare leaf "Lettre de François," dated Québec, Novembre 1670. Ragueneau's "Rélation de ce qui s'est passé" is one of the scarcest of the series of Jesuit Relations, and this is almost as rare. Incidental notices are given of the history of Canada and of the ravages of the Indians in the memoir. Like most of the religious memoirs of this period, it forms very curious reading from the standpoint of to-day. Catherine was continually tormented with demons and seeing holy visions. An account is given of the great earthquake in Canada, Feb., 1663, which the holy Catherine was warned of, according to an extract from her diary. The year before she had a remarkable vision of demons coming from Trois Rivières, Montreal and other places, and rendering an account to the principal devil in his Court of the different successes and conquests they had made. Another vision was seeing the Queen of Poland borne to Paradise by St. Francis de Sales.

The whole narrative, which is founded on her diary, is a most interesting account of her life, and shows the remarkable faith and sufferings she underwent in her chosen vocation, and in establishing the Hospital in Quebec.

1276. ROY (J. E.) Histoire de la Seigneurie de Lauzon. Vol. 1 and 3 only. 8vo, half calf (not uniform). Autographed by the author. Lévis, 1897–1900

1277. SIEGE OF QUEBEC. An Accurate and Authentic Journal of the Siege of Quebec, 1759. By a Gentleman in an Eminent Station on the Spot. 8vo, half roan, entirely uncut, pp. 2 + 44. *Fine copy.* Lond.: J. Robinson, 1759

The authorship of this extremely rare pamphlet is stated to be unknown by every bibliographer who mentions it. Very few, apparently, have seen it, to describe it properly.

An attempt can be made to throw a little light on its authorship from a few clues in the narrative itself. On page 12 mention is made of our barge being captured (July 7). Somewhere about this date a boat belonging to the frigate "Lowestoffe"

QUEBEC.

SIEGE OF QUEBEC.

was captured by the French. On the next page mention is made of the "Captain" drawing in to the shore as close as possible and firing several broadsides at the French camp (July 10). This was also done by the "Lowestoffe" on that date. Also it is evident from his description of the *landing* of the British troops, the night before the Battle of the Plains of Abraham, that the author was present at it. The whole narrative bears unmistakable evidence of having been written by a naval man.

The captain of this frigate was Captain Deane, but the ship itself was sometimes used by Vice Admiral Holmes in approaching close to the shore for reconnoitring purposes, or taking soundings; and in the "Lowestoffe" he superintended the landing of the troops on the night before the final battle. It may therefore reasonably be surmised that either Captain Deane or Vice-Admiral Holmes may have written it, the statement on the title "By a Gentleman in an Eminent Station" lending some belief to the authorship by the latter. The words "Our barge" would naturally mean the boat on which at the time he happened to be on, and not necessarily that it was Captain Deane who was writing. The lighter draught of water of the "Lowestoffe" would no doubt cause the Vice-Admiral to use that ship in many cases where his own battleship would be useless.

Whoever wrote it rendered a service to history in giving so graphic—it is to be regretted that it is so short—an account of the siege, from the departure from Louisbourg to the capitulation of the French at Quebec, where it ends. The account of the landing of the troops was evidently written on the spot, for he seems to fear that the result would be unfavorable. "*There can be little hopes of taking the place by assault . . . the country is extremely strong, and the enemy have added much to its natural strength . . . every thing is in motion, and a few hours will probably determine the fate of Canada . . . if the General should attempt to ascend the rock it is a work of much labour and difficulty, if at all practicable; and should our troops perform this difficult undertaking, I shall for the future think little of Hanibal's leading an army over the Alps; the rock is almost steep, and the summit seems to me inaccessible to an army; this at least appears to be the Opinion of the French, who place no centinel there, and seem perfectly secure that it never will be attempted.*" However, his fears were soon allayed; the entry next day gives an account of the battle and victory.

1278. —— Histoire de la Conquête du Canada, MS. Inédit; Diary of the Weather at Quebec in 1776; etc. (Transactions of the Lit. & Hist. Society of Quebec, No. 22, 1892-98.) 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1898

1279. —— Another copy, in paper.

1280. —— Another copy.

1281. TASCHEREAU. Jubilé Sacerdotal de S. E. le Cardinal E. A. Taschereau. Noces d'Or de la Société S.-Jean-Baptiste, 1842-92. *Portrait.* Royal 8vo, half. Quebec, 1892

1282. —— Another copy, bound in cloth. Quebec, 1892

QUEBEC.

1283. TÉTU (H.) Histoire de Palais Episcopal de Québéc. *Plates, including 14 facsimile views and plans from rare prints* (the three plans of Quebec in 1670–83, etc., etc.). 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1896

1284. TRANSACTIONS of the Geographical Society of Quebec, 1893–97. *Portraits, maps, etc.* (The articles in both French and English.) 8vo, paper, uncut.
Quebec: For the Society, 1897

1285. ALBUM DU TOURISTE. Archæologie, etc., Québéc, par J. M. Le Moiné, 1872, pp. 388; Fraser's Journal of the Siege; Panet's Journal du Siege; the Campaign of Louisbourg [by the Chevalier Johnstone]; Caldwell's Invasion of Canada in 1775; and other pieces from the Collections of the Lit. and Hist. Society of Quebec. Bound in one volume. Thick 8vo, morocco. Quebec, 1872, etc.

1286. GENERAL SKETCH of the Province of Quebec, by the Hon. Honoré Mercier, Quebec, 1889, pp. 60; The same in French; Archdeacon Roe's Story of the First 100 years of the Diocese of Quebec 1893, pp. 61. 3 vols. 8vo, cl.

1287. GLIMPSES OF QUEBEC [by Le Moine], 1879; L'Instruction Publique [by De Cazes], 1901; Quebec en 1730 [by Gosselin], 1899; Quebec in 1837–8 [by Lemoine], 1898. 4 pamphlets. 8vo, cloth (mainly Roy. Soc. transcts.).

1288. PHOTOGRAPHS, and proof Woodcuts of old Buildings in Quebec—St. John's Gate, Palace Gate, etc. (About 30 pieces, as a lot.)

1289. RAMEAU (E.) La France aux Colonies. Acadiens et Canadiens. 2 Parts in one. 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1859

1290. RAMUSIO (GIOVANNI BATTISTA). Navigatione et Viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramusio, et con molti et vaghi discorsi, da lui in molti luoghi dichirato et illustrato. 3 vols. folio, vellum. (Vol. 1, 1563; Vol. 2, 1583; both these are the third and best edition; Vol. 3, 1565, second edition. The first volume lacks the three maps, as usual; Vol. 2 lacks two leaves of the preface; the third volume contains all the maps and cuts, including Hochelaga, Mexico, Cusco, etc.)
Venice: Giunta, 1563, 1583, 1565

1201. RAPPORT DU COMITÉ CHOISI sur le Gouvernement Civil du Canada. 8vo, half morocco (name on title).
Quebec, 1829

Scarce. The Official Reprint of the House of Commons Report of July 27th, 1827. This report possesses considerable historical value, and is frequently cited by the Canadian Historians.

1292. RATTRAY (W. J.) The Scot in British North America, including "The Scot in the British Northwest." Complete Set. *Portraits.* 4 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt. Toronto, 1880

1293. RAWLINGS (T.) The Confederation of the British North American Provinces: their past History and future Prospects, including also British Columbia and Hudson's Bay. *Large map and four plates* (including view of St. Paul and two of Victoria). Royal 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1865

1294. RAYNAL (ABBÉ). A Philosophical and Political History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. Transl. by J. Justabond. 4 vols. 8vo, old calf. Bookplates of Sir J. W. Mackenzie. Lond. 1776

1295. —— Another edition. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo, half calf. Edinburgh, 1776

1296. READ (D. B.) The Lives of the Judges of Upper Canada and Ontario, 1791–1888. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1888

1297. —— The Lieutenant-Governors of Upper Canada and Ontario, 1792–1899. *22 full-page portraits.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1900

1298. READE (C. B.) Constitution of the United States, with the Amendments thereto, the Declaration of Independence, Ordinance of 1787, etc., and Jefferson's Manual. 8vo, morocco. (Sir John G. Bourinot's copy, with his name in gilt on the side.) Wash. 1885

THE REBELLION OF 1837.

1299. AFFAIRS (THE) OF THE CANADAS. In a Series of Letters. By A Canadian. 8vo, half roan, pp. 75. Lond.: Privately printed, 1837

On the troubles in Canada which led to the rising of 1837, and in defence of the policy of Sir Francis Head. They were originally published in the "Times."

1300. BROWN (T. S.) "1837": My Connection with It. 8vo, cloth, paper covers bound in (38 pp.). Quebec, 1898

1301. DENT (J. C.) The Story of the Upper Canadian Rebellion, largely from original sources and Documents. *Portraits and plates.* 2 vols. small 4to, half morocco. Toronto, 1885

1302. FRY (A. A.) Report of the Case of the Canadian Prisoners. Royal 8vo, cloth (106 pp.). Lond. 1839

1303. [GLOBENSKY (C. A. M.)] La Rebellion of 1837, à Saint Eustache: (a reprint of the "Journal Historique des Événemens arrivés à Saint-Eustache, par un Témoin Oculaire," Montreal, 1838, with two Supplements referring to the same, and an Appendix of Unpublished Docum. 3). *Portraits.* 8vo, half calf (659 pp.). Presentation copy. Montreal, 1889

THE REBELLION OF 1837.

1304. HEAD (SIR FRANCIS B.) A Narrative. 8vo, full calf, with bookplate of Fredk. Perkins (binding a little rubbed). Lond. 1839

His own narrative of his administration of Canada during the rebellion of 1837.

1305. [HENRY (WALTER).] Trifles from my Portfolio; or, Recollections of . . . Twenty-nine Years' Military Service in the Peninsular War and Invasion of France, at St. Helena until the Death of Napoleon, and in Upper and Lower Canada (during the Rebellion of 1837, etc.). By A Staff Surgeon. 2 vols. 8vo, half cloth. Quebec, 1839

1306. KING (JOHN). The Upper Canadian Rebellion, and the Letters in the Mackenzie-Rolph Controversy. 8vo, cloth, pp. 150. Toronto, 1886

1307. LINDSEY (CHAS.) The Life and Times of Wm. Lyon Mackenzie. With an Account of the Rebellion of 1837, etc. 2 vols. in one. *Portraits and views.* Toronto, 1863

1308. MACKENZIE (WILLIAM LYON). The Seventh Report from the Select Committee of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada on Grievances; to whom were referred Lord Goderich's Despatch to His Excellency Sir John Colborne of Nov. 8th, 1832, with the Appendix Evidence before the Committee, and sundry acts passed. Thick 8vo, half cloth. Toronto, 1835

This is the Report which is often referred to as the most famous in the history of Upper Canada. It was prepared by Lyon Mackenzie, who afterwards headed the Mackenzie Rebellion of 1837. In this remarkable document is the fullest contemporary account of the grievances which were mainly responsible for that rebellion.

1309. —— Mackenzie's own Narrative of the Late Rebellion; with Historical and Biographical Notes, critical and explanatory; exhibiting the only true Account of what took place at the Memorable Siege of Toronto, in the Month of December, 1837. Royal 8vo, cloth, uncut (23 pp.).

Toronto: Printed at the Palladium Office, 1838

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Only three or four copies of this most interesting pamphlet are known, including one in Library of Harvard University and one in Kingston, Canada.

1310. —— The Caroline Almanac and American Freeman's Chronicle for 1840. Frontispiece showing the Caroline on fire, being sent over Niagara Falls; also a view of the hanging of Lount and Matthews in Toronto. Post 8vo, full limp morocco, pp. 124.

Rochester, N. Y.: Mackenzie Gazette Office, 1840

VERY RARE. The Almanac was published by Mackenzie, and is a virulent attack on the British Government and Canadian authorities after his abortive rebellion in 1836. It was published in New York, where Mackenzie became a resident afterwards.

THE REBELLION OF 1837.
MACKENZIE (WILLIAM LYON).

1311. —— An Almanac of Independence and Freedom for the Year 1860, containing a Plea for the Relief of the Inhabitants of Canada from a state of Colonial Vassalage, etc. 8vo, limp calf, pp. 16. Toronto, 1860

Scarce.

1312. PAPERS relating to Upper Canada. (The Official Despatches and Reports on the Prisoners convicted of High Treason, with the Minutes of the Executive Council.) Folio, half calf, 29 pp. [Lond. 1838]

1313. PATRIOT EXTRA. Issue of May 18, 1838. Letter of the Atty.-General on the Subject of Mr. Bidwell's Departure. Post 8vo, boards, pp. 4. Toronto, 1838

1314. READ (D. B.) The Canadian Rebellion of 1837. *Portraits.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1896

1315. THELLER (E. A.) Canada in 1837–38, including the Author's Adventures during the Revolution. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth, not uniform (name clipped from titles). Phil. 1841

The author took an active part in the rebellion and was afterwards tried for high treason.

1316. TRIALS. Report of the State Trials before a General Court Martial, Montreal, 1838–9, exhibiting a Complete History of the Late Rebellion in Lower Canada. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1839

1317. WAIT (BENJAMIN). Letters from Van Dieman's Land, written during Four Years' Imprisonment for Political Offences committed in Upper Canada. Edited, with Introduction, etc., by Mrs. Wait. *Portrait and map.* 12mo, half bound (worn). Buffalo, 1843

1318. WELLS (W. B.) Canadiana: Sketches of Upper Canada and the Crisis in its Political Affairs. 8vo, half calf (name on title). Lond. 1837

The author was a prominent "Reformer." The First Part is an account of the grievances which led to the Rebellion, and the Second Part a violent attack upon Sir Francis Head and his Administration.

1319. [——] The Canadian Controversy: its Origin, Nature and Merits, 84 pp., presentation copy; Letters to the Marquis of Normanby [by J. Campbell and R. M. Rolfe]. Together in 1 vol. Half calf. Lond. 1838–39

THE REBELLIONS OF 1869 AND 1885.

1320. BEGG (ALEX.) The Creation of Manitoba; or, A History of the Red River Troubles. *Front.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1871

1321. BOULTON (MAJOR). Reminiscences of the Rebellions, Canadian Social and Political Life, etc *Portrait and maps.* Crown 8vo, cloth, gilt. Toronto, 1886

1322. HOLLAND (W. H.) Map of Riel's Rebellion. Large folio map, folded to 12mo, in cloth case. Ottawa, 1885

1323. HUYSHE (G. L.) The Red River Expedition. *Portraits, plans, etc.* 8vo, cloth, uncut. (Lack front.) Lond. 1871

1324. ILLUSTRATED WAR NEWS (THE). A complete set, being Nos. 1–18, inclusive, with the two Souvenir Numbers. Nos. 1–18 in cloth, the two Souvenirs in paper. (As 1 piece.) Toronto, 1885

1325. MULVANEY (C. P.) The History of the Northwest Rebellion of 1885. *Portraits, maps, etc.* Post 8vo, half roan (rubbed). Toronto, 1886

1326. OUIMET (A.) La Vérité sur la Question Métisse au Nord-Ouest: Biographie et Récit de Gabriel Dumont sur les Événements de 1885, par B. A. T. de Montigny. *Portraits of Riel and Dumont.* 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1889

1327. RIDDELL (LIEUT. H. S. H.) The Red River Expedition of 1870 (from the Trans. Quebec Historical Soc'y). 8vo, cloth (39 pp.). Presentation copy. Quebec, 1871

1328. TRIAL OF RIEL. The Queen vs. Louis Riel: Report of the Trial (etc.) Royal 8vo, half calf. Ottawa, 1886

1329. —— The Queen vs. Louis Riel, Ottawa, 1886; The Riel Rebellion. *Portraits, views, etc.* [Witness Printing House, Montreal], 1885. 2 pamphlets.

1330. —— The Story of Louis Riel, the Rebel Chief. *Illust.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1885

1331. —— The Gibbet of Regina: the Truth about Riel. By One Who Knows. *Portraits.* Post 8vo, half calf. N. Y. 1886

1332. TRIALS. Trial of Lepine for Murder (*portraits of Riel and others*), Winnipeg, 1874; Red River Rebellion, 8 letters to Jos. Howe, by Wm. McDougall, Toronto, 1870; Privy Council Papers of the Occurences in the Northwest Territories, Ottawa, 1870. 3 pamphlets. Cloth.

1333. RÉCHERCHES HISTORIQUES. Bulletin D'Archéologie, d'Histoire, de Biographie, de Bibliographie, de Numismatique, etc., etc. Vols. 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 complete (1895, '96, '98–1900), and odd numbers for 1898, 1901 and 1902. *Portraits, views, etc.* 74 pieces (3 vols. [36 pieces] in half calf.) (As a lot.) Lévis, 1885–1902

Full of valuable historical and genealogical information on the early history of Canada.

1334. REFORM MOVEMENT OF 1834. Chambre d'Assemblee, Vendredi, 21 Fevrier, 1834. Folio, half calf, pp. 21.

The scarce original official issue.

1335. [REID (JOHN).] Journal of an Excursion to the U. S. and Canada, 1834. By a Citizen of Edinburgh. 12mo, boards, paper label, ex libris of Thos. Scott. Edinburgh, 1835

1336. REMINGTON (C. K.) The Ship-Yard of the Griffon: a Brigantine built by La Salle, in 1679, above the Falls of Niagara. With a Bibliography of Hennepin, containing some editions not mentioned by Sabin or other authorities. *Maps and plates* (including facsimiles from early editions of Hennepin). Royal 8vo, half calf, pp. 79. Buffalo, 1891

1337. RÉVEILLAUDE (E.) Histoire du Canada et des Canadiens Français, de la Découverte jusqu'à nos jours. 8vo, half calf. Paris [1884]

1338. REVUE COLONIALE INTERNATIONALE. (Fondée par l'Association Coloniale Néerlandaise). *Maps, etc.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, half calf. Amsterdam, 1885–86

Papers in English, French, Dutch and German, including Die Mestizen der Philippinen, von Prof. Blumentritt; Central-Amerika, von Dr. Polakowsky; Un livre sur les Philippines, par Prof. Kern; and others by Commander Cameron, Couperas, Dr. Rohlfs, E. J. Payne, etc.

1339. RHODE ISLAND. MASON (G. C.) Annals of the Redwood Library and Athenæum, Newport, R. I. *Portraits.* Small 4to, cloth. Newport, 1891

1340. RHODES (JAS. F.) History of the United States, from the Compromise of 1850 to 1862. Vols. 1 to 3. 8vo, cloth, uncut. N. Y. 1893–95

1341. RICH (A.) Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities. *2,000 illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1873

1342. RICHARDSON (MAJOR). Movements of the British Legion (in Spain), May, 1836–March, 1837 (during the Carlist War). *Map and plates.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1837

1343. —— Personal Memoirs of Major Richardson as connected with the singular Oppression of that Officer by Lieut.-Gen. Sir Lacy Evans. 8vo, original boards. Montreal, 1838

1344. ROBERTS (CHAS. G. D.) The Book of the Native. Poems. FIRST EDN. Crown 8vo, cloth, uncut.
Autograph letter of the author inserted. Toronto, 1896

1345. —— History of Canada. FIRST EDN. *Map, etc.* 8vo, cloth. Bost. 1897

1346. ROBERTS (MORLEY). The Western Avernus; or, Toil and Travel in Further North America. *Plates.* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1896

1347. ROBERTSON (W.) History of America. Seventh edn. *Maps and plates.* 3 vols. 8vo, cloth (stamp on titles). Lond. 1796

1348 —— The History of the Discovery and Settlement of America. With Biographical Sketch, list of Spanish works, etc. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1858

1349. ROCHEFOUCAULD-LIANCOURT (DUC DE LA). Voyages dans les États-Unis d'Amérique fait en 1795, 1796, et 1797. FIRST EDN. *Portrait inserted.* 8 vols. 8vo, original calf, gilt. Paris: L'An VII. de la Republique [1799]

With large two maps extending to Ohio, and showing the roads. The work contains the narrative of Johnson's captivity among the Indians, taken almost from his own dictation; a long description of a visit to Jefferson at Monticello; sketches of New York, with notices of Hamilton, Burr, etc. The travels included Canada.

1350. ROEBUCK (J. A.) The Colonies of England: a Plan for the Government of some of our Colonial Possessions. *Map* 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1849

1351. ROGER (CHAS.) The Rise of Canada from Barbarism to Wealth and Civilization. Vol. 1 (all published), 1527–1824. 8vo, cloth. Quebec, 1856

1352. ROGERS (MAJOR ROBERT). A Concise Account of North America. Containing a Description of the several British Colonies on that Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton . . . to which is subjoined an Account of the several Nations and Tribes of Indians residing in those parts, as to their Customs, Manners, Government, Numbers, etc., containing many useful and entertaining facts never before treated of. 8vo, original calf. Lond. 1765

First edition of the famous ranger's account of North America. A good deal of space is taken up with the description of the various Indian tribes, including an account of the White Indians of the Mississippi. In his historical and geographical portion he seems to have had a special antipathy to the Jews, for he finds them in New York, Rhode Island, and other places, and speaks of them in contemptuous terms. Of Rhode Island especially he says that "*the Province is infested with a rascally set of Jews . . . who are a pest not only to this, but the neighbouring provinces.*" Rogers at the publication of this was alone in London, and neglected, and may have had some unpleasant experiences to account for his prejudices.

ROGERS (MAJOR ROBERT).

1353. —— Journals, containing an Account of the several Excursions he made under the Generals who commanded upon the Continent of North America during the late War. With Introduction and Notes. By Franklin B. Hough. Crown 8vo, boards, uncut. Apparently a set of the proof sheets roughly bound. Albany: J. Munsell, 1883

1354. ROLT (RICHARD). An Impartial Representation of the Conduct of the several Powers of Europe engaged in the late General War . . . from . . . 1739 to 1748. 4 vols. 8vo, old calf. Lond. 1749–50

1355. ROSS (A. M) Memoirs of a Reformer, 1832–92. *Portrait.* Crown 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1893

Slavery reminiscences, with facsimile letters of Whittier, John Brown, etc.

1356. ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE. Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute, Vol. 1, 1869 to 1902 (with an extra number for 1901). 35 vols. crown 8vo, cloth (2 in paper). Lond. 1870–1901

1357. —— Catalogue and First Supplementary Catalogue of the Library (Works relating to the British Colonies, Early Voyages, etc.). 2 vols. imp. 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1895–1901

1358. ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. The Geographical Journal for the years 1873; March, 1895–96; various numbers for the following years, including 1901; and the Year Book and Record for 1898 and 1899. *Maps, etc.* 42 Nos. (Sold as a lot.) Lond., v. d.

1359. ROYAL SOCIETY OF CANADA. Proceedings and Transactions. First Series, complete in 12 vols., 4to; Second Series, Vols. 1–6, royal 8vo. *Numerous portraits, maps, views from rare books, prints and manuscripts.* Together 18 vols. Uniformly bound, full morocco extra, gilt backs, panelled gilt sides, inside gilt borders, gilt edges. Montreal, 1883–1900

Handsome set of this valuable collection.

1360. —— Another set, to 1901. 19 vols. (9 vols. half red morocco, 10 vols. in cloth). Montreal, 1883–1901

1361. —— Five Forts of Winnipeg; Journeys in Rupert's Land; Assiniboine River and its Forts, all by Bryce; Ganong on St. Lawrence Cartography to Champlain; Fleming's Expeditions to the Pacific; Keefer's Winter Navigation on Lower St. Lawrence (*illust.*). 5 vols. 4to and 8vo, cloth. 1889–98

1362. —— The Cabot Legends, *portrait*; Cartography of New Brunswick, by W. F. Ganong, *maps*; Baronets of Nova Scotia, by Sir E. M. Mackenzie, *maps*, etc.; Thos. Hutchinson; Chas. Heavysege, by L. J. Burpee (A. L. S. laid in); etc. 8 pamphlets, 8vo. Montreal, 1897–1901

1363. RUSSELL (W.) The History of America, from its Discovery by Columbus to the Conclusion of the late War. *Illust. with 51 plates and maps* (including maps of New England and New York, Nova Scotia, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, etc.; the portraits including Franklin, Washington, Sir Henry Clinton, Burke, Columbus, Almagro, Cortez, Ralegh, and others; and among the views are, View of Fort George and New York, Quebec, Mexico City, etc.). 2 vols. 4to, original leather. Lond. 1778

1364. RUSSELL (W. H.) Canada: its Defences, Condition, and Resources. *Map.* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1865

1365. RYERSON (EGERTON). "The Story of My Life": being Reminiscences of Sixty Years' Public Service in Canada. Edited by J. G Hodgins. *Portrait and illusts.* Stout 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1883

1366. SABINE (LORENZO). Biographical Sketches of the Loyalists of the American Revolution, with an Historical Essay. 2 vols. 8vo, original cloth. Bost. 1864

1367. SAGARD THEODAT (GABRIEL). Histoire du Canada et Voyages que les Frères Mineurs Recollects y ont faicts pour la Conversion des Infidèles depuis l'an 1615. Avec la Dictionnaire de la Langue Huronne. Nouvelle Édition, publiée par E. Tross. 3 vols. post 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1866

Reprint of the extremely rare original edition of 1636, with the facsimiles of the leaves of Huron music.

1368. SAINT MAURICE (F. DE). A La Brunante: Choses et Autres. (Contes et Récits.) Crown 8vo, half morocco Montreal, 1874

1369. —— De Tribord à Babord. Trois Croisières dans le Golfe Saint-Laurent. Post 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1877

1370. —— Notes pour servir à l'Histoire de l'Empereur Maximilien. *Portrait.* 8vo, half calf. Quebec, 1889

1371. —— Loin de Pays: Souvenirs d'Europe, d'Afrique et d'Amérique. 2 vols. 8vo, half cloth, gilt bands. Quebec, 1889

1372. —— Les États de Jersey et la Langue Française. Exemple offert au Manitoba et au Nord-ouest. Crown 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1893

1373. —— La Gaspésie. Promenades dans le Golfe Saint-Laurent. I., Nouvelle Écosse; II., Le Nouveau Brunswick; III., La Gaspésie. *Front.* 8vo, boards. Montreal, n. d.

1374. SAYINGS OF OUR LORD. ΛΟΓΙΑ ΙΗϹΟΥ. Sayings of our Lord from an Early Greek Papyrus. Discovered and edited, with translation and commentary, by B. P. Grenfell and A. S. Hunt. *Facsimiles.* 8vo, boards, pp. 20. Lond. 1897

1375. SCAIFE (W. B.) America: its Geographical History, 1492–1892. With Supplement entitled, Was the Rio del Espiritu Santo. . . the Mississippi? *Map.* 8vo, cloth. (Johns Hopkins Studies.) Balt. 1892

1376. —— Florentine Life during the Renaissance. 8vo, cloth. (Johns Hopkins Studies.) Balt. 1893

1377. SCHOULER (JAMES). History of the United States of America, including the History of the Civil War (Vol. 6), 1783–1865. *Map.* 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. N.Y. 1880–99

1378. SCHUYLER (EUGENE). Turkistan: Notes of a Journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bokhara, and Kuldja. *3 maps and numerous illusts.* 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1877

1379. SCOTLAND. ANDERSON (D.) Scottish Folk-Lore. Post 8vo, cloth (A. L. S., 2 pp. 8vo, of author inserted). Toronto, 1899

1380. —— ANDERSON (P. J.—Editor). Roll of Alumni in Arts of the University and King's College of Aberdeen, 1596–1860. *View.* Royal 8vo, cloth. (Aberdeen University Studies, No. 1.) Aberdeen, 1900

Valuable for genealogical and bibliographical purposes.

1381. —— BURNETT FAMILY (THE). The Family of Burnett of Leys, with collateral branches. Edited, with Index, etc., by Col. J. Allardyce. *21 portraits and plates.* Royal 8vo, wrappers, pp. 389. (Aberdeen University Studies, No. 4.) Aberdeen, 1901

1382. —— MACDONALD (J.) Place Names of West Aberdeenshire. Royal 8vo, cloth. (Aberdeen University Studies, No. 3.) Aberdeen, 1900

1383. —— MACFARLANE (W.) Genealogical Collections concerning the Families in Scotland, made by Walter Macfarlane, 1750–51. Edited from the Original MSS. by J. T. Clark. 2 vols 8vo, cloth. (Scottish Historical Society.) Edinburgh, 1900

1384. —— MICHIE (J. C.) The Records of Invercauld, with Notes and Index. *Map, portrait, and plates.* Royal 8vo, wrappers, pp. 523. (Aberdeen University Studies, No. 5.) Aberdeen, 1901

1385. —— MUNRO (ALEXANDER MACDONALD). Records of Old Aberdeen, 1157–1891. *Reproductions of rare views, etc.* Vol. 1. Royal 8vo, cloth. (Aberdeen University Studies, No. 2.) Aberdeen, 1900

1386. SCOTT (E. G.) The Development of Constitutional Liberty in the English Colonies of America. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1890

1387. SCOTT (SIR WALTER). Tales of a Grandfather: being Stories taken from Scottish History and the History of France. *Fronts. and vignette titles.* 12 vols. 12mo, half roan (rubbed). Edinburgh: Cadell, 1829-31

1388. SCROPE (C. R.) Life of Lord Sydenham, with a Narrative of his Administration in Canada. *Portrait.* 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1843

1389. SEELEY (J. R.) Natural Religion. By the Author of "Ecce Homo." 8vo, cloth (cover stained). Lond. 1882

THE SELKIRK SETTLEMENT ON THE RED RIVER.

1390. AMOS (A.) Report of the Trials in the Courts of Canada relative to the Destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement on the Red River, with Observations. *Plan of the Red River Settlement in 1816.* 8vo, calf, gilt back. Lond. 1820

1391. [HALKET (JOHN).] Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River in North America, its Destruction in 1815 and 1816, and the Massacre of Gov. Semple and his Party, with Observations upon a recent Publication entitled, "A Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries," etc. *Map.* 8vo, original boards, uncut and unopened, as issued, pp 294. Lond. 1817

Extremely rare in this choice state. This is one of the scarcest and most important of the accounts of the destruction of the Red River Settlement, the Massacre at Fort Douglas, etc.

1392. —— A French translation of the Preceding. [By Hugues Heney of Montreal.] 8vo, half calf (apparently no map was issued with this translation). Montreal, 1818

1393. MACDONALD (A.) Narrative respecting the Destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon Red River in 1815. 8vo, half roan, pp. 14. Lond. 1816

1394. M'DONELL (ALEXANDER). A Narrative of Transactions in the Red River Country, from the Commencement of the Operations of the Earl of Selkirk till the Summer of the Year 1816. *Large map.* 8vo, original printed paper covers, uncut, as issued. Lond. 1819

Very rare, especially in this choice original state. Comprises the Northwest Company's defense of the charges made by Lord Selkirk.

1395. MERCATOR. Les Communications de Mercator sur la Conteste entre le Comte de Selkirk et la Compagnie de la Baye d'Hudson d'une part; et la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest d'autre part. Extraites du Montreal Herald, et traduites. 8vo, half roan (small corner of title torn off). Montreal, 1817

THE SELKIRK SETTLEMENT ON THE RED RIVER.

1396. NARRATIVES of John Pritchard, Pierre Chrysologue Pambrun, and Frederick Damien Heurter, respecting the Aggressions of the North-West Company against the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River. 8vo, half roan, uncut. Lond. 1819

VERY RARE. These narratives were drawn up by eye-witnesses of the occurrences at the Red River Settlement in 1815, etc., including the attack on Fort Douglas, the massacre of Governor Semple and his party.

1397. NARRATIVE OF OCCURRENCES in the Indian Countries of North America, since the Connexion of the Right Hon. the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his Attempt to establish a Colony on the Red River, with a detailed Account of his Lordship's Military Expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada. 8vo, scored russia, gilt back (name on title). *Fine copy.* Lond. 1817

Written, evidently, by one of the North West Company, giving their version of the troubles in opposition to that of the Earl of Selkirk. Ascribed to S. McGillivray.

1398. —— Translation of the same, in French. 8vo, original paper wrappers, uncut. Montreal, 1818

1399. REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS connected with the Disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North-West Company at the Assizes held at York in Upper Canada, October, 1818, from Minutes taken in Court. 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1819

Comprises the trials of the partners and servants of the North West Company, in connection with the Massacre of 1815-16, charged with "high treason, murder, robbery and conspiracy." York is the old name of Toronto.

1400. SELKIRK (THOS. DOUGLAS, EARL OF). A Letter to the Earl of Liverpool from the Earl of Selkirk; accompanied by a Correspondence with the Colonial Department, 1817-18-19, on the Subject of the Red River Settlements in North America. 8vo, half morocco, pp. 224. [Lond.: Privately printed, 1820]

Lord Chief Justice Denman's copy, with presentation inscription from Lord Selkirk.

1401. —— Esquisse du Commerce de Pelleteries des Anglois, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, avec des Observations relatives à La Compagnie du Nord-Ouest de Montreal. Par le Comte de Selkirk. 8vo, half roan. Montreal, 1819

1402. SIMPSON (W. S.) Report at Large of the Trial of Charles de Reinhard for Murder (committed in the Indian Territories, Sept., 1816), held at Quebec, May, 1818; with a Summary of the Trial of Archibald McLellan, indicted as an Accessary. 8vo, half roan. Montreal, 1819

THE SELKIRK SETTLEMENT ON THE RED RIVER.

1403. WEST (JOHN, of the Hudson's Bay Company). Journals of the Residence in the Red River Colony, and frequent Excursions among the Northwest American Indians, 1820-23. *3 plates.* 8vo, half morocco (2 leaves very slightly damaged). Lond. 1824

1404. SELWYN (A. R. C.) AND DAWSON (G. M.) Descriptive Sketch of the Physical Geography and Geology of Canada. *Large colored maps in* [illegible] Royal 8vo, half calf neat. Montreal [illegible]

1405. SHAKSPEARE. Works. The Imperial [illegible] Edited by Charles Knight. *Numerous engraved plates, mostly after Cope, Leslie, Frith, Maclise and others.* [illegible] vols. folio, half morocco, gilt back and edges. Lond.: Virtue, n. d.

1406. SILLIMAN (BENJAMIN). Remarks made on a Short Tour between Hartford and Quebec. *9 full-page views of Quebec, etc.* Crown 8vo, half calf (joints broken, and a little soiled). New Haven, 1824

1407. SIMPSON (SIR GEORGE). Narrative of a Journey Round the World, 1841-42. By Sir George Simpson, Governor-in-Chief of the Hudson's Bay Company's Territories in North America. *Map and portrait.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (damaged), uncut. Lond. 1847

1408. SINDING (P. G.) History of Scandinavia, from the Early Times of the Vikings and Northmen to the Present Day. *Portrait and map.* Post 8vo, cloth. Phil. 1862

1409. SLAVERY. Original MS. Brief before the Supreme Court of New Brunswick, Hilary Term, 1800. The case of Nancy, a Black Woman claimed as a Slave. Brief by Ward Chipman. 86 pp., folio.

1410. SMITH (GOLDWIN). Canada and the Canadian Question. (French Canada before and after the Conquest, History of Upper Canada, etc.) *Map* Post 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1891

1411. —— The United States: an Outline of Political History, 1492-1871 *Map.* Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1893

1412. —— The United Kingdom: a Political History. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1899

1413. SMITH (G. BARNETT). Prime Ministers of Queen Victoria. *Portraits (2).* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1888

1414. SMITH (CAPT. JOHN). Works, 1608-1631. (True Relation, Map of Virginia, New England's Trials, Generall Historie of Virginia, True Travels, etc.) Edited, with Introduction, Bibliography, etc., by Edward Arber. *Facsimiles of the original maps.* Thick small 4to, half morocco. Birmingham (Eng.), 1884

1415. SMITH (WILLIAM). Discourses on Public Occasions in America. The Second edn. 8vo, calf. Lond. 1762

Second and best edition, containing four pieces not in the previous one. These discourses, and appendix, are on the Ravages of the French and Indians; Thanksgiving discourse on the Reduction of Louisbourg; on the Conversion of the Heathen-Americans; on Braddock's Defeat; on the Opening of the Campaign of 1758; A General Idea of the College of Mirania (New York), etc.

1416. SMITH (WILLIAM). The History of the Province of New-York, from the First Discovery, to which is annexed a Description of the Country, an Account of the Inhabitants, etc. 8vo, original calf. Lond.: J. Almon, 1776

1417. SMITH (WILLIAM). History of Canada; from its First Discovery to the Peace of 1763 (the second volume reads "to the year 1791"). 2 vols. in 1. Royal 8vo, half calf. Quebec: Printed for the author by J. Neilson, 1815

First edition. Very rare. With the slip of "population of Canada in 1784," which is very seldom met with, and the separately printed leaf of errata in vol. 1.

Of this extremely rare history of Canada only 300 copies were printed, and for some reason it was not issued until 1826. Chief Justice Smith expresses some opinions in it, which he may probably have thought would give offence, and therefore delayed its issue to the public until he was on the point of leaving Canada for England. In fact, it is stated that it was Mrs. Smith who left orders for its publication, and not he. The first volume, it appears from a letter the author wrote, was ready in the beginning of 1812, and it is evident from the "Finis" at the end of that volume that no more was contemplated. It is also curious that the second volume ends "end of the second volume," as though another was written or about to be written; but if it was ever published, no copy is known. The present copy is a fine, clean, perfect copy, with large margins.

1418. SMITH (W. H.) Canada, Past, Present and Future: an historical, geographical, geological and statistical account of Canada West. *Fronts. and XI. maps.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. Toronto: Maclear [1851]

1419. SMITH (W. M.) Canadian Gazetteer of all parts of the Upper Province; or Canada West. *Large map and plates.* 8vo, cloth (embossed stamp on title). Toronto, 1846

The earliest Gazetteer of Upper Canada.

1420. SMITH (T. W.) History of the Methodist Church of Eastern British America. 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Halifax, 1877-90

1421. SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. Annual Report of the Board of Regents, 1888-93, and 1895; Reports of the National Museum for 1887, 1889-93 (3 copies of 1890); Smith's Catalogue of Noctuidæ, 1893 Many of the vols. illustrated. 18 vols. thick 8vo, cloth. Wash., v. d.

1422. [SMYTH (D. W.)] A Short Topographical Description of Upper Canada; with a Gazetteer of that Province. 8vo, calf. *Colored map of Upper Canada* (published to accompany the same), size 23 x 34 in., mounted on linen and folded in 4to case. As 2 vols. (name on title).
Lond.: Faden, 1799–1800

Both the valuable collection of notes and the map were made by Surveyor-General Smyth at the desire of General Simcoe.

1423. SMYTH (SIR J. CARMICHAEL). Copy of a Report to the Duke of Wellington relative to His Majesty's Provinces by a Commission, of which Sir J. M. Smyth was president, and Lt. Col. Sir G. Hoste and Capt. Harris were members. Folio, limp roan. [Lond. 1825]

Lithographed facsimile of the original engrossed report. Only 25 were issued, and it was published in no other form. The commission was sent to report on the defence of Canada in view of a possible American invasion.

1424. SOUTHESK (EARL OF). Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains; Narrative of Travel and Sport through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territories, 1859–60. *Maps and illusts.* 8vo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1875

1425. SPANISH DICTIONARY. Velasquez' Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary, with Pronunciation. Thick royal 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1865

1426. SPENCER (HERBERT). Works: Comprising, First Principles; Principles of Ethics, 2 vols.; Principles of Psychology, 2 vols.; Principles of Sociology, 2 vols.; Principles of Biology, 2 vols.; Essays, Scientific, Political, and Speculative, 3 vols.; Social Statics; Recent Discussions in Science, Philosophy and Morals; Illustrations of Universal Progress; The Factors of Organic Evolution. Together 16 vols. post 8vo. N. Y. 1887–93

1427. SPONGES. Palæozoic Reticulate Sponges. By Jas. Hall and J. M. Clarke Thick 4to, cloth. *Numerous fine plates.* (Univ. of the State of New York.)
N. Y. and Albany, 1898

1428. STANLEY (HENRY M.) The Congo, and the Founding of its Free State: a Story of Work and Exploration. *Map and illusts.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1885

1429. STATESMAN'S YEAR BOOK. Statistical and Historical Annual of the States of the Civilized World. Edited by J. S. Keltie, etc. For the years 1887 (24th annual issue), 1890, 1893, 1895–96, 1898–1902. 12 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. Lond., v. d.

1430. STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK OF CANADA. Pub. by the Department of Agriculture. For the years 1889 (5th year of issue), 1890, 1892–1900. (2 copies of 1893.) 12 vols. 8vo, crimson cloth. Ottawa, 1890–1901

1431. STEPHENS (T.) Madoc; an Essay on the Discovery of America by Madoc ap Owen Gwynedd in the XIIth century. Edited by L. Reynolds. 8vo, cloth.
Lond. 1893

1432. STEVENS (C. E.) Sources of the Constitution of the United States, considered in relation to Colonial English History. Post 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1894

1433. STEVENS (HENRY). Historical Nuggets. Bibliotheca Americana, or a Descriptive Account of my Collection of Rare Books relating to America (2,934 items). 2 vols. crown 8vo, cloth, uncut. Lond.: Whittingham, 1862

1434. —— Catalogue of the American Books in the British Museum. Thick royal 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1866

1435. —— Historical and Geographical Notes on the Earliest Discoveries of America, 1453–1530, with Comments on the earliest Charts and Maps, the Mistakes of the early Navigators and the Blunders of the Geographers, etc., etc. *Front. and 16 photo-lithographic facsimiles of the earliest-known maps of America, arranged on five sheets, in pocket.* Royal 8vo, cloth, uncut. New Haven, 1869

Only 75 copies printed.

1436. STEVENS (T.) Around the World on a Bicycle. *Numerous illusts.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1887–88

1437. STIRLING (SIR WILLIAM ALEXANDER, EARL OF). The Monarchicke Tragedies, Crœsus, Darius, The Alexandræan, Julius Cæsar. Newly enlarged. Small 4to, finely bound by W. Pratt in full crushed levant morocco gilt, gilt edges (a slight repair to title and a trifling hole in two leaves of the Alexandræan tragedy neatly repaired, but on the whole a good copy).
Lond.: V. Simmes for Ed. Blount, 1607

Very rare. Containing the blank leaf in Darius, and the blank leaf preceding the title of The Alexandræan Tragedy. Very few copies are met with having these two leaves.

This issue contains the First edition of Julius Cæsar and the First London edition of Darius, this latter being the original issue of that edition, printed with separate signatures and title, and previously included in the edition of 1604. The Crœsus and the Alexandræan are both second editions.

Apart from the interest of its being the work of the first proprietor of Nova Scotia, a greater interest is in its place in early English poetry. Some have even supposed that Shakespeare had one or two passages in mind, and borrowed and used the same idea in some of his later plays. The principal of these passages is that which bears a faint resemblance to Shakespeare's "cloud-capp'd towers" in The Tempest (IV., i.), and found in one of the choruses in Julius Cæsar. The resemblances are, however, of so slight a nature as to be most probably mere coincidences, but his position in the first ranks of English versifiers is undisputed. It is very probable that

STIRLING (SIR WILLIAM ALEXANDER, EARL OF.)

Shakespeare read these tragedies. Alexander was a friend of Edward Alleyn, the famous actor of Shakespeare's time. Others of his contemporaries read his plays and praised them, though it is doubtful if they were ever performed, being more of the academic school than written for the public taste, and later writers are unanimous in the praise of his lyrical passages.

His lands brought him no fortune, his colonial schemes were failures, his rank and the positions conferred on him by James involved him merely in trouble and loss, and he died, as many others of an independence of character like his own have done, in loneliness and the extremest poverty.

1438. —— Register of Royal Letters relative to the Affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia from 1615 to 1635. Edited, with an Introduction. 2 vols. 4to, half morocco, gilt tops, uncut. Edinburgh, 1855

Only 150 copies privately printed, of which this is No. 53.

1439. —— Vindication of the Rights and Titles, political and territorial, of Lord Stirling, Lord Proprietor of Canada and Nova Scotia. Post 8vo, cloth. Wash. 1853

1440. STONE (W. L.) Life and Times of Joseph Brant (Thayendanega), including the Border Wars of the American Revolution and the Indian Campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair and Wayne, from 1783 to the Indian Peace of 1795. *Portraits and plates.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1838

Original edition. Presentation copy from the author.

1441. —— Life and Times of Sir Wm. Johnson (with Appendices and Index). *Portrait, folding plan of the battle of Lake George, etc.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (a little worn). Albany: Munsell, 1865

SCARCE. The valuable Appendix of 155 pp. contains Sir William's own Journals of the Expeditions to Niagara, Oswego and Detroit, through the Cantonments of the Six Nations, the Ottawa Confederacy, printed for the first time from the original MSS.

1442. STORY OF THE NATIONS (THE). Ancient Egypt, Parthia and Phœnicia, by Prof. Rawlinson; Japan, by Murray; Russia, by Morrill; Hungary, by Vambéry; Early Britain, by Church; Chaldea, by Ragozin; China, by Douglas; Ireland, by Lawless; etc. *With maps and illusts.* 48 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. Lond. and N. Y., v. d.

1443. STRACHAN (J.) A Visit to the Province of Upper Canada in 1819. 8vo, light polished calf, gilt back, by Rivière. Aberdeen, 1820

Includes a "Life of Captain Brant" and other matters relating to the Indians. The Sheepshank copy, with bookplate.

1444. STRAHAN (E.) The Art Treasures of America, being the Choicest Works of Art in the Public and Private Collections of North America. *Profusely illust., 88 being full-page plates.* First Series. Folio, half morocco. Phil., n.d.

Contains descriptions of the private galleries of John Jacob Astor, August Belmont, T. A. Havemeyer, Catherine Lorillard Wolfe, the Corcoran Gallery, etc.

1445. STUART (H. C.) Church of England in Canada, 1758–1793. *Map.* 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1893

1446. STUBBS (WM.) The Constitutional History of England, in its Origin and Development. 3 vols. post 8vo, cloth. Oxford, 1883–84

1447. SUFFREN (P. A. DE—French Admiral). Relation detaillée de la Campagne de M. le Commandeur De Suffren dans l'Inde, du 1er Juin 1782 au 29 Septembre suivant. 12mo, sewed, pp. 33. A Port Louis, 1783

It is difficult to say where this Port Louis was. If it was the Port Louis of Guadaloupe it becomes a very early and interesting imprint. It is also possible that it may be Port Louis in Mauritius, and equally rare as an imprint.

1448. SULTE (BENJAMIN). Histoire des Canadiens-Francais, 1608–1880. Origine, Histoire, Religion, Guerres, Découvertes, Colonisation, Coutumes, Vie Domestique, Sociale et Politique, Développement, Avenir. *Illust. by 91 full-page portraits and 13 views, many from rare originals.* 8 vols. 4to, cloth, gilt. Montreal, 1882–84

Complete set. Laid in is a small bibliographical sketch of the writings of Sulte, and his paper on the origin of "The Name Ottawa"; also an A. L. S. of Sir J. G. Bourinot, with a reply written on it by Sulte.

1449. TACHÉ (BISHOP). Sketch of the North-West of America, transl. by Capt. R. D. Cameron (216 pp.); L'Expédition Militaire de Manitoba, 1870, par BENJAMIN SULTE (50 pp.). Presentation copy from the author. In 1 volume. 8vo, morocco. Montreal, 1870–71

1450. TACHÉ (J. C.) Le Canada et l'Exposition Universelle de 1855. *Plates.* Royal 8vo, half roan. Toronto, 1856

1451. TALBOT (E. A.—of the Talbot Settlement). Five Years in the Canadas. *Fronts.* 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Lond. 1824

Gives a very minute account of the settlements of Upper Canada, etc., and of the moral and social condition of the settlers, including account of a Tour through the United States.

1452. TALLACK (W.) Penological and Preventive Principles, with special reference to England and America. 8vo, cloth Lond. 1896

1453. TASKER (L. H.) The United Empire Loyalists Settlement at Long Point, Lake Erie. *Map and plates.* Royal 8vo, cloth. (Pub. of the Ontario Historical Society.) Presentation copy, with A. L. S. from the author.
Toronto, 1900

1454. TASSÉ (JOSEPH). Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1878

1455. —— Le 38me Fauteuil, ou Souvenirs Parlementaires. *Portraits.* 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1891

1456. —— Discours de Sir George Cartier [1814–1873], accompagnés de Notices. *Portrait.* Royal 8vo, cloth.
Montreal, 1893

1457. TASWELL-LANGMEAD (T. P.) English Constitutional History, from the Teutonic Conquest to the Present Time. Fourth edn., with Notes and Appendices by C. H. E. Carmichael. Thick 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1890

1458. TAYLOR (F.) Portraits of British Americans, with Biographical Sketches. *98 portraits from photographs by Notman.* 3 vols. in 4. 8vo, half morocco.
Montreal, 1865–68

1459. —— Thos. D'Arcy McGee: a Sketch of his Life and Death. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. Presentation copy.
Montreal, 1868

1460. —— The Last Three Bishops appointed for the Anglican Church of Canada. (Bps. Fulford, Mountain and Strachan.) *Portraits.* Small 4to, cloth. Presentation copy.
Montreal, 1869

1461. TAYLOR (ISAAC). The Origin of the Aryans. *Illust.* Post 8vo, cloth. [Lond. 1889]

1462. THACHER (JOHN BOYD). The Continent of America: its Discovery and Baptism. *Portrait of Vespuccius and numerous facsimiles of the early maps of America, etc.* 4to, original half parchment, gilt top, uncut. N. Y. 1896

Only 281 copies printed, of which this No. 100. An important contribution to the early history of America.

1463. THAMIN (R.) Saint Ambroise et la Morale Chrétienne au IVe Siècle. Royal 8vo, half calf, gilt bands. (Annales de l'Université de Lyon.) Paris, 1895

1464. THEVET (ANDRÉ). Les Singularitez de la France Antarctique, autrement nommé Amérique et de plusieurs Terres et Isles découvertes de nostre temps. Par F. André Thevet, natif d'Angoulesme. *Illust. with 41 woodcuts by Silvanus Antonianus.* 12mo, original old calf, gilt.
Anvers: Ch. Plantin, 1558

A fine copy of this very rare description of America. With the autograph on title of Jean Ballesdens, a noted French

THEVET (ANDRÉ).

author of the end of the 17th Century, and Member of the French Academy.

Although from the title one might expect that it relates principally to the most northern parts of America, the larger part of the book describes the whole of the then known parts of that continent, only the final chapters relating to North America. The author accompanied Villegagnon in 1555, and in the following year extended his voyage with that leader's nephew, Bois le-Comte. Commencing with their departure from Havre-de-Grace, he describes all the wonderful things they saw (and one may imagine many they did not really see) on their journey along the coast of Africa as far as Madagascar; from there they crossed to America, touching the coast at the river of Ganabara (Rio de Janeiro); then the description is continued along the coast of America to the north, winding up with a description of the latest discoveries. This latter part is a summary of the first two voyages of Cartier, which, Thevet writes, was narrated to him by Cartier himself. Earlier in the work he calls the country Canada, an extremely early mention of the country by this name, and which there is little doubt he heard Cartier call so. Thevet is also the sole authority for the statement that Sebastian Cabot attempted a settlement on the shores of Canada with men from Iceland, but that 300 of them died from cold in the month of July. There has been much dispute on the question whether Cabot made an Icelandic voyage, which seems to be supported affirmatively by this statement. The word Iceland is printed "Irland," but there is no doubt that Iceland is meant, not Ireland

The illustrations are extremely quaint, some of them being the first representations of American animals. The bison and the opossum are exceedingly curious. Some of them served De Bry as a basis for his illustrations in the Grand Voyages.

A curious fact is that Columbus is not mentioned. Vespuccius is given as the discoverer of America, and Thevet says that the continent is rightly named after him.

1465. —— Historia dell' India America detta altramente Francia Antartica, di M. Andrea Tevet; tradotta di Francese in Lingua Italiana, da M. Giuseppe Horologgi. 12mo, finely bound for Henry Stevens by W. Pratt in full red morocco gilt, dull gold edges. Fine copy, with the rare colophon leaf at end. Venice: Gabriel Giolito, 1561

Henry Stevens' copy, with his bookplate. The first Italian translation of Thevet's Singularitez de la France Antarctique.

1466. THOMAS (C.) Contribution to the History of the Eastern Townships: an Account of the Early Settlement of St. Armand, Dunham, Sutton, Brome, Potton and Bolton. 12mo, cloth. Montreal, 1866

1467. THORPE (F. N.) Benjamin Franklin and the University of Pennsylvania. *Portrait of Franklin and over 40 plates.* 8vo, cloth (444 pages, including Index). Wash. 1893

1468. TODD (A.) Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies. Thick 8vo, half calf, gilt. Bost. 1880

1469. —— Second edn. 2 vols. 8vo, morocco. Lond. 1887

TODD (A.)

1470. —— New edn., by Spencer Walpole. 2 vols. post 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops. Lond. 1892

1471. —— Second edn. Thick 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1894

1472. —— Another copy.

1473. TORONTO. DICKSON (G.) and ADAM (C. M.) History of Upper Canada College. 1829–1892. *Illusts.* 4to, cloth. Toronto, 1893

1474. —— MULVANY (C. P.) Toronto, Past and Present. *Numerous illusts.* Post 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1884

1475. —— ROBERTSON (J. R.) Landmarks of Toronto, 1792–1895. Historic Sketches of the Old Town of York. *Nearly 200 portraits, and views of old buildings, historic places, maps, etc.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1894–96

1476. —— SCADDING (H.) Toronto of Old: Collections and Recollections illustrating its Early Settlement. *Portraits* (frontispiece damaged). 8vo, morocco. A. L. S., 3 pp., of author inserted. Toronto, 1873

1477. TRASKE (W. B.) Memoir of Capt. William Traske of Salem, Mass., 1628–1666. *Facsimiles.* 8vo, cloth, 18 pp. Bost. 1899

Only a few copies *privately printed* for friends. See interesting *autograph letter* from the author inserted. Capt. Traske was one of the five "Old Planters" of Salem.

1478. TREATY OF AIX-LA-CHAPELLE. A beautifully-written contemporary Manuscript of 225 pages, containing a transcript of the Treaty, the preliminary articles, secret articles, diplomatic notes, and the instructions issued after the signing of the treaty by the respective Governments (English and French); also a printed copy (issued at the "Imprimerie Royale, 1750") of the "Treaty of Peace." 4to, finely bound in red French morocco, richly gilt back, triple fillet line on sides, with gilt ornaments of an acorn in the corner, in the style of Du Seuil, old Dutch gilt end papers. *Circa* 1750

An original emblematic drawing in india ink is prefixed as a frontispiece. The copy was possibly bound for one of the plenipotentiaries engaged in the negotiations. By this treaty, which ended the war, the English restored to France Cape Breton and the other territories that they had conquered or occupied. Some of the documents included refer specifically to the Canadian possessions of France.

1479. TUCKER (S.) The Rainbow in the North: a Short Account of the First Establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land. *Map and 12 plates* (including 2 views of the Indian Settlement on Red River). 12mo, cloth. Lond. 1852

1480 TURCOTTE (LOUIS P.) Le Canada sous L'Union, 1841–67. (Title of Vol. 2 damaged.) 2 vols. post 8vo, half morocco. Quebec, 1871

1481. TUTTLE (C. R.) Our North Land. A full Account of the Canadian North-West and Hudson's Bay Route; with a Narrative of the Hudson's Bay Expedition of 1884. *Numerous maps and illusts.* Royal 8vo, cloth Toronto, 1885

1482. TYLER (PROF. MOSES COIT). History of American Literature during the Colonial Time, 1607–1765. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1897

1483. —— The Literary History of the American Revolution, 1763–83. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1897

A. L. S. from the author, referring to the book, inserted.

1484. TYTLER (P. F.) Historical View of . . . Discovery on the more Northern Coasts of America. With Sketches of the Natural History by Jas. Wilson. *Map and vignette title.* Crown 8vo, half roan. Edinburgh, 1832

1485. ULLOA (DON ANTONIO DE). A Voyage to South America. Describing at large the Spanish Cities, Towns, Provinces, etc., by Don George Juan and Don Antonio de Ulloa, Third edn.; to which are added by Mr. John Adams . . . occasional Notes and Observations, and Account of some parts of the Brazils hitherto unknown, *and a map* (this map is additional to the 7 maps and plates). 2 vols. 8vo, old calf, gilt. First edn. with the additions by Adams. Lond. 1772

The second volume contains a description of Boston, and of Louisbourg, where the ship was captured.

1486. UPPER CANADA. Six Years in the Bush; or, Extracts from the Journal of a Settler in Upper Canada, 1832–38. 12mo, cloth. Lond. 1838

Erroneously attributed to Mrs. Moodie. The author unknown, though the locality—Peterborough—is the same where Mrs. Moodie and her husband resided.

1487. —— The Rectories of Upper Canada; being a Return to an Address of the Honourable House of Commons, March 11, 1839. With Appendix. Henry Labouchere, English Under-Secretary. Post 8vo, cloth, pp. 54. Toronto, 1852

1488. —— Letter to Sir Joseph Banks, by Lieut.-Governor Simcoe, in 1791 (immediately after his appointment as Governor), with his Speeches at the Closing of Parliament. 8vo, cloth, pp. 18. Printed for private circulation. Toronto, 1890

1489. VASCANO (ANTONIO). Ensayo Biográfico del Celebre Navegante y Consumado Cosmógrafo Juan de la Cosa, y Descripción e Historia de su famosa Carta Geográfica. Accompanied by French and English Translations. *Reduced reproduction of the map.* Post 8vo, cloth, pp. 109. Madrid, 1892

1490. VERMONT UNIVERSITY. The Billings Library. *15 heliotype plates, being interior and exterior views.* In portfolio, with ties. Bost., n. d.

1491. VERRAZANO. Brevoort (J. C.) Verrazano the Navigator, or Notes on Giovanni da Verrazano and on a Planisphere of 1529, illustrating the American Voyage in 1524, *with a reduced copy of the map.* Royal 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut. N. Y. 1874

Only 250 copies. Privately printed.

1492. —— Murphy (H. C.) The Voyage of Verrazzano, a Chapter in the Early History of Maritime Discovery of America. *Reproductions of early maps.* 8vo, half calf. N. Y. 1875

Privately printed. Bound at the end are the two supplementary leaves issued by the author in 1876.

1493. —— Smith (Buckingham). An Inquiry into the Authenticity of Documents concerning a Discovery in North America claimed to have been made by Verrazano. *Facsimile map.* 4to, cloth (31 pp.). N. Y. 1864

Only 120 copies printed.

1494. VESPUCCIUS. The First Four Voyages of Amerigo Vespucci. Translated from the Original Edition [Florence, 1505-6], with Preliminary Notices by M[ichael] K[earney]. Small 4to, half roan. Lond. 1885

No. 1 of Quaritch's Translations of Rare Books.

1495. —— The First Four Voyages of Amerigo Vespucci. Facsimile Reprint from the Original Edition of Florence, 1505-6; with Translation and Introduction *Facsimile map, plate, etc.* Small 4to, half morocco. Lond.: Quaritch, 1893

1496. —— Varnhagen (F. A. de). Le Premier Voyage de Amerigo Vespucci definitivement expliqué, Vienna, 1869; also, bound with it, Nouvelles Récherches sur les Derniers Voyages du Navigateur Florentin (including the original texts of the documents cited). *Facsimile of the Ptolemy map of 1513.* Folio, half morocco. Vienna: Privately printed, 1869-70

1497. [VIGER (D. B.)] Considerations sur les effets qu'ont produit en Canada, la conservation des Établissements du pays, les Mœurs, l'Éducation, etc., de ses Habitans; et les Consequenses qu'entraineroient leur decadence

par rapport aux interêts de la Grande Bretagne. Par un Canadien, M. P. P. 8vo, limp calf, pp. 4 and 51.
Montreal: James Brown, 1809

With marginal MS. notes in the autograph of J. L. Papineau, the Canadian orator and patriot, author of "Histoire de l'Insurrection du Canada," etc. A very rare pamphlet.

1498. VIGNON (LOUIS). Les Colonies Françaises, leur Commerce, Situation, Économique, etc. 8vo, half calf. Autograph letter from the author inserted. Paris, 1886

1499. WACHSMUTH (C.) AND SPRINGER (F.) The North-American Crinoidea. Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard. With the Supplementary Atlas of 83 Plates. 3 vols. royal 4to, original wrappers in publisher's portfolios.
Cambridge: For the Museum, 1897

1500. WALKER (SIR HOVENDEN). A Journal or Full Account of the late Expedition to Canada. With an Appendix containing Commissions, Orders, etc. 8vo, original calf. Lond. 1720

Very scarce. Walker commanded the abortive expedition of 1711 against Quebec, and wrote this in justification of his conduct.

1501. WALLACE (D. M.) Russia. *Maps.* Thick 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1877

1502. WALLACE (JOSEPH). Illinois and Louisiana under French Rule: the French Dominion in North America, with the English Occupation of Illinois. 8vo, cloth.
Cinn. 1893

1503. WALSH (H. W.) Bonhomme. French Canadian Stories and Sketches. *Illust.* Post 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1899

1504. WALSH (R.) An Appeal from the Judgments of Great Britain respecting the United States of America. Part First (all issued), containing a Historical Outline of their Merits and Wrongs as Colonies; and Strictures upon the Calumnies of the British Writers. 8vo, calf (578 pp.).
Phil. 1819

WAR OF 1812.

1505. BOUNDARY DISPUTE. WAR OF 1812. Remarks upon the Disputed Points of Boundaries, under the 5th Article of the Treaty of Ghent, etc. *Map.* 8vo, paper, pp. 81, with Appendix, pp. xxxiv. St. John, N. B., 1838

1506. —— North American Boundary Papers. Correspondence under the Treaty of 1783; the Disputed Territory of Maine, Mass., and New Hampshire. With the Supplementary Reports, etc. *Map and plans.* 3 vols folio, half morocco. Lond. 1838–45

WAR OF 1812.

1507. CHRISTIE (ROBERT). The Military and Naval Operations in the Canadas during the late War with the United States, including the Political History of Lower Canada during the Administration of Sir J. H. Craig and Sir G. Prevost. Crown 8vo, sheep.

Quebec, printed; N. Y., reprinted, 1818

Very scarce. Inserted are seven short autograph notes of British officers who served in the war: J. Kiernan, T. Frazer, W. Yen, G. Pilkington, J. Finlay, J. M. Lamothe, and Capt. R. Barrie. The latter is to a lady asking her to ascertain secretly the opinions of the merchants of Montreal on the question of the proportional duties of each province.

1508. COFFIN (LIEUT.-COL. W. F.), 1812. The War and its Moral: a Canadian Chronicle. 8vo, cloth. (Name erased from lower edge of title.) Montreal, 1864

1509. CRUIKSHANK (CAPT. E.) Documentary History of the Campaign on the Niagara Frontier, 1812 and 1814. Edited for the Lundy's Lane Historical Society. *Maps and plans.* 4 vols. 8vo, half calf. Welland [1889]

1510. EDGAR (M.) Ten Years in Upper Canada in Peace and War, 1805-1815: being the Ridout Papers, with Annotations. (Also an Appendix: the Narrative of the Captivity of Thomas Ridout among the Shawanese Indians in 1788, with a Shawanese Vocabulary compiled by him.) *Portraits and maps.* 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1890

1511. FITZGIBBON (JAS.—A Veteran of 1812). The Life of Jas. Fitzgibbon. By M. A. Fitzgibbon. *Portraits, views, etc.* Crown 8vo, cloth, gilt. Toronto, 1894

1512. LOSSING (BENSON J.) Pictorial Field Book of the War of 1812. *Colored fronts. and numerous illusts.* Royal 8vo, cloth. N. Y. [1868]

1513. MERRITT (J. P.) Biography of the Hon. W. H. Merritt, M. P. (including his services during the War of 1812), from his Original Diary, etc. *Portrait* (water-stained). 8vo, half calf. St. Catherine's, 1875

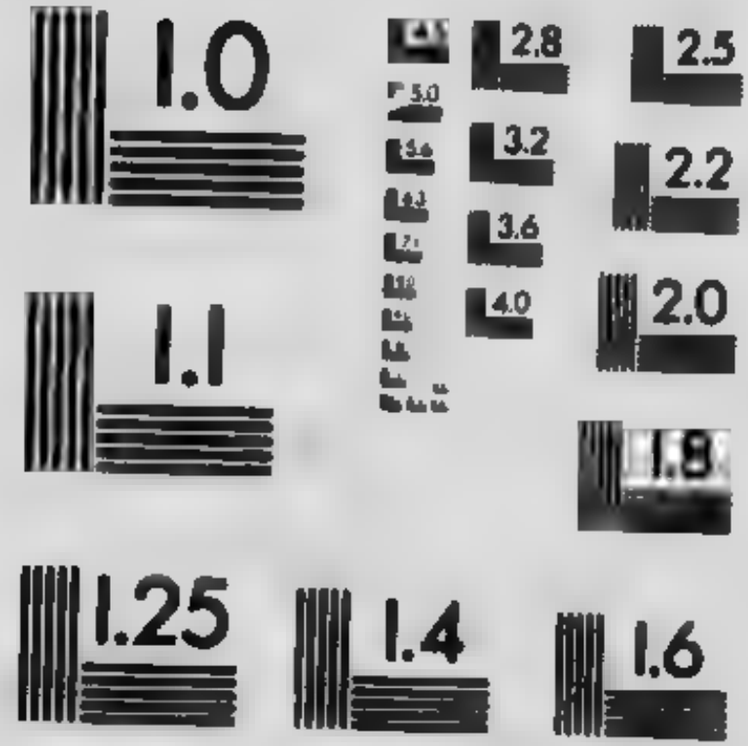
1514. READ (D. B.) Life and Times of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock. *Portrait and plates.* 8vo, cloth. *Autograph letter* from the Author, referring to the book, inserted. Toronto, 1894

1515. RICHARDSON (MAJOR JOHN). War of 1812. First Series. Containing a Full and Detailed Narrative of the Operations of the Right Division of the Canadian Army. Post 8vo, original half roan. [Brockville], 1842

Privately published and very rare. A presentation copy from the author. No more than this first volume was published, but

MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)



APPLIED IMAGE Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609 USA
(716) 482 - 0300 - Phone
(716) 288 - 5989 - Fax

WAR OF 1812.

RICHARDSON (MAJOR JOHN).

it covers the whole period of the war. The author served in several of the actions, and finally was captured at the Battle of the Thames. He gives a graphic description of this action, and states that it was Col. Johnson who killed Tecumseh. His whole narrative is supplemented by official documents to prove his statements.

1516. —— Richardson's War of 1812. With Notes and Life of the Author by A. C. Casselman. *Portraits, maps, views.* 8vo, cloth, uncut. No. 8 of a limited edition. Toronto, 1902

1517. THOMPSON (DAVID, late of the Royal Scots). History of the late War between Great Britain and the United States of America. With an Appendix of Documents. 12mo, original sheep binding (several leaves water-stained, name on title). *Scarce.* Niagara, U. C., 1832

1518. TUPPER (F. BROCK). Life and Correspondence of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock. Post 8vo, cloth, uncut. Lond. 1845

Presentation copy, with author's autograph inscription.

1519. [WARBURTON (GEO. D.)] The Conquest of Canada. By the author of "Hochelaga." *2 portraits.* 8vo, half morocco (rubbed). Bookplates of Arch. Ogilvie. Lond. 1849

Written by Major Warburton, and published by his brother, Eliot Warburton.

1520. WARBURTON (ELIOT—*Editor*). Hochelaga; or, England in the New World. *Front.* 2 vols. post 8vo, cloth, uncut. Lond. 1851

1521. WARD (A. L.) Dictionary of Quotations in Prose from American and Foreign Authors. With Translations from Ancient Sources. Stout 8vo, cloth. (Presentation copy.) N. Y. [1889]

1522. WARD (T. H.) Men of the Reign. A Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Persons of British and Colonial birth, who have died during the reign of Queen Victoria. Thick crown 8vo, cloth. Lond. 1885

1523. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). Life of George Washington, Commander-in-Chief of the American Forces, etc. With Introduction containing a Compendious View of the Colonies planted by the British on the Continent of N. America. By John Marshall. *With portrait of Washington by Fittler, and 15 views and maps (including New York Island, Siege of Charleston, Boston and its environs, views of Washington and Mount Vernon, etc.* 5 vols. 4to, old sprinkled calf (one or two of the volumes cracked at the joints). Lond. 1804-7

Largest size of the best English edition, with the duplicate leaves in Vol. 1.

1524. WATKIN (SIR E. W.) Canada and the States. Recollections, 1851–1886. *Portrait and maps (2).* Post 8vo, cloth. Lond. [1887]

1525. WEISE (A. L.) The Discoveries of America to the Year 1525. *12 facsimiles of early maps, including 3 folding maps in pocket.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1884

1526. WELD (I.) Travels through the States of North America and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, 1795–97. *16 copper-plates, comprising 2 maps, plans of the Cities of Washington and Quebec, and 12 views (Mount Vernon, Cohoes Falls, On the Hudson, 3 of Niagara, Moravian Settlement at Bethlehem, etc.).* 2 vols. calf. Lond. 1807

1527. WHITAKER'S ALMANAC. Astronomical and other Phenomena, Information respecting the Government, Finances, Population, Commerce, etc., of the British Empire. For the Years 1887–9, 1890, 1893, 1895–1902. 13 vols. post 8vo, half roan. Lond. 1887–1902

1528. WHO'S WHO IN ENGLAND Annual Biographical Dictionary. The first year of the New Issue, 1897, edited by D. Sladen, and the years 1900, 1901 and 1902, and 3 vols. of the Earlier Issue for 1891, '92 and '95. 7 vols. crown 8vo and 16mo. Lond. 1891–1902

1529. WIKOFF (CHEVALIER HENRY). Reminiscences of an Idler. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. N. Y. 1880

1530. WILLIAMS (J. L.) The Territory of Florida. The Civil and Natural History of the Country and the Indian Tribes, from its First Discovery. *Large map, portrait of Oceola and 2 views.* 8vo, half bound. N. Y. 1837

Scarce. With the map by the author (size 2 ft. 9 ins by 2 ft. 6 ins.), in perfect state. This map, owing to its size and to the very thin paper on which it is printed, is usually torn and defective.

1531. WILLOUGHBY (W. W.) The Supreme Court of the United States. Its History and Influence in our Constitutional System. 8vo, cloth. (Johns Hopkins University Studies.) Balt. 1890

1532. WILSON (SIR DANIEL). Pre-Historic Man. Researches into the Origin of Civilization in the Old and New World. *Colored fronts. and many illusts.* Third edn. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. Lond. 1876

Laid in is an A. L. S. of the author, 3 pp. 8vo, and an autograph signature is inserted. Interesting chapters on the Mound Builders, Ceramics, Woven Textures, etc., of the American Indians, the Mexicans, etc.

1533. WILSON (WOODROW). Congressional Government, a Study in American Politics, 1887; The State, Elements of Historical and Practical Politics, 1889. 2 vols. cloth.

1534. WINSOR (JUSTIN). Memorial History of Boston, including Suffolk County, 1630–1880. *Numerous reproductions of rare views, portraits, plans, etc.* 4 vols. imp. 8vo, half calf. Bost 1881

1535. —— Narrative and Critical History of America. *Numerous illusts. from rare prints and documents.* 8vo, super imp. 8vo, boards, uncut. Bost. 1889

Large Paper edition, No. 277. Only 550 printed.

1536. —— America Prefigured: Address at Harvard. Royal 8vo, cloth. Cambridge: Riverside Press, 1893

Only 50 copies privately reprinted. Presentation copy from the author. Bound with it is: Harrisse's "Discovery of North America," by G. C. Hurlbut; The Hereford Map and Legend of St. Brandan, by R. E. Bennet, facsimiles and portraits. (Amer. Geog. Soc'y), 1892; Have we a Portrait of Columbus? by C. F. Daly (Amer. Geog. Soc'y), 1893, etc.

1537. —— Cartier to Frontenac: Geographical Discovery in the Interior of America in its Historical Relations, 1534–1700. *With full cartographic illusts. from contemporary sources.* 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Bost. 1894

1538. —— The Mississippi Basin. The Struggle in America between England and France, 1697–1763. *With full cartographic illusts. from contemporary sources.* 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Bost. 1895

1539. —— The Literature of Witchcraft in New England. 8vo, cloth (25 pp.). Worcester, Mass., 1896

Only 100 copies privately reprinted from the proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society.

1540. —— The Westward Movement: The Colonies and the Republic west of the Alleghanies, 1763–1798. *With full cartographic illusts. from contemporary sources.* 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Bost. 1897

1541. WINTHROP (JOHN). The History of New England from 1630 to 1649. Edited from the Original Manuscripts, with (copious) Notes by J. Savage. New edn. with Additions. *Portrait and facsimile.* 2 vols. 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt backs and tops, uncut. Bost. 1853

1542. WISCONSIN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the 41st Annual Meeting, with addresses (on Prehistoric Pottery, the Frontier in American History, etc.). 8vo, paper, pp. 173. Madison, 1894

1543. WITHROW (WM. H.) A Popular History of the Dominion of Canada, from its Discovery. Revised and extended to 1888. *Portraits, maps and views.* Thick 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1888

1544. —— Our Own Country. Canada, scenic and descriptive. *Numerous illusts.* Thick 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1889

1545. WOMEN WORKERS. Proceedings of the First, Second, Third and Fourth Annual Meetings of the National Council of Women of Canada, 4 vols., Ottawa, 1893-97 (inserted is A. L. S. of the President, the Countess of Aberdeen); Women's Canadian Hist. Society of Ottawa, transactions, Vol. 1, Ottawa, 1901; Working Women in Large Cities in America (4th Annual Report of Com. of Labor), Wash. 1889. 6 vols. 8vo and post 8vo, cloth and half calf.

1546. WORDSWORTH (WM.) La Jeunesse de William Wordsworth, 1770-93. Par Emile Legouis. Royal 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1896

1547. WORSNOP (T.) The Prehistoric Arts, Manufactures, Works, Weapons, etc., of the Aborigines of Australia. *84 plates, some colored.* Post 8vo, cloth. Adelaide, S.A., 1897

1548. WOODS (R. S.) Harrison Hall and its Associations: (a History of Kent County, Upper Canada). *Portrait, etc.* 8vo, cloth. (Presentation copy, with the author's autograph inscription, and letter referring to the work.) Chatham, 1896

1549. WRIGHT (R. S.) AND HOBHOUSE (H.) An Outline of Local Government and Local Taxation in England and Wales (excluding London). Second edn., with Tables of Local Taxation. Royal 8vo, cloth. (Presentation copy.) Lond. 1894

1550. WRIGHT (THOMAS). History of Fr[illegible] *56 fine portraits and plates on steel.* 3 vols. imp. 8vo, half morocco. Lond., n. d.

1551. YULE (COL. HENRY—Translator). The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian. Newly transl. and edited with notes. Second edn., with additional matter. *Maps, portraits, facsimiles, etc.* 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops, uncut. Lond.: Murray, 1875

Rare. Fine copy, with the errata slip (p. 1, Vol. 2). Presentation copy from the editor.

MISCELLANEOUS.

1552. FICTION. Hawthorne's Fanshawe, Bost. 1876; Groans and Grins, Toronto, 1889; Englishman's Haven, a Story of Lo[illegible]urg, Lond. 1892; The Boys of 1745; Roman d'un Pussie[illegible], etc. (Some presentation copies.) 13 vols.

1553. HISTORICAL. Seeley's The Expansion of England, 1883; Fitzpatrick, The Transvaal from Within, 1900; Morris' The Age of Anne, n. d.; Cazes, Notes sur le Canada, 1878; Rattray's The Scot in British North America, Vols. 3 and 4, 1880; and others. 22 vols

MISCELLANEOUS.

1554. —— McCarthy's Epoch of Reform, N. Y., n. d.; Clement's History of Canada, Toronto, 1897; Taylor's Cardinal Facts of Canadian History, Toronto, 1899; Johnston's U. S. History and Constitution; Reminiscences of Lord Ronald Gower, Bost. 1884. (Some presentation copies.) *Many illusts.* 27 vols.

1555. MISCELLANEOUS. Lowell's Demoracy and other Addresses, 1887; Putnam's The Question of Copyright, 1896; Depew's Orations and After-Dinner Speeches, 1890; The Spectator, edited by Henry Morley. Post 8vo, cloth. 4 vols.

1556. —— BOSWELL'S LIFE OF JOHNSON; GOLDSMITH'S Works; BURNS' Works, with Memoir; CHAUCER'S Canterbury Tales and SPENSER'S Faerie Queen, etc., *with portraits.* 4 vols. 8vo, cloth, uniform. Edinburgh: Nimmo, 1872–73

1557. —— Day's Mineral Resources of the United States, 1894; Andrews' Latin-English Lexicon, 1865; New Zealand Year Book, 1894; Dawson and McLennan's Montreal, its Historic Memorials, 1893; and others. 21 vols.

1558. —— Alford's The Queen's English, n. d.; Ayres' The Verbalist, 1882; Larousse's Dictionnaire de la Langue Française, 1889; Walton and Cotton's Angler, by Rennie, 1836; and others. 24 vols.

1559. ODD VOLS. Cotes' Social and Imperial Life of Britain, Vol. 1, 1900; McMaster's History of the People of the U. S., Vol. V., 1900; McCarthy's The Four Georges, Vols. 1 and 2, 1885; Payne's History of America, Vol. 1, 1892; Dionne, Samuel Champlain, sa Vie et ses Voyages, Vol. 1, 1891; and others. 18 vols.

1560. PAMPHLETS. Le Clergé Canadien, par L. O. David, Montreal, 1896; Origin of Nations, by Geo. Rawlinson, N. Y. 1881; Les Canadiens des États-Unis, par T. St. Pierre, Montreal, 1893; etc. 11 pamphlets, 8vo, etc., cloth.

1561. —— Newspapers, their Development in Quebec, by Thos. White, Montreal, 1883; A Trip to England, by Goldwin Smith, 1888; The 3rd Corps and Sickles at Gettysburg; The Fisheries Dispute, a Letter to Wm. Evarts by John Jay, 1887; and others. (34 pieces.)

1562. —— Miscellaneous Pamphlets, including odd Nos. of the Transactions of the United Empire Loyalists' Association, Acadiensis, the Canadian Antiquarian, and various others. About 50 pieces, as a lot.

MISCELLANEOUS.

1563. PARLIAMENTARY. A Short History of Parliament, by B. C. Skottowe, Lond. 1886; Practice of the House of Assembly, by E. G. Blackmore, Adelaide, 1885; The Crusade against the Constitution, by Sir Wm. T. Charley, Lond. 1895; etc. 22 vols. imp. 8vo.

1564. —— Parliamentary Debates on the Confederation of the British North American Provinces, thick royal 8vo, calf, Quebec, 1865; Correspondence respecting the Proposed Union of the British North American Provinces (continuation of Papers presented 7th Feb., 1865), small folio, half roan, Lond. 1867. 2 vols.

1565. —— Thompson's Mirror of Parliament, Feb., 1869, to May, 1860 [Quebec, 1860]; Debates and Proceedings of the House of Assembly, Nova Scotia, reported by J. G. Bourinot, 1861, 1864-66; the same, 1864-67, in one volume; the same, reported by J. S. D. Thompson, 1868; Sessional Papers, Province of Ontario, 1889. 8 vols.

1566. PHOTOGRAPHS, ETC. Old Fort Niagara, Ontario, from a water-color drawing; Lundy's Lane Monument; Hospital, Niagara, now burnt down, originally Indian Council House, pencil drawing; Pencil Copy of a View of Niagara River, from a drawing by Mrs. Simcoe; Landing Place of the U. E. Loyalist, pen-and-ink copy of an old drawing; Photograph of Old Fort Niagara, from a drawing, 1836; Photographs of New Brunswick; etc. (19 pieces.)

1567. —— Photographs of Brockville; Parliament House, Ottawa; View of Montreal; two Photographs of Kos-ki-mo Women; Indian Totems; Queen Charlotte's Island; Photograph of an Indian house and drawing, Fort Rupert village; and others miscellaneous, including a few proof woodcuts. (40 pieces, as a lot.)

1568. —— Portraits of C. G. D. Roberts, autographed; Frontenac, Gen. Wolfe, Gen. Monckton, Cartier, Richard Montgomery, Montcalm, Champlain, Gen. Brock, Joseph Brant, etc. Facsimile Autographs, Views of Quebec, Montreal, etc., including reproductions of early views, and miscellaneous. Mostly proofs of process reproductions. (About 80 pieces, as a lot.)

1569. POLITICAL. Bagehot's The English Constitution, 1889; Bannatyne's Republican Institutions in the United States, 1887; Dicey's The Privy Council, 1887; Bagehot's Physics and Politics, 1873; Amos' Science of Politics, 1874; and Science of Law, 1883. 6 vols. post 8vo, cloth.

MISCELLANEOUS.

1570. —— Lowell's Essays on Government, 1889; Sir Frederick Pollock's History of the Science of Politics, 1890; Essays on English Constitutional History, by Oxford Students, 1887; Smith's History of English Institutions, 1873; Bagehot's The English Constitution, 1884; and others. 25 vols.

1571. —— Curry's Constitutional Government in Spain, 1889; Adoption and Amendment of Constitutions in Europe and America, 1895; Finniss' Constitutional History of South Australia, 1886; Moses' Federal Government of Switzerland, 1889; Vambéry's Coming Struggle for India, 1885; and others. 34 vols.

1572. SCHOOL BOOKS. Higginson's History of the United States, N. Y. 1894; Arnold's Latin Prose Composition, Toronto, 1846; Robertson's History of Greece and Rome, Toronto, 1896; Smith's Elements of Geometry, Toronto, 1877; etc. 13 vols. 8vo, etc.

1573. TEACHING. The School System of Ontario, by G. W. Ross, N. Y. 1896; The School Law of Quebec, by G. W. Parmélée (A. L. S. inserted); Universities, Canada, Great Britain, and the United States, Toronto, 1896; etc. 9 vols. cloth.

1574. THEOLOGY. Withrow's Makers of Methodism, 1898; O'Brien's Philosophy of the Bible Vindicated, 1876; Balsillie's The Ethics of Nature, 1889; Black's The Christian Consciousness, 1895; and others. 13 vols.

1575. TRAVEL, ETC. Gordon's Mountain and Prairie, Montreal, 1880; Parkin's The Great Dominion, Lond. 1895; A Trip to Manitoba, by Mary Fitzgibbon, Toronto, 1880; The Canadas, Lond. 1883; A Ramble in British Columbia, by Lees and Clutterbuck, Lond. 1888; etc. *Many illust., and with maps.* 25 vols. cloth.

1576. CARICATURES, ETC. Four large Colored Lithographic Views of Battles in the Rebellion of 1885; and a number of Colored Caricatures of Canadian Politics. Large folio. (About 16 pieces, as a lot.)

Conditions of Sale

I: TERMS CASH. The highest bioder to be the buyer; in all cases of disputed bids the lot shall be immediately re-sold.

II: Books are sold per volume, other articles per piece, unless otherwise stated in the catalogue, and bids must be made accordingly.

III: Goods purchased at the sales must be removed from the premises within one week; in default of which the Auctioneer will reserve the right of re-selling them at the cost of the purchaser.

IV: Bids will be faithfully executed by the Auctioneer and used only in competition. All unlimited bids should come through Agents.

V: Books are presumed to be perfect unless otherwise stated. Imperfect books (not so described) may be returned within three days.

The Anderson Auction Company

Successor to Bangs & Co.

(Established 1833)

No. 5 West 29th Street, New York

UNEQUALED facilities for the handling and sale of Books, Manuscripts, Paintings, Etchings and Engravings, Autographs, Coins, Stamps, etc.

Sales of Private Collections a Specialty

Extract from the Will of Edmond de Goncourt:

(*Trans.*)

"My wish is that my Drawings, my Prints, my Curiosities, my Books—in a word these things of art which have been the joy of my life—shall not be consigned to the cold tomb of a museum, and subjected to the stupid glance of the careless passer-by; but I require that they shall all be dispersed under the hammer of the Auctioneer, so that the pleasure which the acquiring of each one of them has given me shall be given again, in each case, to some inheritor of my own tastes."